Minutes
Benton Club Annual Meeting
May 14, 1973

The annual meeting of the Benton Club was held at the Clubhouse May 14, 1973. The Minutes of the prior meeting was approved as written.

Treasurers Report: Dr. Ames reported the Club had a net loss of $2,615.00 for the year. The increase in dues effective April 1, 1973 should correct the situation during the coming year.

It was moved, seconded and carried the report be accepted.

House Committee: Mr. Harris reported that bids were being obtained on replacing the roof on the ballroom. The upstairs cardroom was being redecorated. Food Prices have been raised during the year however it had been difficult to keep up with rising cost of food.

The report was accepted.

Membership Committee: Gen. Logan reported the loss of 9 members during the year and 4 new members. The membership at present consists of the following:

Regular: 97	Sustaining: 18
Intermediate: 6	Non-Resident: 33
Junior: 9	Total: 163

Following a discussion on guest rules, Haskell Hillyard urged the Board of Directors to consider a two time guest rule for resident non-members other than open parties.

Entertainment Committee: Mr. Weakley reported on the success of the several parties held during the year and requested suggestions from the membership for future social functions. Dr. Fisher suggested that the committee might consider holding a Valentines Party rather than the Christmas party.

Historical Committee: No report.

Old Business: None

New Business: Mr. Marshall noted the stonewall on the South and East of the property was in need of repair.

Mr. Bradley suggested a Junior member be invited to attend Board meetings as an advisor.

Annual Meeting
May 14, 1973

Mr. Douglas announced that the new members elected to the Board were as follows:

Dr. Acuff	William Merrill
Jack Clayton	John Roth

The Board would convene at 5:45 Wednesday, May 16th at the Clubhouse and would be the guests of Dr. Ames for dinner.

It was moved and seconded the meeting be adjourned--motion passed.

5 - 14 - 73
Date

Secretary

BENTON CLUB

T O A L L M E M B E R S

The Board of Directors of the Benton Club has asked your Secretary to inform you of the following:

1. It is the declared policy of this Board that sustaining membership shall be limited to unmarried widows or daughters of former members in good standing at the time of their death.

2. The By-Laws and House Rules regarding guests shall be strictly enforced and all members shall be so notified.

For your information the Club By-Laws and House Rules are interpreted as follows:

Definition:

Resident guest - Any one who resides in the following Missouri counties: Andrew, Buchanan, Clinton, DeKalb, and Platte, and is not a member of the Club.

Non-Resident guest - Any one who resides in other than resident counties, and is not a member of the Club.

Who May Invite Guests:

A. Non-resident members may not invite guests, either resident or non-resident, at any time.

B. Sustaining members may not invite resident guests at any time.

C. Regular, intermediate, junior and sustaining members may invite non-resident guests for any occasion when the guest is in the company of the member.

D. Regular, intermediate, and junior members only may invite resident guests and then in accordance with the House rules and by-laws.

1. An open party so declared by the Board of Directors, Rule V, sect. (A).

BENTON CLUB

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

May 16, 1973

The Board of Directors met May 16, 1973 two days following the Annual meeting of the Club membership. The following members were present:

C. W. Douglas ✓	Dr. R. P. Acuff ✓
Dr. W. H. Ames	Jack Clayton ✓
Garland Wilson, Jr. ✓	H. W. Merrill ✓
J. M. Weakley ✓	J. H. Roth, III ✓
B. L. Pitts	

Mr. C. W. Douglas, the retiring President, initially acted as Chairman to facilitate the election of officers.

Mr. Weakley nominated Mr. J. C. Thompson for President of the Club. Mr. Garland Wilson seconded the nomination, and Dr. Ames moved the nominations be closed; Mr. Thompson was declared elected by acclamation.

Dr. Ames nominated Mr. J. M. Weakley for Vice President of the Club. Mr. Garland Wilson seconded the nomination, and it was moved the nominations be closed; Mr. Weakley was declared elected by acclamation.

Mr. Weakley took over the Chair of the meeting, as the newly elected President, Mr. J. C. Thompson was not present. Mr. J. B. Logan was elected Treasurer; and Mr. Jack W. Clayton was elected Secretary by acclamation.

Mr. Clayton read the minutes of the April 18th Board meeting. The minutes were approved as read.

The matter with regard to allowing the use of proxies with regard to the Annual meeting, which had been tabled at the April 18th meeting, was discussed. Following a discussion, it was moved that the matter again be tabled until the next meeting. The motion was seconded and passed.

Dr. Ames moved that an intermediate or junior member of the Club be invited by the host to attend monthly Directors meetings. The motion was seconded by Mr. C. W. Douglas. The motion passed.

The matter of the rock wall being in need of repair was brought to the Board's attention and referred to the House Committee.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

5-16-73
(Date)

Secretary

NEW MEMBERS ----------9

H.P. Lammers,Jr.
Gene Sanders
R. A. Sisson
Barr Potter
C.A. Potter,III.
J. W. Austin
Ralph Hackett
J.M. Kemper,Jr.
Brown Harris,II.

DECEASED----------7

H.P. Dugdale
M.E. Binswanger
Dr. J.R. Forgrave
M. D. Whimple
Mrs. W.W. Wheeler
W. C. Cavins
Mason Shoup

RESIGNED----------5

Dr. P.A. Knepper
R. M. Crouch
C. D. Hamilton
Andy Young
Miss Mary Neipp

DUES COLLECTED $39,662.60
Unearned dues -1,302.63

$38,360.00

NEW MEMBERS----------12

Jack Clayton
Dr. C.K. Ness
D.L. Willis
Jack Killackey
Carroll Hicks
T. D. Watkins
R.N. Potter
Woodruff Crandall
M. Tootle,Jr.
Dale Flowers
W.B. Cormack
Mrs.H.F. Bayer

DECEASED----------2

H. F. Bayer
J. M. Harvey

RESIGNED----------4

Dr. F.G. Thompson,III.
W.M. Morton,Jr.
R.N. DeShon
K.V. Painter,Jr.

DUES COLLECTED $40,200.40

NEW MEMBERS.....3

Dr. Wallace McDonald
W. J. Bond
R. L. Simpson

DECEASED----------5

J.B. Bruce
Mrs. R.B. Orr
Mrs. W.C. Bartlett
J. F. Allebach
W. E. Smith

RESIGNED----------4

J. D. Barrow
Trigg Callis
R. L. Sanders
Mrs. W.S. Hillyard

DUES COLLECTED $40,463.40

To Elect a MEMBER

I Submit a membership card

II Primary vote

III 10 day posting

IV Final Vote

BENTON CLUB BALANCE SHEET
May 31, 1973

ASSETS

CURRENT ASSETS:		
PETTY CASH		$ 8
CASH IN BANK		9,456
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE-DUES		193
INVENTORY-	HOUSE	3,217
	CAFE	1,484
	BAR	159
PREPAID EXPENSE-	INSURANCE	1,308
	OTHER	350
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		16,175
FIXED ASSETS:		
LAND & BUILDING		20,875
FURNITURE & FIXTURES		11,551
OTHER ASSETS:		
SCHROEDER FUND		5,000
BINSWANGER FUND		5,000
TOTAL ASSETS		58,601

LIABILITIES

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	2,315
ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	1,773
ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	29
ACCRUED OTHER	394
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	4,511
ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	3,802
CURRENT EARNINGS	97
SURPLUS	50,191
TOTAL LIABILITIES	58,601

BENTON CLUB INCOME STATEMENT

ONE MONTHS ENDED 5-31-73

	MONTH		YEAR TO DATE	
	ACTUAL	BUDGET	ACTUAL	BUDGET
INCOME				
DUES	4,110	4,300		
GROSS PROFIT-CAFE	963	1,009		
BAR	382	233		
PARTIES	-	-		
PENALTIES	16	21		
SERVICE CHARGE	442	383		
LOCKERS	-	-		
MISCELLANEOUS	-	-		
TOTAL INCOME	5,913	5,946		
EXPENSE				
SALARIES	3,869	4,000		
HOUSE MAINTENANCE	373	292		
INSURANCE	300	300		
ELECTRICITY	169	208		
WATER	45	25		
FUEL	45	100		
TELEPHONE	54	52		
LAUNDRY	222	187		
TAXES-PROPERTY	100	100		
PAYROLL	227	306		
SALES	90	60		
POSTAGE	16	19		
PRINTING	38	15		
SUBSCRIPTIONS	14	19		
ACCOUNTING	-	-		
MISCELLANEOUS	-	-		
TOTAL EXPENSE	5,562	5,683		
NET OPERATING INCOME	351	263		
PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT CHGS.	417	417		
INVESTMENT INCOME	163	156		
NET INCOME (LOSS)	97	2		

BENTON CLUB
STATEMENT OF GROSS PROFIT
May 31, 1973

SALES-	CAFE	2,445
	BAR	538
COST OF SALES-	CAFE	1,482
	BAR	156
GROSS PROFIT -	CAFE	963
	BAR	382

OFFICE OF THE BASE COMMANDER
MISSOURI AIR NATIONAL GUARD
ROSECRANS MEMORIAL AIRPORT
SAINT JOSEPH, MISSOURI

15 June 1973

Mr. John Thompson, President
The Benton Club
402 North Seventh
St. Joseph, Missouri 64501

Dear John:

I am driving my daughter to Colorado during the week of June 18-23 and will not be present for the meeting of the board of directors on the night of June 20th. I am therefore writing this letter to bring to your attention a matter which I think is of immediate concern and upon which I think some corrective action is necessary.

As you know in my position as treasurer I have been going by the club each Sunday morning to sign checks for the weekly salaries and other expenditures. Inasmuch as you did not have time to appoint your various committees prior to your departure the employees have come to me with various problems which would ordinarily fall within the province of the chairman of the House Committee. I have taken the liberty of making several decisions in this connection (such as authorizing immediate repairs of the air conditioning system) which I hope will meet with the board's and your approval. One item has arisen however which I believe requires board discussion and determination policy.

As you will recall Ruth did not want to accept the responsibility for seeing to it that bar tenders were on duty at the required time, however it is my understanding that until one year ago Ruth did have the authority and accepted the responsibility for the obtaining of and management of kitchen and dining room help. It is my further understanding that when Mr. Douglas became president she indicated to him that she no longer wanted to accept such responsibility and from that moment on Mr. Douglas assumed the responsibility for the hiring and firing of kitchen and dining room personnel (I would like to repeat a statement that this is my understanding of the situation so as not to precipitate an argument should you read this letter at the directors meeting.)

2. A private party arranged with the house committee in accordance with the provisions of House rule VIII.

Resident guests may attend:

1. Any party declared an open party by the Board.

2. Any private party under Rule VIII which reads in part as follows:

(a) If permission shall have been obtained from the House Committee for the giving of such entertainment on any Tuesday, Wednesday or Friday night (other than a legal holiday) the member giving such entertainment shall have the privilege of inviting resident guests.

(b) In reserving rooms for entertainment of a private or semi-private nature, it shall be understood that individuals other than members of the Club attending the meeting, shall be restricted to the use of the rooms so reserved.

3. Any private parties on other days when all Club members have been invited per House Rule VIII(c).

4. Any occasion if the guest falls into one of the following categories:

   a. Unmarried male member's female guest.
   b. Member's children on student vacation.
   c. Member's children on leave from Armed Services.
   d. A member's son under 21 whether married or not.
   e. A member's daughter-in-law whose husband is under 21.
   f. A member's unmarried daughter regardless of age.

Non-Resident guests may attend:

Any occasion in the company of a member who has the right to invite such non-resident guest.

April 18, 1973

In approximately March of this year Ruth gave her notice of termination and after making certain inquiries Chris Harris, who was then the Chairman of the House Committee, and I, who was then a member of the House Committee, employed Truman Burton with the recommendation of Tom Pearson for whom Truman had worked. At the time of hiring Truman we indicated that as time went on we would like to pass more and more responsibility into his hands and gradually lead him into a position of being a sort of a club manager in addition to his duties as chef. At this point I believe I have given you all of the background which is necessary in order to acquaint you with the present problem.

Recently Truman approached me with a problem. It seems that there are two dining room employees who have the wrong attitude and their services leaves much to be desired. On one occasion he pointed out to me that they served members with the appetizer and entree at the same time simply because it was easier for them to do it that way. This is only one small incident in a large series of incidents that he told me about. His problem is this: How far does his authority go toward correcting this situation? I told Truman that this was ordinarily a question for the chairman of the house committee but that my own feeling was that he should have complete authority to run the kitchen and the dining room services in a manner that he knew would be most acceptable to the membership. I stated that inasmuch as a member pays $37 per month just for the privilege of walking in the front door of the club he was entitled to expect the best possible service and the friendliest type of attitude on the part of the employees. In addition to the monthly dues each employee participates in the division of the 15% service charge which is added to each chit that a member signs. It was also pointed out that the least any dining room employee makes is $2.25 an hour, they had jobs that compare most favorably with other people in these same occupations in other establishments in town.

Truman and I discussed this problem at great length and our conclusion was that he should admonish both of the employees concerned but that he should take no drastic action such as dismissal until the problem is resolved by the board of directors. I have acquainted Jim Weakley, the Vice-President, with this entire story during your absence and he may be able to add to what I have stated in this letter.

My recommendation is that Truman be given absolute authority over the personnel in the kitchen and in the dining areas and that he be authorized to instruct and supervise the head bar tender and janitorial help. I hope that I have been able to put this problem in an understandable manner and for the sake of harmony I recommend that an immediate solution be attempted.

Sincerely yours,

BYRNE LOGAN

P.S. Please pass on the membership application to the new membership committee chairman.

BENTON CLUB

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

June 20, 1973

The Board of Directors met June 20, 1973 in regular monthly meeting. The following members were present:

C. W. Douglas ✓	H. W. Merrill ✓
Garland Wilson, Jr.	J. H. Roth, III
J. M. Weakley ✓	C. Harris
Dr. R. P. Acuff ✓	J. C. Thompson ✓
Jack Clayton ✓	

The meeting was called to order by the President, Mr. J. C. Thompson. Mr. Thompson expressed his appreciation to the Board for being elected to the office of President.

The minutes were read and approved.

Treasurer Report — Mr. Thompson submitted the budget for the 1973-74 year along with the income statement for the 1972-73 year ending April 30th. It is attached and a part of these minutes.

House Committee — Mr. Douglas moved that the House Committee look into the 15% gratuity matter. It was seconded by Mr. Clayton. Upon being brought to a vote unanimously carried. It was suggested that the food price structure be increased and that the 15% added to the monthly bills be eliminated.

Membership — The Membership Committee recommended the posting of Mr. Bill Brunner for membership. Mr. Brunner had been proposed by Gene Sanders and endorsed by Dr. Acuff and Mr. Clayton.

The Membership Committee also recommended the posting of Mr. Charles Price as a nonresident member. Mr. Price had been proposed by Mr. O. W. Watkins. The Board unanimously approved the posting of these two names.

Entertainment Committee — No Report

Historical Committee — No Report

Old Business

The matter with regard to allowing the use of proxies and absentee ballots, which had been originally moved and seconded at the April 18th meeting and tabled, was removed from the table. The motion was brought to a vote and defeated.

The matter with regard to the condition of the rock wall being in need of repair was discussed in detail and it was concluded that the wall was in satisfactory condition for the present time.

Mr. Thompson submitted a bid from Bob Davis Roofing Co. to correct the roof leaking over the dining room area. Mr. C. Douglas moved that the Davis bid be accepted not to exceed $2,370.00. The motion was seconded by Mr. Merrill and upon being brought to a vote unanimously carried. Mr. Roth commented that he would speak to Mr. Davis about the possibility of reducing the cost of the bid.

A discussion followed with regard to roof damage in the windstorm of last week. It was noted that some shingles were blown off of the roof and had been collected by Mr. Marshall.

New Business

Mr. Thompson submitted to the Board for approval the committees for the 1973-74 year. Mr. Harris moved that they be approved. Mr. Merrill seconded the motion and upon being brought to a vote the motion unanimously carried. The committees are attached and a part of these minutes.

Mr. Thompson read a letter from Mr. Logan with regard to the duties and responsibilities of Mr. Truman Burton. Mr. Logan pointed out in his letter that Mr. Burton should have the authority to employ and discharge the dining room help, bartenders, and the janitorial help. Mr. Clayton moved that the authority for Mr. Burton, as outlined in Mr. Logan's letter, be given to Mr. Burton and that he be so informed from the House Committee. Mr. C. Douglas seconded, and the motion carried.

There being no further business, Mr. Thompson adjourned the meeting.

6-20-73
Date

James W. Clayton
Secretary

BENTON CLUB INCOME STATEMENT

April 30th

	1973-74 Budget	1972-73 Actual	1972-73 Budget
INCOME			
DUES	51,600	44,832	42,500
GROSS PROFIT-CAFE	12,115	13,255	13,025
BAR	2,800	2,875	2,500
PARTIES	2,100	2,146	1,500
PENALTIES	250	268	300
SERVICE CHARGE	4,600	4,795	4,500
LOCKERS	465	468	500
MISCELLANEOUS		10	100
TOTAL INCOME	73,930	68,649	64,925
EXPENSE			
SALARIES	49,000	47,197	42,000
HOUSE MAINTENANCE	3,500	2,704	2,000
INSURANCE	3,600	3,600	3,600
ELECTRICITY	2,500	2,414	2,800
WATER	300	272	350
FUEL	1,300	1,199	900
TELEPHONE	625	597	600
LAUNDRY	2,250	2,157	2,200
TAXES-PROPERTY	1,200	1,200	1,200
PAYROLL	3,675	3,522	2,900
SALES	725	692	450
POSTAGE	225	215	300
PRINTING	180	186	300
SUBSCRIPTIONS	225	207	260
ACCOUNTING	250	725	780
MISCELLANEOUS		34	10
TOTAL EXPENSE	69,555	66,921	60,650
NET OPERATING INCOME	4,375	1,728	4,275
PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT CHGS.	5,000	5,004	5,000
INVESTMENT INCOME	625	481	625
NET INCOME (LOSS)	-0-	(2,795)	(100)

BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

1973-1974

Douglas, Charles
Ames, William
Wilson, Garland
Weakley, James
Pitts, Beverly
Thompson, John
Acuff, Philip

Clayton, Jack
Merril, Harold W.
Roth, John
Logan, Byrne
Harris, Christopher
Wright, Edwin

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

President - Thompson
Vice-President - Weakley
Secretary - Clayton
Treasurer - Logan

HOUSE COMMITTEE

Chairman ~~-~~ Roth
Ames
Roth
Wright

5/3 Duett

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

Chairman - Merrill
Harris
~~Logan~~

5/3

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

Chairman - Acuff
Wilson
Logan

5/3

HISTORICAL COMMITTEE

Chairman - Douglas
Pitts

3/1

BENTON CLUB

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

July 18, 1973

The Board of Directors met July 18, 1973 in regular monthly meeting. The following members were present:

C. W. Douglas	H. W. Merrill
J. M. Weakley ✓	J. C. Thompson ✓
Dr. R. P. Acuff ✓	Byrne Logan ✓
Jack Clayton ✓	Dr. W. H. Ames

The meeting was called to order by the President, Mr. J. C. Thompson.

The minutes were read and approved.

Mr. Thompson reported that Mr. Roth had agreed to serve as chairman of the House Committee. Dr. Ames, who had previously been chairman, will remain on that committee. Mr. Thompson also reported that Mr. Logan had agreed to serve on the ~~Entertainment~~ MEMBERSHIP Committee.

Treasurer Report

The May 31, 1973 balance sheet and income statement, which had been posted was submitted. Dr. Ames moved that it be accepted. Mr. C. W. Douglas seconded the motion, and it was approved. It is attached and a part of these minutes.

A discussion of the matter of the 15% gratuity, which had been referred to the House Committee at the previous meeting took place.

Mr. Thompson suggested that any thoughts on this matter be referred to Mr. Roth, Chairman of that committee.

House Committee

It was reported that there had been some complaints from members with regard to food service. This matter is being looked into by the House Committee with Mr. Truman Burton, who is presently employed on a trial basis and is responsible for the food service.

It was also reported that the insurance adjuster had looked at the roof. There was no other report on this matter at this time.

Membership — Dr. Acuff, Chairman, reported that Mr. Bill Brunner and Mr. Charles Price's name had been posted for the required amount of time and was eligible for the vote for membership. Following a discussion, a vote was taken and Mr. Brunner and Mr. Price were elected to membership.

Dr. Acuff recommended the posting of Mr. Dale W. Maudlin for membership. Mr. Maudlin was proposed by Mr. Lehr and endorsed by Mr. Bill Wyeth. The Board unanimously approved the posting of Mr. Maudlin.

Entertainment Committee — No Report

Historical Committee — No Report

Old Business — None

New Business — There was discussion with regard to the Schroder and Binswanger funds.

Mr. Clayton moved that the House Committee submit to the Board a list of priority needs in the Club. Dr. Ames seconded the motion and it carried.

There being no further business, Mr. Thompson adjourned the meeting.

7-18-73
Date

Secretary

STROP, WATKINS, ROBERTS & HALE
LAW OFFICES

* WATKINS (1868-1959)
LAWRENCE G. STROP
* * WATKINS, JR.
* * ROBERTS
HALE
WILLIAM H. STROP

AMERICAN NATIONAL BANK BUILDING
SEVENTH AND FELIX STREETS
ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI 64501
TELEPHONE 816 279-0861

July 20, 1973

Personal

COPY

Mr. Charles Price
Price Candy Company
2 West 39th Street
Kansas City, Missouri

Dear Charles:

I took the liberty of proposing you for non-resident membership in the Benton Club. It takes about two months, but you were accepted and will soon be receiving an invitation to join. Jack Clayton is presently Secretary of the Club and you should hear from him. In the interim, if you wish to accept, do not hesitate to use the Club.

I hope you will use it on occasions when you are in St. Joseph, and Carrie Ann and I hope that both you and Carol will care to spend several evenings at St. Joseph's fanciest Club.

Best personal regards,

Sincerely,

OWWJr:d

cc Mr. Jack Clayton

Benton Club
FARAON AT SEVENTH
ST. JOSEPH, MO. 64501

July 23, 1973

Mr. Bill Brunner
2601 Lovers Lane
St. Joseph, Missouri

Dear Bill:

It is my pleasure, as Secretary, to welcome you to membership in the Benton Club.

Please feel free to use the Club at your earliest convenience. You should receive bylaws, etc. in the mail shortly. In the meantime, if you have any questions please give me a call.

I hope you and Cecilia will use and enjoy the Club often.

Best personal regards,

Jack W. Clayton
Secretary

JWC/mr

Benton Club
FARAON AT SEVENTH
ST. JOSEPH, MO. 64501

July 23, 1973

Mr. Charles Price
Price Candy Company
2 West 39th Street
Kansas City, Missouri

Dear Mr. Price:

It is my privilege to welcome you to non-resident membership in the Benton Club.

I hope you will use the Club on occasions when you are in St. Joseph. You will be receiving bylaws, etc. in the mail shortly. Should you have any questions prior to that time, if you will direct them to me I will do my best to answer them for you.

Very truly yours,

Jack W. Clayton
Secretary

JWC/mr

PRICE CANDY COMPANY
1 WEST ARMOUR
KANSAS CITY, MO. 64111

CHARLES H. PRICE II
CHAIRMAN
OF THE BOARD

July 24, 1973

Mr. O. W. Watkins, Jr.
Strop, Watkins, Roberts & Hale
Seventh and Felix Streets
St. Joseph, Missouri 64501

Dear Obbie:

You were most thoughtful to propose me for non-resident membership in the Benton Club and I felt very complimented to receive your letter indicating my acceptance by the board.

I will look forward to the opportunity of visiting the club whenever occasion permits but did wish you to know that this courtesy is much appreciated and I would be happy for you to convey my gratitude to all concerned.

Sincerely,

Charlie

CHP bvb

PRICE CANDY COMPANY
1 WEST ARMOUR
KANSAS CITY, MO. 64111

July 25, 1973

Mr. Jack W. Clayton
Secretary
Benton Club
Faraon at Seventh
St. Joseph, Missouri 64501

Dear Mr. Clayton:

Thank you so much for your notification of my non-resident membership in the Benton Club. I appreciate the courtesy and privileges being extended to me and look forward to the opportunity of becoming acquainted with the many fine members of the club.

Best regards.

Sincerely,

CHP bvb

STROP, WATKINS, ROBERTS & HALE
LAW OFFICES

LAWRENCE G. STROP
O. W. WATKINS, JR.
J. W. ROBERTS
[illegible] HALE
WILLIAM H. STROP
THOMAS D. WATKINS
[illegible] TOOTLE, JR.

AMERICAN NATIONAL BANK BUILDING
SEVENTH AND FELIX STREETS
ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI 64501
TELEPHONE 816 279-0861

July 30, 1973

P e r s o n a l

Mr. Jack W. Clayton
Sheridan-Clayton Paper Co.
302 South 3rd Street
St. Joseph, Missouri

Dear Jack:

Phil Acuff tells me that Charles Price, II has been accepted for membership in the Benton Club. I so advised him and enclose a copy of his letter. It is my understanding that you will extend the formal invitation.

Sincerely,

OWWJr:d

Benton Club
FARAON AT SEVENTH
ST. JOSEPH, MO. 64501

July 23, 1973

Mr. Bill Brunner
2601 Lovers Lane
St. Joseph, Missouri

Dear Bill:

It is my pleasure, as Secretary, to welcome you to membership in the Benton Club.

Please feel free to use the Club at your earliest convenience. You should receive bylaws, etc. in the mail shortly. In the meantime, if you have any questions please give me a call.

I hope you and Cecilia will use and enjoy the Club often.

Best personal regards,

Jack W. Clayton
Secretary

JWC/mr

Benton Club
FARAON AT SEVENTH
ST. JOSEPH, MO. 64501

July 23, 1973

Mr. Charles Price
Price Candy Company
2 West 39th Street
Kansas City, Missouri

Dear Mr. Price:

It is my privilege to welcome you to non-resident membership in the Benton Club.

I hope you will use the Club on occasions when you are in St. Joseph. You will be receiving bylaws, etc. in the mail shortly. Should you have any questions prior to that time, if you will direct them to me I will do my best to answer them for you.

Very truly yours,

Jack W. Clayton
Secretary

JWC/mr

PRICE CANDY COMPANY
1 WEST ARMOUR
KANSAS CITY, MO. 64111

CHARLES H. PRICE II
CHAIRMAN
OF THE BOARD

July 24, 1973

Mr. O. W. Watkins, Jr.
Strop, Watkins, Roberts & Hale
Seventh and Felix Streets
St. Joseph, Missouri 64501

Dear Obbie:

You were most thoughtful to propose me for non-resident membership in the Benton Club and I felt very complimented to receive your letter indicating my acceptance by the board.

I will look forward to the opportunity of visiting the club whenever occasion permits but did wish you to know that this courtesy is much appreciated and I would be happy for you to convey my gratitude to all concerned.

Sincerely,

Charlie

CHP bvb

PRICE CANDY COMPANY
1 WEST ARMOUR
KANSAS CITY, MO. 64111

CHARLES H. PRICE II
CHAIRMAN
OF THE BOARD

July 25, 1973

Mr. Jack W. Clayton
Secretary
Benton Club
Faraon at Seventh
St. Joseph, Missouri 64501

Dear Mr. Clayton:

Thank you so much for your notification of my non-resident membership in the Benton Club. I appreciate the courtesy and privileges being extended to me and look forward to the opportunity of becoming acquainted with the many fine members of the club.

Best regards.

Sincerely,

CHP bvb

STROP, WATKINS, ROBERTS & HALE
LAW OFFICES

LAWRENCE G. STROP
O. W. WATKINS, JR.
J. W. ROBERTS
DON HALE
WILLIAM H. STROP
THOMAS D. WATKINS
MILTON TOOTLE, JR.

AMERICAN NATIONAL BANK BUILDING
SEVENTH AND FELIX STREETS
ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI 64501
TELEPHONE 816 279-0861

July 30, 1973

P e r s o n a l

Mr. Jack W. Clayton
Sheridan-Clayton Paper Co.
302 South 3rd Street
St. Joseph, Missouri

Dear Jack:

Phil Acuff tells me that Charles Price, II has been accepted for membership in the Benton Club. I so advised him and enclose a copy of his letter. It is my understanding that you will extend the formal invitation.

Sincerely,

OWWJr:d

BENTON CLUB BALANCE SHEET

August 31, 1973

ASSETS		
CURRENT ASSETS:		
PETTY CASH		8
CASH IN BANK		7,517
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE-	DUES	256
	HOUSE	2,601
INVENTORY-	CAFE	1,843
	BAR	62
PREPAID EXPENSE-	INSURANCE	3,343
	OTHER	350
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		15,980
FIXED ASSETS:		
LAND & BUILDING		20,875
FURNITURE & FIXTURES		11,551
OTHER ASSETS:		
SCHROEDER FUND		5,000
BINSWANGER FUND		5,000
TOTAL ASSETS		58,406
LIABILITIES		
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE		3,747
ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES		755
ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES		(54)
ACCRUED OTHER		539
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES		4,987
ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE		5,053
SURPLUS		50,191
Current Earnings		(1,825)
TOTAL LIABILITIES		58,406

BENTON CLUB INCOME STATEMENT

4 MONTHS ENDED 8-31-73

	MONTH		YEAR TO DATE	
	ACTUAL	BUDGET	ACTUAL	BUDGET
INCOME				
DUES	4,176	4,300	16,828	17,200
GROSS PROFIT-CAFE	909	1,009	2,864	4,036
BAR	(130)	233	518	932
PARTIES	-	-	-	-
PENALTIES	22	21	108	84
SERVICE CHARGE	347	383	1,491	1,532
LOCKERS	-	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	-	-	1	-
TOTAL INCOME	5,324	5,946	21,810	23,874
EXPENSE				
SALARIES	3,761	4,000	15,726	16,000
HOUSE MAINTENANCE	(23)	292	927	1,168
INSURANCE	300	300	1,200	1,200
ELECTRICITY	280	208	883	832
WATER	4	25	74	100
FUEL	43	100	162	400
TELEPHONE	53	52	210	208
LAUNDRY	197	187	744	748
TAXES-PROPERTY	100	100	400	400
PAYROLL	220	306	1,167	1,224
SALES	71	60	299	240
POSTAGE	16	19	64	76
PRINTING	-	15	109	60
SUBSCRIPTIONS	12	19	72	76
ACCOUNTING	-	-	-	250
MISCELLANEOUS	39	-	93	-
TOTAL EXPENSE	5,073	5,683	22,130	22,982
NET OPERATING INCOME	251	263	(320)	890
PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT CHGS.	417	417	1,668	1,668
INVESTMENT INCOME	-	156	163	156
NET INCOME (LOSS)	(166)	2	(1,825)	(622)

Benton Club
FARAON AT SEVENTH
ST. JOSEPH, MO. 64501

September 20, 1973

Mr. Jack Whitaker, President
Whitaker Cable Corp.
1301 Burlington St.
North Kansas City, Missouri 64116

Dear Jack:

It is with regret that the Board of Directors of the Benton Club accepts your resignation.

Sincerely,

Jack W. Clayton
Secretary

JWC/mr

BENTON CLUB

STATEMENT OF GROSS PROFIT

	MONTH	YEAR TO DATE
SALES -CAFE	2,098	8,750
BAR	266	1,361
COST OF SALES-CAFE	1,188	5,885
BAR	396	843
GROSS PROFIT-CAFE	910	2,865
BAR	(130)	518

WHITAKER CABLE CORPORATION
1301 BURLINGTON STREET
NORTH KANSAS CITY, MO. 64116

JACK F. WHITAKER
PRESIDENT

September 7, 1973

Benton Club
St. Joseph
Missouri

Gentlemen:

Due to the fact that I have no occasion to use the Benton Club, I believe it will be wise to drop out.

Sincerely,

Jack

JFW/de

BENTON CLUB

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

September 19, 1973

The Board of Directors met September 19, 1973 in regular monthly meeting. The following members were present:

J. M. Weakley ✓
Dr. R. P. Acuff ✓
Jack Clayton ✓
J. C. Thompson ✓
Byrne Logan ✓
J. H. Roth III ✓
Garland Wilson, Jr.

The meeting was called to order by the President, Mr. J. C. Thompson.

The minutes were read, corrected, and approved.

Gen. Logan had been listed in the minutes as being on the Entertainment Committee, which was in error. He is serving on the Membership Committee.

Treasurer Report

The August 31, 1973 balance sheet and income statement, which had been posted was submitted. Gen. Logan, Treasurer, pointed out that the Bar inventory of $62.00 was in error and would be corrected on the next statement.

There was general discussion on the insurance on the Club, which is budgeted at $300.00 per month. Mr. Roth said he would look into the insurance matter with Mr. Marshall, who has the Club's insurance. Dr. Acuff moved that the treasurer's report be accepted. Mr. Wilson seconded the motion, and it was approved. It is attached and a part of these minutes.

House Committee

Mr. Roth reported that the complaints with regard to Mr. Truman Burton had been looked into in detail and that the House Committee had approved Mr. Burton's actions.

It had been noted that there was some loose boards on the porch, and Mr. Roth advised that these would be repaired.

Membership Committee

Dr. Acuff, chairman, recommended the posting of Mr. Dave McCord. Mr. McCord was proposed by William P. Mytton and endorsed by Mr. Sanders and Mr. Simpson. The Board unanimously approved the posting of Mr. McCord.

There was no vote on Mr. Maudlin, as the requirement was for eight Board members to vote to elect new members and there were only seven in attendance.

A letter of resignation from Mr. Jack Whitaker of Kansas City, a non-resident member, was received. Gen. Logan moved we accept the resignation and Mr. Wilson seconded. The motion carried, and the Secretary was instructed to write Mr. Whitaker accepting his resignation with regrets.

Entertainment Committee — Mr. Weakley reported that the picnic had been a success, that 157 had attended, and a good time was had by all.

Historical Committee — No Report

Old Business — Mr. Roth informed the Club that the House Committee was looking into a list of priorities for improvements in the Club. At this point, it was felt that the repairing of the roof was the number one priority, and that the second priority would be to look into the matter of the Ball room to see what could be done to make it more attractive.

New Business — None

There being no further business, Mr. Thompson adjourned the meeting.

9-19-73
Date

Secretary

BENTON CLUB BALANCE SHEET

September 30, 1973

ASSETS

CURRENT ASSETS:		
PETTY CASH		8
CASH IN BANK		3,666
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE-	DUES	191
	HOUSE	4,055
INVENTORY-	CAFE	1,190
	BAR	203
PREPAID EXPENSE-	INSURANCE	4,504
	OTHER	350
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		14,167
FIXED ASSETS:		
LAND & BUILDING		20,875
FURNITURE & FIXTURES		11,551
OTHER ASSETS:		
SCHROEDER FUND		5,000
BINSWANGER FUND		5,000
TOTAL ASSETS		56,593

LIABILITIES

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	1,610
ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	945
ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	46
ACCRUED OTHER	637
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	3,238
ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	5,104
SURPLUS	50,191
Current Earnings	(1,940)
TOTAL LIABILITIES	56,593

BENTON CLUB INCOME STATEMENT

Nine MONTHS ENDED September 30, 1973

	MONTH		YEAR TO DATE	
	ACTUAL	BUDGET	ACTUAL	BUDGET
INCOME				
DUES	4,048	4,300	20,876	21,500
GROSS PROFIT-CAFE	512	1,009	3,376	5,045
BAR	298	233	816	1,165
PARTIES	989	700	989	700
PENALTIES	32	21	140	105
SERVICE CHARGE	350	383	1,841	1,915
LOCKERS	-	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	-	-	1	-
TOTAL INCOME	6,229	6,646	28,039	30,430
EXPENSE				
SALARIES	4,570	4,000	20,296	20,000
HOUSE MAINTENANCE	78	292	1,005	1,460
INSURANCE	300	300	1,500	1,500
ELECTRICITY	288	208	1,171	1,040
WATER	-	25	74	125
FUEL	35	100	197	500
TELEPHONE	52	52	262	260
LAUNDRY	141	187	885	935
TAXES-PROPERTY	100	100	500	500
PAYROLL	267	306	1,434	1,530
SALES	72	60	371	300
POSTAGE	16	19	80	95
PRINTING	-	15	109	75
SUBSCRIPTIONS	4	19	76	95
ACCOUNTING	-	-	-	250
MISCELLANEOUS	4	-	97	-
TOTAL EXPENSE	5,927	5,683	28,057	28,665
NET OPERATING INCOME	302	963	(18)	1,765
PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT CHGS.	417	417	2,085	2,085
INVESTMENT INCOME	-	-	163	156
NET INCOME (LOSS)	(115)	546	(1,940)	(164)

BENTON CLUB

STATEMENT OF GROSS PROFIT

SEPTEMBER 30, 1973

		MONTH	YEAR-TO-DATE
Sales	- Cafe	2,108	10,858
	Bar	289	1,651
Cost of Sales	- Cafe	1,596	7,482
	Bar	(9)	835
Gross Profit	- Cafe	512	3,376
	Bar	298	816

BENTON CLUB

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

October 17, 1973

The Board of Directors met October 17, 1973 in regular monthly meeting. The following members were present:

J. M. Weakley	Byrne Logan
Dr. R. P. Acuff	J. H. Roth III
Jack Clayton	Dr. W. H. Ames
J. C. Thompson	Ed Wright

The meeting was called to order by the President, Mr. J. C. Thompson.

The minutes were read and approved.

Treasurer Report

The September 30, 1973 balance sheet and income statement was submitted. Gen. Logan, Treasurer, explained the bar inventory entry of $62.00. Mr. Clayton moved the treasurer's report be accepted. Dr. Acuff seconded the motion, and it was approved. It is attached and a part of these minutes.

House Committee

Mr. Roth reported that the roof is in the process of being repaired, however, there would be some delay due to the shortage of materials at the present time. It was reported that there were no leaks at the present time even though the work is only partially completed. The Insurance Co. is paying $275.00 of the repairs.

Membership Committee

Dr. Acuff, chairman, reported that Mr. Dale Maudlin and Mr. Dave McCord's names had been posted for the required amount of time, and they were eligible for a vote for membership. Following a discussion, a vote was taken on each name and both were elected to membership.

Dr. Acuff recommended the posting of Mr. George S. Richmond, Ph.D. Mr. Richmond was proposed by Ed Wright and endorsed by Charles Douglas and Gen. Logan. The Board unanimously approved the posting of George S. Richmond, Ph.D.

Entertainment Committee	No Report
Historical Committee	No Report
Old Business	None
New Business	None

There being no further business, Mr. Thompson adjourned the meeting.

10-17-73
Date

Secretary

Benton Club
FARAON AT SEVENTH
ST. JOSEPH, MO. 64501

October 19, 1973

Mr. Dave McCord
7 Ridgeland Road
St. Joseph, Missouri

Dear Dave:

It is my pleasure, as Secretary, to welcome you to membership in the Benton Club.

Please feel free to use the Club at your earliest convenience. You should receive bylaws, etc. in the mail shortly. In the meantime, if you have any questions, please give me a call.

I hope you and Pam will use and enjoy the Club often.

Very truly yours,

Jack W. Clayton
Secretary

JWC/mr

Benton Club
FARAON AT SEVENTH
ST. JOSEPH, MO. 64501

October 19, 1973

Mr. Dale Maudlin
1116 No. 26th St.
St. Joseph, Missouri

Dear Dale:

It is my pleasure, as Secretary, to welcome you to membership in the Benton Club.

Please feel free to use the Club at your earliest convenience. You should receive bylaws, etc. in the mail shortly. In the meantime, if you have any questions, please give me a call.

I hope you and your wife will use and enjoy the Club often.

Very truly yours,

Jack W. Clayton
Secretary

JWC/mr

November 21, 1973 Minutes of the Benton Club

It was also purposed by Mr. Douglas, under Article 5, Section 2, ParagraphA, that resident non-member guests be invited to the clubhouse in accordance with house rules.

It is purposed to insert a sub paragraph which will read in effect: For the purpose of acquainting the membership of the club with some one who is purposed for membership but is not well known to the members of the club, the Board of Directors may authorize the inviting of the named individual to a limited number of club visits.

After much discussion, a vote was taken and the motion failed.

The Entertainment Committee suggested the price list for the Christmas Party and the New Years Eve Party and they were accepted by the Board as purposed.

11.26.73

Dear Jack

Sorry you missed last Wednesday session. It was best. The enclosed are the minutes to the best of my recollection.

Ben

December 18, 1973

MINUTES OF THE BENTON CLUB

The Directors of the Benton Club met in regular monthly session at the club house, the meeting being called to order by President Thompson at 6:15 p.m. with twelve directors present.

Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved with the following exception:
Check with John Thompson re. exception.

General Logan gave the treasurer's report. After discussion, the report was accepted by the board.

Mr. Roth gave the report of the House Committee. He reported that after a great deal of research, it was found that the cost of food served by the Benton Clubwas in line with that served by the St. Joseph Country Club. Mr. Roth brought up the subject of increased dues. Mr. Wright moved that the $5.00 increase in the monthly dues be recinded, the motion was seconded by Mr. Merrill.

Dr. Ames suggested that the motion of Mr. Wright be amended. Mr. Wright withdrew motion, Mr. Merrill withdrew his second.

Dr. Ames moved that the increase in dues be delayed for 3 months, the motion was seconded by Mr. Merrill. Motion passed.

Dr. Acuff, as chairman of the Membership Committee, presented the name of Mr. Elton Klamm for first vote and preliminary posting. Mr. Klamm passed on the first ballot.

On motion of Mr. Wright, and seconded by Mr. Merrill, the Board instructed the secretary to spread upon the minutes the loss of a valued member of the Benton Club, with the passing of Mr. Henry Bradley, whose death occurred on December 15, 1973. The Board instructed the secretary to send a copy of this insertion to Mrs. Bradley.

Jack the attached is merely a suggestion

Mr. Merrill reported for the Entertainment Committee that the Christmas Party and the New Years Eve Party was all taken care of.

The Historical Committee has no report.

On motion of Mr. Douglas, seconded by Dr. Acuff, the motion of Mr. Douglas which was tabled at the last meeting was removed from the table and opened for discussion. Motion passed.

Mr. Douglas, whose motion would have allowed resident non-members to be brought to the club for a specified number of times, with permission of the House Committee, for the purpose of introduction to the members. The Douglas motion was discussed at great length, the question was called and the motion failed.

There being no further business to appear before the Board, the meeting adjourned.

Bus Roth

BENTON CLUB

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

June 20, 1973

The Board of Directors met June 20, 1973 in regular monthly meeting. The following members were present:

C. W. Douglas ✓	H. W. Merrill ✓
Garland Wilson, Jr.	J. H. Roth, III
J. M. Weakley ✓	C. Harris
Dr. R. P. Acuff ✓	J. C. Thompson ✓
Jack Clayton ✓	

The meeting was called to order by the President, Mr. J. C. Thompson. Mr. Thompson expressed his appreciation to the Board for being elected to the office of President.

The minutes were read and approved.

Treasurer Report — Mr. Thompson submitted the budget for the 1973-74 year along with the income statement for the 1972-73 year ending April 30th. It is attached and a part of these minutes.

House Committee — Mr. Douglas moved that the House Committee look into the 15% gratuity matter. It was seconded by Mr. Clayton. Upon being brought to a vote unanimously carried. It was suggested that the food price structure be increased and that the 15% added to the monthly bills be eliminated.

Membership — The Membership Committee recommended the posting of Mr. Bill Brunner for membership. Mr. Brunner had been proposed by Gene Sanders and endorsed by Dr. Acuff and Mr. Clayton.

The Membership Committee also recommended the posting of Mr. Charles Price as a nonresident member. Mr. Price had been proposed by Mr. O. W. Watkins. The Board unanimously approved the posting of these two names.

Entertainment Committee — No Report

Historical Committee — No Report

Old Business

The matter with regard to allowing the use of proxies and absentee ballots, which had been originally moved and seconded at the April 18th meeting and tabled, was removed from the table. The motion was brought to a vote and defeated.

The matter with regard to the condition of the rock wall being in need of repair was discussed in detail and it was concluded that the wall was in satisfactory condition for the present time.

Mr. Thompson submitted a bid from Bob Davis Roofing Co. to correct the roof leaking over the dining room area. Mr. C. Douglas moved that the Davis bid be accepted not to exceed $2,370.00. The motion was seconded by Mr. Merrill and upon being brought to a vote unanimously carried. Mr. Roth commented that he would speak to Mr. Davis about the possibility of reducing the cost of the bid.

A discussion followed with regard to roof damage in the windstorm of last week. It was noted that some shingles were blown off of the roof and had been collected by Mr. Marshall.

New Business

Mr. Thompson submitted to the Board for approval the committees for the 1973-74 year. Mr. Harris moved that they be approved. Mr. Merrill seconded the motion and upon being brought to a vote the motion unanimously carried. The committees are attached and a part of these minutes.

Mr. Thompson read a letter from Mr. Logan with regard to the duties and responsibilities of Mr. Truman Burton. Mr. Logan pointed out in his letter that Mr. Burton should have the authority to employ and discharge the dining room help, bartenders, and the janitorial help. Mr. Clayton moved that the authority for Mr. Burton, as outlined in Mr. Logan's letter, be given to Mr. Burton and that he be so informed from the House Committee. Mr. C. Douglas seconded, and the motion carried.

There being no further business, Mr. Thompson adjourned the meeting.

6-20-73
Date

James W. Clayton
Secretary

BENTON CLUB INCOME STATEMENT

April 30th

	1973-74 Budget	1972-73 Actual	1972-73 Budget
INCOME			
DUES	51,600	44,832	42,500
GROSS PROFIT-CAFE	12,115	13,255	13,025
BAR	2,800	2,875	2,500
PARTIES	2,100	2,146	1,500
PENALTIES	250	268	300
SERVICE CHARGE	4,600	4,795	4,500
LOCKERS	465	468	500
MISCELLANEOUS		10	100
TOTAL INCOME	73,930	68,649	64,925
EXPENSE			
SALARIES	49,000	47,197	42,000
HOUSE MAINTENANCE	3,500	2,704	2,000
INSURANCE	3,600	3,600	3,600
ELECTRICITY	2,500	2,414	2,800
WATER	300	272	350
FUEL	1,300	1,199	900
TELEPHONE	625	597	600
LAUNDRY	2,250	2,157	2,200
TAXES-PROPERTY	1,200	1,200	1,200
PAYROLL	3,675	3,522	2,900
SALES	725	692	450
POSTAGE	225	215	300
PRINTING	180	186	300
SUBSCRIPTIONS	225	207	260
ACCOUNTING	250	725	780
MISCELLANEOUS		34	10
TOTAL EXPENSE	69,555	66,921	60,650
NET OPERATING INCOME	4,375	1,728	4,275
PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT CHGS.	5,000	5,004	5,000
INVESTMENT INCOME	625	481	625
NET INCOME (LOSS)	-0-	(2,795)	(100)

BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

1973-1974

Douglas, Charles
Ames, William
Wilson, Garland
Weakley, James
Pitts, Beverly
Thompson, John
Acuff, Philip

Clayton, Jack
Merril, Harold W.
Roth, John
Logan, Byrne
Harris, Christopher
Wright, Edwin

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

President - Thompson
Vice-President - Weakley
Secretary - Clayton
Treasurer - Logan

HOUSE COMMITTEE

Chairman ~~Ames~~ Roth
Ames
Roth
Wright

5/3 Duett

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

Chairman - Merrill
Harris
~~Logan~~

5/3

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

Chairman - Acuff
Wilson
Logan

5/3

HISTORICAL COMMITTEE

Chairman - Douglas
Pitts

3/1

BENTON CLUB

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

July 18, 1973

The Board of Directors met July 18, 1973 in regular monthly meeting. The following members were present:

C. W. Douglas	H. W. Merrill
J. M. Weakley ✓	J. C. Thompson ✓
Dr. R. P. Acuff ✓	Byrne Logan •
Jack Clayton ✓	Dr. W. H. Ames

The meeting was called to order by the President, Mr. J. C. Thompson.

The minutes were read and approved.

Mr. Thompson reported that Mr. Roth had agreed to serve as chairman of the House Committee. Dr. Ames, who had previously been chairman, will remain on that committee. Mr. Thompson also reported that Mr. Logan had agreed to serve on the ~~Entertainment~~ MEMBERSHIP Committee.

Treasurer Report

The May 31, 1973 balance sheet and income statement, which had been posted was submitted. Dr. Ames moved that it be accepted. Mr. C. W. Douglas seconded the motion, and it was approved. It is attached and a part of these minutes.

A discussion of the matter of the 15% gratuity, which had been referred to the House Committee at the previous meeting took place.

Mr. Thompson suggested that any thoughts on this matter be referred to Mr. Roth, Chairman of that committee.

House Committee

It was reported that there had been some complaints from members with regard to food service. This matter is being looked into by the House Committee with Mr. Truman Burton, who is presently employed on a trial basis and is responsible for the food service.

It was also reported that the insurance adjuster had looked at the roof. There was no other report on this matter at this time.

Membership — Dr. Acuff, Chairman, reported that Mr. Bill Brunner and Mr. Charles Price's name had been posted for the required amount of time and was eligible for the vote for membership. Following a discussion, a vote was taken and Mr. Brunner and Mr. Price were elected to membership.

Dr. Acuff recommended the posting of Mr. Dale W. Maudlin for membership. Mr. Maudlin was proposed by Mr. Lehr and endorsed by Mr. Bill Wyeth. The Board unanimously approved the posting of Mr. Maudlin.

Entertainment Committee — No Report

Historical Committee — No Report

Old Business — None

New Business — There was discussion with regard to the Schroder and Binswanger funds.

Mr. Clayton moved that the House Committee submit to the Board a list of priority needs in the Club. Dr. Ames seconded the motion and it carried.

There being no further business, Mr. Thompson adjourned the meeting.

7-18-73
Date

Secretary

STROP, WATKINS, ROBERTS & HALE
LAW OFFICES

* WATKINS (1888-1959)
LAWRENCE G. STROP
* * WATKINS, JR.
* ROBERTS
HALE
WILLIAM H. STROP

AMERICAN NATIONAL BANK BUILDING
SEVENTH AND FELIX STREETS
ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI 64501
TELEPHONE 816 279-0861

July 20, 1973

P e r s o n a l

COPY

Mr. Charles Price
Price Candy Company
2 West 39th Street
Kansas City, Missouri

Dear Charles:

I took the liberty of proposing you for non-resident membership in the Benton Club. It takes about two months, but you were accepted and will soon be receiving an invitation to join. Jack Clayton is presently Secretary of the Club and you should hear from him. In the interim, if you wish to accept, do not hesitate to use the Club.

I hope you will use it on occasions when you are in St. Joseph, and Carrie Ann and I hope that both you and Carol will care to spend several evenings at St. Joseph's fanciest Club.

Best personal regards,

Sincerely,

OWWJr:d

cc Mr. Jack Clayton

Benton Club
FARAON AT SEVENTH
ST. JOSEPH, MO. 64501

July 23, 1973

Mr. Bill Brunner
2601 Lovers Lane
St. Joseph, Missouri

Dear Bill:

It is my pleasure, as Secretary, to welcome you to membership in the Benton Club.

Please feel free to use the Club at your earliest convenience. You should receive bylaws, etc. in the mail shortly. In the meantime, if you have any questions please give me a call.

I hope you and Cecilia will use and enjoy the Club often.

Best personal regards,

Jack W. Clayton
Secretary

JWC/mr

Benton Club
FARAON AT SEVENTH
ST. JOSEPH, MO. 64501

July 23, 1973

Mr. Charles Price
Price Candy Company
2 West 39th Street
Kansas City, Missouri

Dear Mr. Price:

It is my privilege to welcome you to non-resident membership in the Benton Club.

I hope you will use the Club on occasions when you are in St. Joseph. You will be receiving bylaws, etc. in the mail shortly. Should you have any questions prior to that time, if you will direct them to me I will do my best to answer them for you.

Very truly yours,

Jack W. Clayton
Secretary

JWC/mr

PRICE CANDY COMPANY
1 WEST ARMOUR
KANSAS CITY, MO. 64111

CHARLES H PRICE II
CHAIRMAN
OF THE BOARD

July 24, 1973

Mr. O. W. Watkins, Jr.
Strop, Watkins, Roberts & Hale
Seventh and Felix Streets
St. Joseph, Missouri 64501

Dear Obbie:

You were most thoughtful to propose me for non-resident membership in the Benton Club and I felt very complimented to receive your letter indicating my acceptance by the board.

I will look forward to the opportunity of visiting the club whenever occasion permits but did wish you to know that this courtesy is much appreciated and I would be happy for you to convey my gratitude to all concerned.

Sincerely,

Charlie

CHP bvb

PRICE CANDY COMPANY
1 WEST ARMOUR
KANSAS CITY, MO. 64111

July 25, 1973

Mr. Jack W. Clayton
Secretary
Benton Club
Faraon at Seventh
St. Joseph, Missouri 64501

Dear Mr. Clayton:

Thank you so much for your notification of my non-resident membership in the Benton Club. I appreciate the courtesy and privileges being extended to me and look forward to the opportunity of becoming acquainted with the many fine members of the club.

Best regards.

Sincerely,

CHP bvb

STROP, WATKINS, ROBERTS & HALE
LAW OFFICES

[illegible] G. STROP
[illegible] WATKINS, JR.
[illegible] ROBERTS
[illegible] HALE
[illegible] H. STROP
[illegible] D. WATKINS
[illegible] TOOTLE, JR.

AMERICAN NATIONAL BANK BUILDING
SEVENTH AND FELIX STREETS
ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI 64501
TELEPHONE 816 279-0861

July 30, 1973

P e r s o n a l

Mr. Jack W. Clayton
Sheridan-Clayton Paper Co.
302 South 3rd Street
St. Joseph, Missouri

Dear Jack:

Phil Acuff tells me that Charles Price, II has been accepted for membership in the Benton Club. I so advised him and enclose a copy of his letter. It is my understanding that you will extend the formal invitation.

Sincerely,

OWWJr:d

Benton Club
FARAON AT SEVENTH
ST. JOSEPH, MO. 64501

July 23, 1973

Mr. Bill Brunner
2601 Lovers Lane
St. Joseph, Missouri

Dear Bill:

It is my pleasure, as Secretary, to welcome you to membership in the Benton Club.

Please feel free to use the Club at your earliest convenience. You should receive bylaws, etc. in the mail shortly. In the meantime, if you have any questions please give me a call.

I hope you and Cecilia will use and enjoy the Club often.

Best personal regards,

Jack W. Clayton
Secretary

JWC/mr

Benton Club
FARAON AT SEVENTH
ST. JOSEPH, MO. 64501

July 23, 1973

Mr. Charles Price
Price Candy Company
2 West 39th Street
Kansas City, Missouri

Dear Mr. Price:

It is my privilege to welcome you to non-resident membership in the Benton Club.

I hope you will use the Club on occasions when you are in St. Joseph. You will be receiving bylaws, etc. in the mail shortly. Should you have any questions prior to that time, if you will direct them to me I will do my best to answer them for you.

Very truly yours,

Jack W. Clayton
Secretary

JWC/mr

PRICE CANDY COMPANY
1 WEST ARMOUR
KANSAS CITY, MO. 64111

CHARLES H. PRICE II
CHAIRMAN
OF THE BOARD

July 24, 1973

Mr. O. W. Watkins, Jr.
Strop, Watkins, Roberts & Hale
Seventh and Felix Streets
St. Joseph, Missouri 64501

Dear Obbie:

You were most thoughtful to propose me for non-resident membership in the Benton Club and I felt very complimented to receive your letter indicating my acceptance by the board.

I will look forward to the opportunity of visiting the club whenever occasion permits but did wish you to know that this courtesy is much appreciated and I would be happy for you to convey my gratitude to all concerned.

Sincerely,

Charlie

CHP bvb

PRICE CANDY COMPANY
1 WEST ARMOUR
KANSAS CITY, MO. 64111

CHARLES H PRICE II
CHAIRMAN
OF THE BOARD

July 25, 1973

Mr. Jack W. Clayton
Secretary
Benton Club
Faraon at Seventh
St. Joseph, Missouri 64501

Dear Mr. Clayton:

Thank you so much for your notification of my non-resident membership in the Benton Club. I appreciate the courtesy and privileges being extended to me and look forward to the opportunity of becoming acquainted with the many fine members of the club.

Best regards.

Sincerely,

CHP bvb

STROP, WATKINS, ROBERTS & HALE
LAW OFFICES

[redacted]LARENCE G. STROP
[redacted] W. WATKINS, JR.
[redacted] W. ROBERTS
[redacted] HALE
[redacted]ILLIAM H. STROP
[redacted]OMAS D. WATKINS
[redacted]ERTON TOOTLE, JR.

AMERICAN NATIONAL BANK BUILDING
SEVENTH AND FELIX STREETS
ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI 64501
TELEPHONE 816 279-0861

July 30, 1973

Personal

Mr. Jack W. Clayton
Sheridan-Clayton Paper Co.
302 South 3rd Street
St. Joseph, Missouri

Dear Jack:

Phil Acuff tells me that Charles Price, II has been accepted for membership in the Benton Club. I so advised him and enclose a copy of his letter. It is my understanding that you will extend the formal invitation.

Sincerely,

OWWJr:d

BENTON CLUB BALANCE SHEET

August 31, 1973

ASSETS		
CURRENT ASSETS:		
PETTY CASH		8
CASH IN BANK		7,517
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE-	DUES	256
	HOUSE	2,601
INVENTORY-	CAFE	1,843
	BAR	62
PREPAID EXPENSE-	INSURANCE	3,343
	OTHER	350
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		15,980
FIXED ASSETS:		
LAND & BUILDING		20,875
FURNITURE & FIXTURES		11,551
OTHER ASSETS:		
SCHROEDER FUND		5,000
BINSWANGER FUND		5,000
TOTAL ASSETS		58,406
LIABILITIES		
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE		3,747
ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES		755
ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES		(54)
ACCRUED OTHER		539
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES		4,987
ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE		5,053
SURPLUS		50,191
Current Earnings		(1,825)
TOTAL LIABILITIES		58,406

BENTON CLUB INCOME STATEMENT

4 MONTHS ENDED 8-31-73

	MONTH		YEAR TO DATE	
	ACTUAL	BUDGET	ACTUAL	BUDGET
INCOME				
DUES	4,176	4,300	16,828	17,200
GROSS PROFIT-CAFE	909	1,009	2,864	4,036
BAR	(130)	233	518	932
PARTIES	-	-	-	-
PENALTIES	22	21	108	84
SERVICE CHARGE	347	383	1,491	1,532
LOCKERS	-	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	-	-	1	-
TOTAL INCOME	5,324	5,946	21,810	23,874
EXPENSE				
SALARIES	3,761	4,000	15,726	16,000
HOUSE MAINTENANCE	(23)	292	927	1,168
INSURANCE	300	300	1,200	1,200
ELECTRICITY	280	208	883	832
WATER	4	25	74	100
FUEL	43	100	162	400
TELEPHONE	53	52	210	208
LAUNDRY	197	187	744	748
TAXES-PROPERTY	100	100	400	400
PAYROLL	220	306	1,167	1,224
SALES	71	60	299	240
POSTAGE	16	19	64	76
PRINTING	-	15	109	60
SUBSCRIPTIONS	12	19	72	76
ACCOUNTING	-	-	-	250
MISCELLANEOUS	39	-	93	-
TOTAL EXPENSE	5,073	5,683	22,130	22,982
NET OPERATING INCOME	251	263	(320)	890
PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT CHGS.	417	417	1,668	1,668
INVESTMENT INCOME	-	156	163	156
NET INCOME (LOSS)	(166)	2	(1,825)	(622)

3026 Douglas

From Bess Roth

Dear Mrs. Bradley,

The Board of Directors of the Benton Club have instructed me to forward to you a copy of the following portion of the minutes of the meeting of the Board which took place at the club house on December 18, 1973.

> "Let it be spread upon the minutes of the Benton Club that the Board of Directors, as well as the members of the Benton Club, mourn the passing of member Henry D. Bradley." He will long be remembered by the members for his ready wit and wise council."

Sincerely,

_____
Secretary of the Board of Directors

Benton Club
FARAON AT SEVENTH
ST. JOSEPH, MO. 64501

Proposal for a change in the By-Laws of the Benton Club to be acted upon at the next regular meeting of the Board of Directors. November 21st.

Article V, Section 1, paragraph (b) reads:

Any regular, intermediate, junior or sustaining member may invite a non-resident guest to the Club at any time.

It is proposed to insert the word non-resident following the word sustaining so that non-resident members may also invite non-resident guests.

Passed

Article V, Section 2, paragraph (a) states that resident non-member guests may be invited to the Clubhouse, "-in accordance with the House Rules."

It is proposed to insert a sub-paragraph (c) which would read in effect -

For the purpose of acquainting the members of the Club with someone who is proposed for membership, but is not well known to the members of the Club, the Board of Directors may authorize the inviting of the named individual for a limited number of Club visits.

Failed

Proposed by Mr. Langlas

Mem Reg.	Retirement	Junior	Intermediate	Senior
32 - 1 (32)	18	8	6	98 - 3 (95)
- F.M Townsend June 1973		J. Reeves Trans. To Intermediate		Lost: D.A. Merrifield - May 14. C.T. Richmond Jr. - June 12. Resigned - P.M. Calkins - Nov 30.

November - 1973

32+1 (33)	19	7	8	98
Charles Price (New Member) July	Mrs. C.T. Richmond (Widow) June		Jerry Reeves (Transfer From Jr) Dale Mahlin (New Member)	W.A. Brunner, D.S. McCord } New members R.A. Sisson (Transfer From Intermediate)

BENTON CLUB INCOME STATEMENT

Eight MONTHS ENDED December 31, 1973

	MONTH		YEAR TO DATE	
	ACTUAL	BUDGET	ACTUAL	BUDGET
INCOME				
DUES	7,384	4,300	36,977	34,400
GROSS PROFIT-CAFE	639	1,009	5,900	8,072
BAR	85	233	1,127	1,864
PARTIES	716	700	1,705	1,400
PENALTIES	9	21	233	168
SERVICE CHARGE	378	383	3,064	3,064
LOCKERS				
MISCELLANEOUS	11		275	
TOTAL INCOME	9,222	6,646	49,281	48,968
EXPENSE				
SALARIES	6,024	4,000	34,216	32,000
HOUSE MAINTENANCE	158	292	1,770	2,336
INSURANCE	372	300	2,517	2,400
ELECTRICITY	186	208	1,851	1,664
WATER		25	159	200
FUEL	243	100	621	800
TELEPHONE	47	52	417	416
LAUNDRY	151	187	1,383	1,496
TAXES-PROPERTY	100	100	800	800
PAYROLL	352	306	2,438	2,448
SALES	79	60	621	480
POSTAGE	32	19	144	152
PRINTING		15	290	120
SUBSCRIPTIONS	24	19	227	152
ACCOUNTING				250
MISCELLANEOUS			99	
TOTAL EXPENSE	7,768	5,683	47,553	45,714
NET OPERATING INCOME	1,454	963	1,728	3,254
PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT CHGS.	417	417	3,336	3,336
INVESTMENT INCOME		156	481	468
NET INCOME (LOSS)	1,037	702	(1,127)	386

BENTON CLUB BALANCE SHEET
December 31, 1973 .

ASSETS

CURRENT ASSETS:		
PETTY CASH		8
CASH IN BANK		4,969
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE-DUES		768
INVENTORY-	HOUSE	6,218
	CAFE	1,745
	BAR	203
PREPAID EXPENSE-	INSURANCE	3,604
	OTHER	118 — For New Year Book
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		17,633
FIXED ASSETS:		
LAND & BUILDING		20,875
FURNITURE & FIXTURES		11,551
OTHER ASSETS:		
SCHROEDER FUND		5,000
BINSWANGER FUND		5,000
TOTAL ASSETS		60,059

LIABILITIES

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	3,122
ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	1,311
ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	(542)
ACCRUED OTHER	749
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	4,640
ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	6,355
SURPLUS	50,191
Current Earnings (loss)	(1,127)
TOTAL LIABILITIES	60,059

BENTON CLUB
STATEMENT OF SALES AND GROSS PROFIT
EIGHT MONTHS ENDED 12-31-73

		MONTH	YEAR TO DATE
SALES	CAFE	2,252	18,268
	BAR	367	2,607
COST OF SALES	CAFE	1,613	12,368
	BAR	282	1,280
GROSS PROFIT	CAFE	639	5,900
	BAR	85	(1,127)

Benton Club
FARAON AT SEVENTH
ST. JOSEPH, MO. 64501

January 11, 1974

Mrs. Henry D. Bradley
3026 Douglas
St. Joseph, Missouri

Dear Mrs. Bradley:

The Board of Directors of the Benton Club have instructed me to forward to you a copy of the following portion of the minutes of the meeting of the Board which took place at the club house on December 18, 1973.

> "Let it be spread upon the minutes of the Benton Club that the Board of Directors, as well as the members of the Benton Club, mourn the passing of member Henry D. Bradley. He will long be remembered by the members for his ready wit and wise council."

Sincerely,

Secretary

BENTON CLUB

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

January 16, 1974

The Board of Directors met January 16, 1974 in regular monthly meeting. The following members were present:

J. M. Weakley ✓	Dr. W. H. Ames ✓
Dr. R. P. Acuff ✓	C. W. Douglas ✓
Jack Clayton	H. W. Merrill ✓
J. C. Thompson ✓	C. Harris
Byrne Logan	B. L. Pitts ✓
J. H. Roth III ✓	

The meeting was called to order by the President, Mr. J. C. Thompson.

The minutes were read and approved.

Treasurer Report

The December 31, 1973 income statement, balance sheet, and income of sales and gross profits for eight months ending December 31, 1973 were reviewed by the Treasurer, Gen. Logan. Mr. Pitts moved the treasurer's report be accepted. Dr. Acuff seconded the motion, and it was approved. The reports are attached and a part of these minutes.

House Committee

Mr. Roth reported that the rubber mat on the step between the Dutch room and the ladies' card room was being replaced, as it is a hazard in its present condition.

Mr. Pitts advised that some of the chairs in the Dining room were in need of repair. Mr. Roth said he would check into the matter.

Membership Committee

Mr. Elton Klamm's application for membership was withdrawn by Gen. Logan.

Mrs. Bradley's request for sustaining membership was approved.

Gen. Logan recommended the posting of Mr. Ralph C. Seaman. Mr. Douglas seconded. The Board unanimously approved the posting of Mr. Seaman.

Entertainment Committee	There was a discussion with regard to the assessment for future Christmas parties. Mr. Merrill said that the Entertainment Committee would discuss the matter and he would report back to the Board.
Historical Committee	No Report
Old Business	None
New Business	A discussion with regard to the number of yes or no votes received by an application for membership took place. It was moved that on both the first and final ballot this information should be made available to the Board. The motion was seconded on this matter and failed upon being brought to a vote.

Mr. Clayton asked if under our by-laws the St. Joseph Country Club could hold its February Board meeting consisting of thirteen at the Benton Club. Mr. Douglas made a motion that the Country Club could meet for its February meeting on a Tuesday, Wednesday, or Friday night. Mr. Pitts seconded the motion, and it passed unanimously.

There being no further business, Mr. Thompson adjourned the meeting.

1-16-74
Date

Secretary

BENTON CLUB BALANCE SHEET

January 31, 1974

ASSETS

CURRENT ASSETS:		
PETTY CASH		8
CASH IN BANK		6,122
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE-	DUES	969
	HOUSE	5,731
INVENTORY-	CAFE	1,506
	BAR	188
PREPAID EXPENSE-	INSURANCE	3,304
	OTHER	
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		17,828
FIXED ASSETS:		
LAND & BUILDING		20,875
FURNITURE & FIXTURES		11,551
OTHER ASSETS:		
SCHROEDER FUND		5,000
BIESWANGER FUND		5,000
TOTAL ASSETS		60,254

LIABILITIES

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	2,610
ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	752
ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	(443)
ACCRUED OTHER	540
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	3,459
ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	6,772
SURPLUS	50,191
Current Earnings	(168)
TOTAL LIABILITIES	60,254

BENTON CLUB INCOME STATEMENT

Nine MONTHS ENDED 1/31/74

	MONTH		YEAR TO DATE	
	ACTUAL	BUDGET	ACTUAL	BUDGET
INCOME				
DUES	4,373	4,300	41,350	38,700
GROSS PROFIT-CAFE	630	1,009	6,530	9,081
BAR	181	233	1,308	2,097
PARTIES	1,500	700	3,205	2,100
PENALTIES	20	21	253	189
SERVICE CHARGE	400	383	3,464	3,447
LOCKERS	470	465	470	465
MISCELLANEOUS			275	
TOTAL INCOME	7,574	7,111	56,855	56,079
EXPENSE				
SALARIES	3,782	5,000	37,998	37,000
HOUSE MAINTENANCE	366	292	2,136	2,628
INSURANCE	300	300	2,817	2,700
ELECTRICITY	136	208	1,987	1,872
WATER	35	25	194	225
FUEL	144	150	765	950
TELEPHONE	52	52	469	468
LAUNDRY	250	187	1,633	1,683
TAXES-PROPERTY	100	100	900	900
PAYROLL	553	306	2,991	2,754
SALES	86	60	707	540
POSTAGE	16	19	160	171
PRINTING	366	15	656	135
SUBSCRIPTIONS	8	19	235	171
ACCOUNTING				250
MISCELLANEOUS	4		103	
TOTAL EXPENSE	6,198	6,733	53,751	52,447
NET OPERATING INCOME	1,376	378	3,104	3,632
PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT CHGS.	417	417	3,753	3,753
INVESTMENT INCOME			481	468
NET INCOME (LOSS)	959	(39)	(168)	347

BENTON CLUB
STATEMENT OF SALES AND GROSS PROFIT
NINE MONTHS ENDED 1-31-74

		MONTH	YEAR TO DATE	%
SALES	CAFE	2,528	20,796	
	BAR	339	2,946	
COST OF SALES	CAFE	1,898	14,266	
	BAR	158	1,638	
GROSS PROFIT	CAFE	630	6,530	31.4
	BAR	181	1,308	44.3

BENTON CLUB

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

February 20, 1974

The Board of Directors met February 20, 1974 in regular monthly meeting. The following members were present:

J. M. Weakley	Dr. W. H. Ames
Dr. R. P. Acuff	C. W. Douglas
Jack Clayton	H. W. Merrill
J. C. Thompson	B. L. Pitts
J. H. Roth III	

The meeting was called to order by the President, Mr. J. C. Thompson.

The minutes were read and approved.

Treasurer Report

The treasurer's report was given by Mr. Thompson. The January 31, 1974 income statement, balance sheet, and income of sales and gross profits for nine months ending January 31, 1974 were reviewed.

Mr. Thompson pointed out that we were over-budgeted on our printing expense. He also pointed out that our cash position was high, but that our current liabilities were high and that we would have a substantial bill when the roof repairs were completed. It was also noted that the bar receipts were off. Mr. Weakley moved that the treasurer's report be accepted. Mr. Merrill seconded the motion, and it was approved. The reports are attached and a part of these minutes.

House Committee

Mr. Roth reported that they were unable to make the signed tickets agree with the purchases of beer and that some beer was being pilfered. He reported that he had instructed Truman Burton to keep tighter controls on the beer and liqueur. He also had instructed the help that no one was to order these items except Opal and Truman.

Mr. Roth pointed out that in checking on bar receipts being less, he suspected that the waitresses were not always making the tickets that were served marked on the members tickets. Efforts were being made to correct this situation.

Mr. Roth advised that a service contract on our heating plant had been renewed for a three year period at the rate of $50.00 per year. Mr. Merrill moved to accept the contract. Mr. Weakley seconded the motion, and it was approved.

Mr. Roth reported that a new small ice box for vegetables had been purchased at a cost of $129.00.

Mr. Roth reported that a complaint had been received that Truman had fired one of the waitresses. Mr. Roth had looked into the matter and felt that Truman's action was justified.

Membership Committee

Dr. Acuff reported that he had had a request from Dr. Potter that his three sons be transferred to non-resident classification. Mr. Douglas moved we approve this request. Mr. Merrill seconded, and the motion passed.

Dr. Acuff reported that Mr. Ralph C. Seaman's name had been posted for the required amount of time and was eligible for vote for membership. Following a discussion, a vote was taken and Mr. Seaman was elected to membership.

Dr. Acuff recommended the posting of Davis Martin for Junior membership. Mr. Martin was proposed by Charles Douglas and endorsed by Dr. Acuff. The Board unanimously approved the posting of Mr. Martin.

The Board instructed the secretary to write Mrs. Lingle expressing the sympathy of the Board with regard to Mr. Lingle's death. The Board also instructed the secretary to write a second letter approximately one week later advising Mrs. Lingle of her Club privileges.

Entertainment Committee

Mr. Merrill advised that the Entertainment Committee had looked into the matter of assessments for future Christmas and New Year parties. He reported that his Committee recommended no change in the present policy.

Historical Committee

Mr. Pitts reported that Mr. Biles had a picture taken around 1910 that he was having framed and that it would be presented to the Club.

Old Business None

New Business None

There being no further business, Mr. Thompson adjourned the meeting.

2-20-74
Date

Secretary

Benton Club
FARAON AT SEVENTH
ST. JOSEPH, MO. 64501

February 21, 1974

Mrs. E. Y. Lingle
33 Stonecrest
St. Joseph, Missouri 64506

Dear Mrs. Lingle:

The Board of Directors of the Benton Club have instructed me to express to you the sympathy of the Board. E. Y. will long be remembered and missed by his many many friends at the Club.

Sincerely,

Jack W. Clayton
Secretary

Benton Club
FARAON AT SEVENTH
ST. JOSEPH, MO. 64501

February 27, 1974

Mrs. E. Y. Lingle
33 Stonecrest
St. Joseph, Missouri 64506

Dear Mrs. Lingle:

The Board of Directors of the Benton Club have instructed me to advise you that you are eligible for sustaining membership in the Benton Club if you so desire.

If you wish to take advantage of the membership, please advise one of the members of the Board or me at your convenience.

Sincerely,

Jack W. Clayton
Secretary

BENTON CLUB BALANCE SHEET
February 28, 1974

ASSETS

CURRENT ASSETS:		
PETTY CASH		8
CASH IN BANK		8,989
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE-	DUES	1,345
	HOUSE	3,495
INVENTORY-	CAFE	1,412
	BAR	192
PREPAID EXPENSE-	INSURANCE	3,004
	OTHER	
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		18,445
FIXED ASSETS:		
LAND & BUILDING		20,875
FURNITURE & FIXTURES		11,551
OTHER ASSETS:		
SCHROEDER FUND		5,000
BINSWANGER FUND		5,000
TOTAL ASSETS		60,871

LIABILITIES

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	1,795
ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	754
ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	(343)
ACCRUED OTHER	420
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	2,626
ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	7,189
SURPLUS	50,191
Current Earnings	865
TOTAL LIABILITIES	60,871

BENTON CLUB INCOME STATEMENT

Ten MONTHS ENDED 2-28-74

	MONTH		YEAR TO DATE	
	ACTUAL	BUDGET	ACTUAL	BUDGET
INCOME				
DUES	4,548	4,300	45,898	43,000
GROSS PROFIT-CAFE	1,201	1,009	7,731	10,090
BAR	224	233	1,532	2,330
PARTIES			3,205	2,100
PENALTIES	40	21	293	210
SERVICE CHARGE	385	383	3,849	3,830
LOCKERS			470	465
MISCELLANEOUS	3		278	
TOTAL INCOME	6,401	5,946	63,256	62,025
EXPENSE				
SALARIES	3.664	4,000	41,662	41,000
HOUSE MAINTENANCE	257	292	2,393	2,920
INSURANCE	300	300	3,117	3,000
ELECTRICITY	1	208	1,988	2,080
WATER	55	25	249	250
FUEL	185	150	950	1,100
TELEPHONE	55	52	524	520
LAUNDRY	166	187	1,799	1,870
TAXES-PROPERTY	100	100	1,000	1,000
PAYROLL	214	306	3,205	3,060
SALES	81	60	788	600
POSTAGE	16	19	176	190
PRINTING		15	656	150
SUBSCRIPTIONS	4	19	239	190
ACCOUNTING				250
MISCELLANEOUS	9		112	
TOTAL EXPENSE	5,107	5,733	58,858	58,180
NET OPERATING INCOME	1,294	213	4,398	3,845
PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT CHGS.	417	417	4,170	4,170
INVESTMENT INCOME	156		637	468
NET INCOME (LOSS)	1,033	(204)	865	143

BENTON CLUB
GROSS PROFIT ANALYSIS
2-28-74

		Month	Year to Date	
Sales	Cafe	2,378	23,174	
	Bar	327	3,272	
Cost of Sales	Cafe	1,177	15,443	
	Bar	103	1,740	
Gross Profit	Cafe	1,201	7,731	33.3%
	bar	224	1,532	46.8%

BENTON CLUB

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

March 20, 1974

The Board of Directors met March 20, 1974 in regular monthly meeting. The following members were present:

J. M. Weakley ✓
Dr. R. P. Acuff ✓
Jack Clayton ✓
J. C. Thompson ✓
J. H. Roth III ✓
C. W. Douglas ✓
H. W. Merrill
B. L. Pitts ✓
Ed Wright ✓
General Logan ✓
Garland Wilson, Jr. ✓

The meeting was called to order by the President, Mr. J. C. Thompson.

The minutes were read and corrected as follows:

The cost of the ice box was $29.00. Mr. Martin was proposed by John Bennett. The minutes were approved with these corrections.

Treasurer Report

The treasurer's report was given by General Logan. The February 28, 1974 income statement, balance sheet, and income of sales and gross profits for nine months ending February 28, 1974 were reviewed.

General Logan pointed out that expenses were running less than had been budgeted for salaries and electricity expense. The bar income had improved. It was felt that this was the result of Mr. Roth's talk with Truman and the new menus.

Mr. Weakley moved that the treasurer's report be accepted. Mr. Douglas seconded the motion, and it was approved. The reports are attached and part of these minutes.

House Committee

Mr. Roth reported that the roof repairs had not as yet been completed because of the weather.

Mr. Roth also reported that there had been a sizeable increase in the bar service charges since Truman had been checking on the tickets.

Mr. Roth reviewed our entire Insurance Program, including limits and premiums. It was felt by the entire Board, that while the limits were high and our coinsurance 90%, we should not change these limits because of the high replacement cost of today.

Mr. Douglas moved that the present insurance limits be maintained. Mr. Clayton seconded the motion, and it was approved.

Mr. Roth moved that the "Storekeepers Burglary and Robbery" Insurance Policy be dropped as the premium was $72.00 for three years, and the coverage was extremely low. Mr. Clayton seconded the motion and it was approved.

Mr. Pitts reported that a number of the chairs needing repair had been repaired; it was noted by several directors that the work was very good.

Ed Wright requested that the House Committee look into the possibility of installing a cigarette machine. General Logan said he might be able to help in this matter, and said he would look into it for the House Committee.

Membership Committee

Dr. Acuff reported that Davis Martin's name had been posted for the required amount of time and was eligible for vote for membership. Following a discussion a vote was taken and Mr. Martin was elected to membership.

Dr. Acuff recommended the posting of Dr. John Martin for membership. Dr. Martin was proposed by Charles Douglas and endorsed by Mr. Pitts and Dr. Acuff. The Board unanimously approved the posting of Dr. Martin.

Entertainment Committee

Mr. Weakley reported for Mr. Merrill. He reported that the Committee had been looking into the cost of Stone Crabs and Lobster, but that the prices at this time made the cost of such a dinner prohibitive in the opinion of the Entertainment Committee.

It was further reported that three young men, Jiggs Tootle, Tom Watkins, and Henry Lammers had agreed to serve on the Entertainment Committee.

Mr. Weakley further reported that for the Labor Day and Christmas parties he had engaged Louis Marek to provide the music. This action was approved by the Board.

Mr. Weakley reported that he had not finalized arrangements for New Years and would report to the Board later.

Mr. Weakley reported that if there was interest in a stagg party he could get a film on wild life for practically any date. Mr. Merrill moved that such a party be planned on a Tuesday or Wednesday, that it be an open party, and that at least a weeks notice be given of the party. Mr. Douglas seconded the motion, and the motion was passed.

Historical Committee — None

Old Business — None

New Business — None

There being no further business, Mr. Thompson adjourned the meeting.

3-20-74
Date

Joan W. Polanton
Secretary

Benton Club
FARAON AT SEVENTH
ST. JOSEPH, MO. 64501

March 22, 1974

Mr. Davis Martin
Davis Brothers
813 Francis Street
St. Joseph, Missouri

Dear Davis:

It is my pleasure, as Secretary, to welcome you to membership in the Benton Club.

Please feel free to use the Club at your earliest convenience. You should receive bylaws, etc., in the mail shortly. In the meantime, if you have any questions, please give me a call.

I hope you and your wife will use and enjoy the Club often.

Very truly yours,

Jack W. Clayton
Secretary

JWC/jg

BENTON CLUB INCOME STATEMENT

11 MONTHS ENDED March 31, 1974

	MONTH		YEAR TO DATE	
	ACTUAL	BUDGET	ACTUAL	BUDGET
INCOME				
DUES	4,263	4,300	50,161	47,300
GROSS PROFIT-CAFE	891	1,009	8,622	11,099
BAR	186	233	1,718	2,563
PARTIES			3,205	2,100
PENALTIES	50	21	343	231
SERVICE CHARGE	402	383	4,251	4,213
LOCKERS			470	465
MISCELLANEOUS	5		283	
TOTAL INCOME	5,797	5,946	69,053	67,971
EXPENSE				
SALARIES	4,482	4,000	46,144	44,000
HOUSE MAINTENANCE	267	292	2,660	3,212
INSURANCE	300	300	3,417	3,300
ELECTRICITY	(53)	208	1,935	2,288
WATER		25	249	275
FUEL	133	100	1,083	1,200
TELEPHONE	48	52	572	572
LAUNDRY	158	187	1,957	2,057
TAXES-PROPERTY	100	100	1,100	1,100
PAYROLL	262	306	3,467	3,366
SALES	83	60	871	660
POSTAGE	20	19	196	209
PRINTING		15	656	165
SUBSCRIPTIONS	4	19	243	209
ACCOUNTING				250
MISCELLANEOUS	1		113	
TOTAL EXPENSE	5,805	5,683	64,663	62,863
NET OPERATING INCOME	(8)	263	4,390	5,108
PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT CHGS.	417	417	4,587	4,587
INVESTMENT INCOME	1		638	468
NET INCOME (LOSS)	(424)	(154)	441	989

BENTON CLUB BALANCE SHEET

March 31, 1974

ASSETS

CURRENT ASSETS:		
PETTY CASH		8
CASH IN BANK		9,791
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE-DUES		922
	HOUSE	3,437
INVENTORY-	CAFE	1,191
	BAR	159
PREPAID EXPENSE-	INSURANCE	2,704
	OTHER	250
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		18,462
FIXED ASSETS:		
LAND & BUILDING		20,875
FURNITURE & FIXTURES		11,551
OTHER ASSETS:		
SCHROEDER FUND		5,000
BINSWANGER FUND		5,000
TOTAL ASSETS		60,888

LIABILITIES

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	1,717
ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	922
ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	(243)
ACCRUED OTHER	254
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	2,650
ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	7,606
SURPLUS	50,191
Current Earnings (Loss)	441
TOTAL LIABILITIES	60,888

BENTON CLUB

GROSS PROFIT ANALYSIS

3-31-74

		Month		Year to date	
Sales	Cafe	2,435		25,610	
	Bar	337		3,610	
Cost of Sales	Cafe	1,544		16,988	
	Bar	151		1,892	
Gross Profit	Cafe	891	36.5%	8,622	33.7%
	Bar	186	55.2%	1,718	47.6%

BENTON CLUB ANNUAL MEETING

The annual meeting of the members of the Benton Club will be held at the Club House on Monday- May 20th, 1974 at 8:00 p.m.

Dinner will be served at 7:00 p.m. Early reservations will be appreciated.

Board of Directors.

Benton Club

FARADN AT SEVENTH
ST. JOSEPH, MO. 64501

1973 - 1974

[illegible] MEMBERS: 7

[illegible] A. Brummer	(Reg.)	July 1973
[illegible]rles Price	(Non-Res)	July 1973
[illegible]n S. McCord	(Reg.)	Oct. 1973
[illegible]le Maudlin	(Int.)	Oct. 1973
[illegible] H. Richmond	(Reg.)	Dec. 1973
[illegible] Ralph Seaman	(Reg.)	Feb. 1974
[illegible]s Martin	(Jr.)	Mar. 1974

[illegible]EASED: 5

[illegible]. A. Merrifield	May 14, 1973	(Reg.)
[illegible]. T. Richmond, Jr.	June 12, 1973	(Reg.)
[illegible]. M. Townsend	June 17, 1973	(Non-Res
[illegible]. Y. Lingle	Feb. 17, 1974	(Reg.)
[illegible]n Corby	May 14, 1974	(Reg.)

[illegible]IGNED: 3

[illegible]. M. Calkins	Nov. 30, 1973	(Reg.)
[illegible] Whitaker	Sept. 30, 1973	(Non-Res.)
[illegible]. A. Lawrence	Apr. 30, 1974	(Inter.)

MEMBERSHIP - May 15, 1974

Non-Resident	35	50
Sustaining	21	?
Junior	4	25
Intermediate	8	25
Regular	96	110
Total:	164	

Annual Meeting
May 20, 1974

Historical Committee: No report.

Old Business: None

New Business: Mr. JOHN Wyeth moved that no Director be allowed to serve after he is 70. The motion died for lack of a second.

Mr. Wright moved that the Membership Committee look into the possibility of non-resident guests from adjoining counties in Missouri be allowed to be guests of members at the Club the same as residents of Kansas. Mr. Francis Smith seconded the motion. The motion carried.

Mr. Thompson thanked the Board for their past years services.

The election of new Directors to replace the retiring Directors - Dr. Ames, Charles Douglas, Garland Wilson, Ed Wright, and Jim Weakley followed. Mr. Clayton, Mr. Ringer, and Dr. Acuff were appointed tellers. The new Directors elected to the Board were as follows:

Henry Bayer
Jim Esson
Allen Schreiber
Bill Brunner
Jim Josendale

It was moved and seconded the meeting be adjourned -- motion passed.

5-20-74
Date

James W. Clayton
Secretary

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB ANNUAL MEETING
May 20, 1974

The annual meeting of the Benton Club was held at the Clubhouse May 20, 1974. Mr. Thompson called the meeting to order.

The minutes of the prior meeting were read and approved.

Mr. Thompson announced that this was the 84th annual meeting.

Treasurer's Report: Gen. Logan reported that the Club had an operating loss for the year of $21.00. He pointed out, however, we had had very heavy expenses with roof repairs this past year.

Dave Bradley inquired about the legacies the Club had received from deceased members. Mr. Thompson advised that this money was in treasury bonds. He advised that unfortunately they had been purchased at a time when interest was low and that the return did not compare favorably with todays interest rates. John Bennett moved the report be accepted. Dr. Acuff seconded. The report was accepted.

House Committee: Mr. Roth reported that the roof had held up during the heavy rains and that the plastic could be removed from the Ball room ceiling. Mr. Douglas moved that the report be accepted. Mr. Bradley seconded. The report was accepted.

Membership Committee: Dr. Acuff reported that we had had a net loss of one member during the year. The membership at present consists of the following:

Regular: 96	Sustaining: 21
Intermediate: 8	Non-Resident: 35
Junior: 4	Total: 164

Dr. Ames moved the report be accepted. Mr. Weakley seconded. The report was accepted.

Entertainment Committee: Mr. Weakley reported that plans were being made with the help of some Non-Board members, who were younger members of the Club, and that the results would be announced at a later time. Francis Smith moved the report be accepted. Mr. Runquist seconded. The report was accepted.

BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

1974 - 1975

ACUFF, Philip
BAYER, H. F., Jr.
BRUNNER, Bill
CLAYTON, Jack
ESSON, Jim
HARRIS, Christopher
JOSENDALE, Jim
LOGAN, Byrne
MERRILL, Harold W.
PITTS, Beverly
ROTH, John
SCHREIBER, Allen
THOMPSON, John

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

President	LOGAN, Byrne
Vice-President	HARRIS, Christopher
Secretary	BRUNNER, Bill
Treasurer	THOMPSON, John

HOUSE COMMITTEE

MERRILL, Harold
ROTH, John
BRUNNER, Bill
SCHREIBER, Allen

ENTERTAINMENT

BAYER, H. F., Jr.
ACUFF, Philip
WATKINS, Tom
TOOTLE, Jiggs
JOSENDALE, Jim

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

CLAYTON, Jack
THOMPSON, John
ESSEN, Jim

HISTORICAL

HARRIS, Christopher
PITTS, Beverly

BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

May 20, 1974

The Board of Directors met on May 20, 1974, in regular meeting.

The following members were present:

Acuff, Dr. Philip
Brunner, Bill
Clayton, Jack
Esson, Jim
Harris, Christopher
Logan, Byrne
Roth, John
Schreiber, Allen
Thompson, John

The meeting was called to order by the President, Mr. J. C. Thompson.

The first order of business was the election of officers. Mr. Roth nominated Byrne Logan for President. John Thompson seconded. Byrne Logan was elected President by unanimous vote.

Mr. Jack Clayton nominated Bill Brunner for secretary. It was seconded by Dr. Acuff.

Mr. Byrne Logan nominated John Thompson for Treasurer. Jim Esson seconded.

Mr. John Roth nominated Christopher Harris for Vice-President. It was seconded by Jim Esson. The nominatives ballot became the elective ballot and the above officers were elected by unanimous Board action.

It was moved by John Roth that the Board's regular meetings be changed to the third Monday of each month. Motion seconded by Christopher Harris. Dr. Acuff called for the question and the motion was passed.

There being no further business, Byrne Logan adjourned the meeting.

5-20-74
Date

Secretary

BENTON CLUB BALANCE SHEET

May 31, 1974

ASSETS

CURRENT ASSETS:		
PETTY CASH		8
CASH IN BANK		7,877
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE-DUES		733
INVENTORY-	HOUSE	3,949
	CAFE	1,110
	BAR	171
PREPAID EXPENSE-	INSURANCE	2,104
	OTHER	250
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		16,202
FIXED ASSETS:		
LAND & BUILDING		20,875
FURNITURE & FIXTURES		11,551
OTHER ASSETS:		
SCHROEDER FUND		5,000
BINSWANGER FUND		5,000
TOTAL ASSETS		58,628

LIABILITIES

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	2,652
ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	805
ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	(43)
ACCRUED OTHER	179
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	3,593
ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	4,976
SURPLUS	50,169
Current Earnings	(110)
TOTAL LIABILITIES	58,628

BENTON CLUB

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

April 24, 1974

The Board of Directors met April 24, 1974 in regular meeting. The following members were present:

J. M. Weakley	C. W. Douglas
Dr. R. P. Acuff	B. L. Pitts
Jack Clayton	Ed Wright
J. C. Thompson	General Logan
J. H. Roth, III	Garland Wilson, Jr.

The meeting was called to order by the President, Mr. J. C. Thompson.

The minutes were read and approved.

Treasurer Report

The treasurer's report was given by General Logan. The March 24, 1974 income statement, balance sheet, and income sales and gross profits for eleven months ending March 24, 1974 were reviewed.

General Logan pointed out that we had a $441.00 profit for the eleven months of operation ending March 31, 1974.

Mr. Pitts moved that the treasurer's report be accepted. Mr. Weakley seconded the motion and it was approved. The reports are attached and a part of these minutes.

House Committee

Mr. Roth reported that when the roofing bills were paid they would take approximately a third of our present cash on hand.

He further reported that the chef, Truman Burton, had been discharged and a new chef, Mr. Cal Hogan, had been employed.

He pointed out that drink tickets had increased since the help was watching them more closely.

Mr. Roth further reported that repairs were needed on the wall and sidewalks around the Club, as well as the porch, and that the matter would be looked into.

General Logan advised he would try to have some information with regard to a cigarette machine by the next meeting.

Membership Committee

Dr. Acuff reported that Dr. John Martin had been posted for the required amount of time and was eligible for vote for membership. Following a discussion a vote was taken and Dr. Martin was elected to membership.

Dr. Acuff recommended the posting of Dr. Phil Lehman, who had been properly proposed. Dr. Lehman's application for membership failed.

Phil Lawrence submitted a letter of resignation effective March 31, 1974. Mr. Lawrence's resignation was accepted.

Entertainment Committee

Mr. Weakley reported for Mr. Merrill. He reported that the three young Non-Board members, working with the Entertainment Committee, had planned a meeting prior to the annual so that a Spring party of some type could be planned.

Historical Committee

Mr. Douglas reported that the Timely Observation article that had appeared in the News-Press with reference to the Benton Club had been put in the Historical File.

With regard to the pictures on the wall in the ladies card room, Mr. Pitts moved that they be taken down and be preserved and stored. Mr. Wilson seconded the motion and it carried.

Old Business

None

New Business

President Thompson appointed a Nominatory Committee to prepare a slate to replace the retiring directors at the annual meeting. The Committee is Dr. Acuff, Mr. Wilson, and Mr. Roth.

There being no further business, Mr. Thompson adjourned the meeting.

4-24-74
Date

Joan W. Robertson
Secretary

BENTON CLUB INCOME STATEMENT

One MONTHS ENDED May 31, 1974

	MONTH		YEAR TO DATE	
	ACTUAL	BUDGET	ACTUAL	BUDGET
INCOME				
DUES	4,134	4,110		
GROSS PROFIT-CAFE	1,035	963		
BAR	374	382		
PARTIES				
PENALTIES	30	16		
SERVICE CHARGE	475	442	Same	
LOCKERS				
MISCELLANEOUS				
TOTAL INCOME	6,048	5,913		
EXPENSE				
SALARIES	3,769	3,869		
HOUSE MAINTENANCE	823	373		
INSURANCE	300	300		
ELECTRICITY	188	169		
WATER	86	45		
FUEL				
TELEPHONE	51	54		
LAUNDRY	222	222		
TAXES-PROPERTY	100	100		
PAYROLL	220	227		
SALES	97	90		
POSTAGE	20	16		
PRINTING	11	38		
SUBSCRIPTIONS	14	14		
ACCOUNTING	-			
MISCELLANEOUS	3		Same	
TOTAL EXPENSE	5,904	5,562		
NET OPERATING INCOME	144	351		
PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT CHGS.	417	417		
INVESTMENT INCOME	163	163		
NET INCOME (LOSS)	(110)	97		

BENTON CLUB BALANCE SHEET

June 30, 1974

ASSETS

CURRENT ASSETS:		
PETTY CASH		8
CASH IN BANK		7,637
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE-	DUES	782
	HOUSE	3,328
INVENTORY-	CAFE	1,468
	BAR	113
PREPAID EXPENSE-	INSURANCE	1,804
	OTHER	250
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		15,390
FIXED ASSETS:		
LAND & BUILDING		20,875
FURNITURE & FIXTURES		11,551
OTHER ASSETS:		
SCHROEDER FUND		5,000
BINSWANGER FUND		5,000
TOTAL ASSETS		57,816

LIABILITIES

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	2,290
ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	1,002
ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	57
ACCRUED OTHER	253
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	3,602
ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	5,392
SURPLUS	50,169
Current Earnings	(1,347)
TOTAL LIABILITIES	57,816

BENTON CLUB INCOME STATEMENT

Two MONTHS ENDED 6-30-74

	MONTH		YEAR TO DATE	
	ACTUAL	BUDGET	ACTUAL	BUDGET
INCOME				
DUES	4,328	4,190	8,462	8,300
GROSS PROFIT-CAFE	637	528	1,672	1,491
BAR	57	81	431	463
PARTIES				
PENALTIES	40	38	70	54
SERVICE CHARGE	349	315	824	757
LOCKERS				
MISCELLANEOUS				
TOTAL INCOME	5,411	5,152	11,459	11,065
EXPENSE				
SALARIES	4,590	3,607	8,359	7,476
HOUSE MAINTENANCE	286	376	1,109	749
INSURANCE	300	300	600	600
ELECTRICITY	199	208	387	377
WATER	31	24	117	69
FUEL	89	54	89	99
TELEPHONE	51	51	102	105
LAUNDRY	165	183	387	405
TAXES-PROPERTY	100	100	200	200
PAYROLL	269	233	489	460
SALES	71	64	168	154
POSTAGE	20	16	40	32
PRINTING		70	11	108
SUBSCRIPTIONS	4	32	18	46
ACCOUNTING				
MISCELLANEOUS	56	54	59	54
TOTAL EXPENSE	6,231	5,372	12,135	10,934
NET OPERATING INCOME	(820)	(220)	(676)	131
PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT CHGS.	417	417	834	834
INVESTMENT INCOME			163	163
NET INCOME (LOSS)	(1,237)	(637)	(1,347)	(540)

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors met on July 15, 1974, in regular meeting.

The following members were present:

Acuff, Dr. Philip	Harris, Chris
Bayer, H.F., Jr.	Josendale, Jim
Brunner, William	Logan, Byrne
Clayton, Jack	Merrill, Bill
Esson, Jim	Schreiber, Allen

The minutes of the prior meeting were read and approved.

Mr. Byrne Logan reported that the sidewalk by the Land Clearance Authority on the south side of the building is slated to be removed and repoured.

House Committee: Mr. Bill Merrill reported that the food at noon time is much better.

Insurance policy by Great American Insurance Company is being cancelled in September of 1974 (He will report back on this item).

He reported that interior redecoration of the Club may be more extensive than previously reported. Bill reported that he thought the interior redecoration would amount to approximately $8,000.

Dr. Acuff moved that Bill be authorized to employ Mrs. Jean Rhule an interior decorator in Kansas City to prepare some redecorating schemes for the Club and hire her on an hourly basis not to exceed $400 total cost. Mrs. Rhule then is to submit to Bill a scheme which he in turn will present to the Board of Directors for approval.

This motion was seconded by Chris Harris, motion passed.

Bill reported that they are presently getting staff members to clean up the second floor and clean out the attic and various other spaces. He said that they probably would have an auction to dispose of some of the items found in the house.

Entertainment Committee: Dr. Philip Acuff reported that he had employed "Five Other Guys" for New Years Eve who would play from 8 to 12:00 p.m.

July 19, 1974

Mr. True Davis
2860 Woodland Drive
NW Washington, D.C. 20008

Dear True:

This is an acknowledgement of your letter of July 10th requesting the change in your membership of the Benton Club.

The Board of Directors unanimously voted to approve your request to change your membership in the club to "nonresident" status.

It is hoped that when you are in the St. Joseph area you would use the Club's facilities.

Warmest personal regards,

Sincerely,

William A. Brunner
Secretary

WAB:mv

cc: Opal Self
The Benton Club

Membership Committee: Jack Clayton reported that True Davis would like to be moved from active membership to nonresident membership. This was moved by H. F. Bayer, Jr., seconded by Bill Merrill, motion passed.

Tom Hayward's name was submitted for posting. Moved by Allan Schreiber and seconded by Byrne Logan, motion passed.

Mr. Hayward's name will be posted for the usual period of time.

Mr. Jack Clayton recommended that Dick Larson's name be posted and this motion passed.

Mr. Larson's name will be posted for the usual period of time.

Historical Committee: Mr. Chris Harris reported that the minutes had not been found for the Club for the period from 1961 through 1968.

Byrne Logan reported that he was having the minutes of the previous meetings bound.

Jim Josendale commended the Historical Committee for the fine work that is being done.

Our host for the evening, Jack Clayton, was thanked by all for a fine dinner and refreshments.

The meeting was then adjourned by the President, Byrne Logan.

July 15 1974
Date

William G Brunner
Secretary

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

June 17, 1974

The Board of Directors met on June 17, 1974, in regular meeting.

The following members were present:

Acuff, Dr. Philip	Harris, Chris
Bayer, H. F., Jr.	Josendale, Jim
Brunner, Bill	Logan, Byrne
Clayton, Jack	Merrill, Bill
Esson, Jim	Thompson, John

The minutes of the prior meeting were read and approved.

Treasurer's Report: The Treasurer's Report was given by John Thompson. The report showed a loss of $110.00. This expenditure was done to replace the main water line from under Faraon Street. This was thought to be a wise move because Faraon Street was torn up at this time for re-paving and the Club would thereby save the cost of cutting, patching and repairing any street cuts. The water line was known to be faulty and needed replacement.

A question was raised on the amount of insurance the Club has on its property and Mr. Thompson pointed out that our insurance is in the amount of $225,000.

Jack Clayton moved that the Treasurer's Report be accepted and Bill Merrill seconded the motion and it was approved. The reports are attached and a part of these minutes.

House Committee: Mr. Bill Merrill reported that the House Committee had met and there had been some discussion about the quality of the food. He brought to the attention of the Board of Directors that the chef was relatively new and he would like to give him a chance to prove himself. He also requested that any of the Board of Directors which had any complaints of food that they should kindly bring this fact to the attention of the House Committee.

Mr. Merrill said that the House Committee would probably look into re-decorating the ballroom.

Dr. Acuff suggested that one or two additional chandeliers be added in the ballroom redecoration plans.

The House Committee plans to give a more detailed report on these plans for the ballroom redecoration at the next regular board meeting.

It was reported that a time clock is to be installed for all employees because of immediate internal revenue service requirements.

There was some discussion about the menu for employees and it was suggested by the House Committee that a menu for employees food be set up and that for any premium items of food an additional service charge be added to employees.

Dr. Acuff moved that the House Committee report be accepted. Jack Clayton seconded and the motion passed.

Entertainment Committee: Dr. Acuff reported that the Entertainment Committee has made arrangements for the:

1. September picnic to have Lou Marek.
2. Christmas Party to have Lou Marek.
3. New Year's Eve Party is in question at this time. They are apparently looking at an off shoot of the "Kicks" band for the New Year's Eve Party.

H. F. Bayer moved that this report be accepted. Jim Esson seconded and the motion passed.

Membership Committee: Jack Clayton reported that he had ready for posting two recommendations for Dr. Manning Grimes for membership. The Board approved the posting of Dr. Grimes for the regular period.

Byrne Logan mentioned to the Club members that our membership consists of the following:

Regular members: 96	Sustaining members: 21
Intermediate members: 8	Non-Resident members: 35
Junior members: 4	Total Membership: 164

He pointed out that in 1903 we had 269 members. It became apparent that our membership is somewhat below where it should be and requested that board members become aware of this and that they might wish to make suggestions for proposed members.

Dr. Acuff moved that the report be accepted. Jim Esson seconded. The report was accepted.

Old Business: None.

New Business: The hosts for the remainder of the year are as follows:

July meeting: Jack Clayton
August meeting: No meeting held this month
September meeting: Jim Esson
October meeting: John Thompson
November meeting: Dr. Philip Acuff John Roth
December meeting: H. F. Bayer, Jr.

Our host for the evening Chris Harris was thanked by all for a fine dinner and refreshments. It was moved by John Thompson and seconded by Bill Merrill that the meeting adjourn.

JUNE 17 1974
Date

Secretary

TRUE DAVIS
2860 WOODLAND DRIVE, N. W.
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20008

TELEPHONE
(202) 234-6111

July 10, 1974

Board of Directors
Benton Club
7th at Faraon Streets
St. Joseph, Missouri 64501

Gentlemen:

Am sorry that I don't know who the officers are this year or would have addressed this letter in a more personal manner.

However, as I don't spend much time in St. Joseph anymore, I would like this letter to be considered as a request to change my membership in the Club to "non-resident" status at your convenience.

It is assumed that at time of closing on Saturday evenings a clever person could still find a few empty bottles about.

With all good wishes, I remain,

True Davis

July 11, 1974

Dr. Phillip Acuff
Chairman Entertainment Committee
Benton Blub
St. Joseph, Missouri

Dr. Acuff:

This will confirm our conversation at which time we reached an agreement to furnish music for the Benton Club's New Years Eve Party December 31, 1974.

I will furnish the group known as "5 Other Guys" to play this date during the hours of 8 p.m. until 12 p.m. for the amount of $500.00 payable in cash at the conclusion of the engagement.

The group consists of 5 musicians, and barring unforseen happenings to the individuals involved, will be the same group as you heard at the recent party given at Grime's farm.

We appreciate this opportunity to play for the Benton Club.

Sincerely,

John F. Ball

JB/km

BENTON CLUB BALANCE SHEET

July 31, 1974

ASSETS

CURRENT ASSETS:		
PETTY CASH		8
CASH IN BANK		7,242
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE-DUES		748
	HOUSE	3,475
INVENTORY-	CAFE	1,520
	BAR	213
PREPAID EXPENSE-	INSURANCE	1,504
	OTHER	250
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		14,960
FIXED ASSETS:		
LAND & BUILDING		20,875
FURNITURE & FIXTURES		11,551
OTHER ASSETS:		
SCHROEDER FUND		5,000
BINSWANGER FUND		5,000
TOTAL ASSETS		57,386

LIABILITIES

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	2,780
ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	735
ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	157
ACCRUED OTHER	84
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	3,756
ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	5,809
SURPLUS	50,169
Current Earnings	(2,348)
TOTAL LIABILITIES	57,386

BENTON CLUB INCOME STATEMENT

Three MONTHS ENDED 7-31-74

	MONTH		YEAR TO DATE	
	ACTUAL	BUDGET	ACTUAL	BUDGET
INCOME				
DUES	4,152	4,352	12,614	12,652
GROSS PROFIT-CAFE	308	464	1,980	1,955
BAR	51	185	482	648
PARTIES				
PENALTIES	68	32	138	86
SERVICE CHARGE	339	387	1,163	1,144
LOCKERS				
MISCELLANEOUS		1		
TOTAL INCOME	4,918	5,421	16,377	16,486
EXPENSE				
SALARIES	3,553	4,490	11,912	11,966
HOUSE MAINTENANCE	307	201	1,416	950
INSURANCE	300	300	900	900
ELECTRICITY	223	226	610	603
WATER	52	1	169	70
FUEL	31	20	120	119
TELEPHONE	52	52	154	157
LAUNDRY	137	141	524	546
TAXES-PROPERTY	100	100	300	300
PAYROLL	403	487	892	947
SALES	70	74	238	228
POSTAGE	20	16	60	48
PRINTING	242	1	253	109
SUBSCRIPTIONS	14	15	32	61
ACCOUNTING				
MISCELLANEOUS	(2)		57	54
TOTAL EXPENSE	5,502	6,124	17,637	17,058
NET OPERATING INCOME	(584)	(703)	(1,260)	(572)
PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT CHGS.	417	417	1,251	1,251
INVESTMENT INCOME			163	163
NET INCOME (LOSS)	(1,001)	(1,120)	(2,348)	(1,660)

jeane rhule interiors, inc.

4430 state line, kansas city, kansas 66103
913-262-4297

August 30, 1974

THE BENTON CLUB

Approximate Estimate and General Recommendations for Selected Areas

ROSE ROOM

Labor, paint and paper	425.00
Cost of paint	45.00

Paint from dado shelf to floor, side walls, molding at ceiling and ceiling; all to be done in white.

Paper between dado shelf and ceiling molding

18 rolls of paper	200.00

Remove existing drapery and replace with stylized treatment.

New fabric and new rods for three windows	500.00

Existing brass sconces to remain; additional hanging chandelier installed on reostat compatible in style to existing sconces 200.00

Strip frame molding around mirror over fireplace and refinish in walnut wood tones ..... _____

Strip bricks around fireplace (not hearth area) to natural.

(Alternative to above - remove brick facing and tile hearth and install black and white marble - approx. 450.00

Remove all quarter round ..... _____

Install new dark commercial carpet (cove the carpet) (wall to wall) 45 yds. of carpet installed - approx. 900.00

ROSE ROOM (CONT.)

Remove all present wine bottles on plate rail to front dining room.

Install glass shelves in existing cabinet with the leaded glass doors; install lighting at top and place all wine bottles of value in this cabinet for display; line back of cabinet in fabric (possibly use old drapery of rose room). 150.00

The botton shelf would still be used for plate storage and the above treatment would be very effective and also preserve the bottles.

Cloisonne plate removed from wall and used elsewhere.

Existing plate rail used in limited areas for collection of the period.

Entrance Hall

Paper for entire entry hall	350.00
Labor to paper and paint woodwork	260.00
Paint ceiling a color from wallpaper pattern.	
New chandelier	150.00
Remove all existing candle sconces.	
Paint benches to match wallpaper, recover cushions	75.00
(Alternate to above - new benches, or church pew upstairs and have it stripped and refinished)	
False window - remove window box - new drapery treatment including new fabric and new rods	150.00
Windows on each side of front door to remain as is.	
Chest from upstairs storage area to be placed in entrance hall area.	
Mirror from storage area upstairs to be stripped and hung in front hall	_____
Loose rug runner 27" wide and approximately the length of the front entry	200.00

Barroom and Kitchen Hall

Barroom hall - below dado to remain as is; paint woodwork to match; paint hall to kitchen the same as below dado and woodwork.

Paint above dado white.
Paint ceiling to match dado. 300.00
New light fixture 125.00

Carpet floor wall to wall with commercial grade, dark color 300.00

Cover white walls with the collection of black and white prints and etchings belonging to the club.

Stairway Hall

Black and white floor to remain.

Walnut bannister and rail to remain as is except to be cleaned.

Labor to paint ceiling, dado and woodwork, paper side walls and above dado	275.00
Approximately 20 rolls of vinyl paper	300.00

Drapery treatment in form of cornice and side jabots to cover top of fire door and make an elegant look to the entrance of the ballroom.

Fabric, execution and installation	300.00

(Alternative - louvre doors installed in entrance, or stained glass doors)

New chandelier	200.00

Hall between rose room and front dining room -

Black and white floor to remain.

Labor to paint above dado and paper below	150.00
10 rolls of vinyl below dado	150.00
Maximum of 20 hours of selection and execution of interior @ 20.00 per hour	400.00
	6105.00

BENTON CLUB INCOME STATEMENT

Four MONTHS ENDED 8-31-74

	MONTH		YEAR TO DATE	
	ACTUAL	BUDGET	ACTUAL	BUDGET
INCOME				
DUES	4,259	4,176	16,873	16,828
GROSS PROFIT-CAFE	390	909	2,370	2,864
BAR	224	(130)	706	518
PARTIES				
PENALTIES	14	22	152	108
SERVICE CHARGE	446	347	1,609	1,491
LOCKERS				
MISCELLANEOUS	46		46	1
TOTAL INCOME	5,379	5,324	21,756	21,810
EXPENSE				
SALARIES	3,818	3,761	15,730	15,726
HOUSE MAINTENANCE	227	(23)	1,643	927
INSURANCE	400	300	1,300	1,200
ELECTRICITY	299	280	909	883
WATER		4	169	74
FUEL	22	43	142	162
TELEPHONE	97	53	251	210
LAUNDRY	215	197	739	744
TAXES-PROPERTY	100	100	400	400
PAYROLL	224	220	1,116	1,167
SALES	91	71	329	299
POSTAGE	30	16	90	64
PRINTING	4		257	109
SUBSCRIPTIONS		12	32	72
ACCOUNTING				
MISCELLANEOUS	72	39	129	93
TOTAL EXPENSE	5,599	5,073	23,236	22,130
OPERATING INCOME	(220)	251	(1,480)	(320)
PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT CHGS.	417	417	1,668	1,668
INVESTMENT INCOME	156		319	163
INCOME (LOSS)	(481)	(166)	(2,829)	(1,825)

August 31, 1[illegible]

ASSETS

CURRENT ASSETS:		
PETTY CASH		8
CASH IN BANK		6,048
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE-DUES		466
	HOUSE	3,538
INVENTORY-	CAFE	1,751
	BAR	199
PREPAID EXPENSE-	INSURANCE	2,524
	OTHER	250
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		14,784
FIXED ASSETS:		
LAND & BUILDING		20,875
FURNITURE & FIXTURES		11,986
OTHER ASSETS:		
SCHROEDER FUND		5,000
BINSWANGER FUND		5,000
TOTAL ASSETS		57,645

LIABILITIES

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	3,199
ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	831
ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	(125)
ACCRUED OTHER	174
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	4,079
ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	6,226
SURPLUS	50,169
Current Earnings	(2,829)
TOTAL LIABILITIES	57,645

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors met on Monday, September 23, 1974, in regular meeting.

The following members were present:

Acuff, Dr. Philip
Bayer, H. F., Jr.
Brunner, William
Esson, Jim
Harris, Chris
Josendale, Jim
Logan, Byrne
Merrill, Bill
Roth, John
Schreiber, Allen
Thompson, John

The minutes of the prior meeting were read and approved.

Mr. Byrne Logan reported that the sidewalk on the south side of the building will not be accepted by the City in its present condition.

The following members were read and approved for the second time. They will be notified by a Board Member of their acceptance by the Board and if they do request club membership they will be duly recognized as new members. Mr. Dick Larson and Mr. Tom Hayward.

The following members were read and approved for first reading and will be posted on the Board for the usual period of time: Mr. John Reick, Mr. Doug Esson, Mr. Jim Bocell.

Treasurer's Report: The treasurer's report by Mr. John Thompson was given for the month's of June, July and August. The report was read and approved. A motion was made by Mr. Bill Merrill and seconded by Byrne Logan that the treasurer could make a short term loan if required to meet necessary payroll requests in the coming months. The motion was approved.

House Committee: Mr. Bill Merrill reported that the House Committee had met and must have more time for a full report, however, he did report on some interior redecoration of the Rose Room, the Entrance Hall, the Barroom and Kitchen Hall and Stairway Hall redecoration in the amount of approximately $6,100.00. It was moved by Jim Josendale and seconded by Phil Acuff that we go ahead with this work and the motion passed with only one objection registered by Mr. Chris Harris. Mr. Merrill reported that he would obtain another estimate on the redecoration of the Ballroom area.

Weyman

Mr. Merrill further reported that we now have a new chef, Mr. "Lefty" Wells at $160 per week.

Entertainment Committee: Dr. Phil Acuff reported that there were 186 reservations at the picnic and it was termed a success.

He stated that they were making preparations for perhaps a turkey shoot at the end of October. Also preliminary preparations for a bridge tournament for the ladies and possibly a naturalist talk in the coming months.

They are also looking for an expert in Backgammon to give instructions to club members.

A possibility of a Valentine Party, a wine tasting party early next year.

Historical Committee: Mr. Chris Harris reported that 2 changes in the rules ~~the rules~~ may be revised. He also stated that we need some fire safe storage for the historical minutes that have been gathered and bound by Byrne Logan. Bus Roth reported that he would store the old minutes in the vault of the Drovers and Merchants Bank is so desired.

The meeting was then adjourned by Byrne Logan, President.

After the meal President Logan reopened the meeting and John Thompson moved that Jim and Patty Esson be thanked for the excellent meal which they provided. The motion was seconded by Jim Josendale and unanimously approved by all.

The meeting was then adjourned.

_____ _____

Date Secretary

CHRISTOPHER HARRIS
1232 NO 28TH ST
ST. JOSEPH MO 64506

September 23rd, 1974

[illegible],

The By-Laws and House Rules of the Benton Club, as published in [illegible] failed to incorporate two changes in the By-Laws which had been made [illegible] the last printing in 1969. In order that you may bring your rule [illegible] up to date I offer the following information.

[illegible]arch 21st, 1973 the directors amended section 6 (a) of Article X (One) [illegible]ting out the word "male". The section now reads, " A non-resident [illegible] is a member whose permanent residence is other than in Buchanan [illegible] or in an adjoining county in Missouri."

November 21st, 1973 the directors amended Section 1-(b) of Article [illegible] to read, " Any regular, intermediate, junior, sustaining, or [illegible]dent member may invited a non-resident guest to the club at any [illegible] The change was in the addition of non-resident members thus giving [illegible] to non-resident members to invite non-resident guests.

[illegible]th the 1969 and 1974 printings they failed to make current the [illegible]own in Section 1-(a) of Article II (two) but I feel that this is [illegible]ant. It should perhaps be corrected in the next printing.

Sincerely,

Christopher Harris

BENTON CLUB BALANCE SHEET

9-30-74

ASSETS

URRENT ASSETS:		
PETTY CASH		$ 8
CASH IN BANK		969
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE-DUES		496
	HOUSE	4,944
INVENTORY-	CAFE	1,498
	BAR	172
PREPAID EXPENSE-	INSURANCE	5,341
	OTHER	250
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		$13,678
XED ASSETS:		
LAND & BUILDING		20,874
FURNITURE & FIXTURES		11,986
HER ASSETS:		
SCHROEDER FUND		5,000
BINSWANGER FUND		5,000
TAL ASSETS		56,538

LIABILITIES

COUNTS PAYABLE	2,145
CRUED PAYROLL TAXES	1,104
CRUED PROPERTY TAXES	(26)
CRUED OTHER	253
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	3,476
RUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	6,643
PLUS	50,169
rent Earnings	(3,750)
L LIABILITIES	$56,538

BENTON CLUB INCOME STATEMENT

FIVE MONTHS ENDED 9-30-74

	MONTH		YEAR TO DATE	
	ACTUAL	BUDGET	ACTUAL	BUDGET
INCOME				
DUES	4 114	4 048	20 988	21 000
GROSS PROFIT-CAFE	128	112	1 898	1 042
BAR	54	298	760	1 165
PARTIES	928	989	928	700
PENALTIES	36	32	188	100
SERVICE CHARGE	367	350	1 976	1 914
LOCKERS				
MISCELLANEOUS	-		46	
TOTAL INCOME	6 028	6 229	27 784	30 430
EXPENSE				
SALARIES	4 840	4 570	20 170	20 000
HOUSE MAINTENANCE	141	78	1 188	1460
INSURANCE	400	300	1 700	1 200
ELECTRICITY	351	288	1 260	1040
WATER	28		197	125
FUEL	32	35	174	100
TELEPHONE	69	62	320	260
LAUNDRY	171	141	910	925
TAXES-PROPERTY	100	100	500	500
PAYROLL	283	267	1 399	1 530
SALES	78	72	407	300
POSTAGE	20	16	110	95
PRINTING	-		257	72
SUBSCRIPTIONS	14	4	46	95
ACCOUNTING				250
MISCELLANEOUS	1	4	130	
TOTAL EXPENSE	6 132	5 927	29 768	28 665
OPERATING INCOME	(104)	302	(1 984)	1 765
PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT CHGS.	417	417	2 085	2 085
INVESTMENT INCOME	-		319	156
INCOME (LOSS)	(921)	(115)	(3 750)	(164)

BENTON CLUB BALANCE SHEET
December 31, 1974

ASSETS

RENT ASSETS:		
PETTY CASH		8
CASH IN BANK		1.234
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE-DUES		442
	HOUSE	8,048
INVENTORY-	CAFE	2,167
	BAR	200
PREPAID EXPENSE-	INSURANCE	4,196
	OTHER	528
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		16.823
ED ASSETS:		
LAND & BUILDING		20,875
FURNITURE & FIXTURES		11,986
ER ASSETS:		
SCHROEDER FUND		
BINSWANGER FUND		5,000
AL ASSETS		54,684

LIABILITIES

OUNTS PAYABLE	3,517
RUED PAYROLL TAXES	1,670
RUED PROPERTY TAXES	(707)
RUED OTHER	267
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	4,747
UED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	4,025
LUS	50,169
nt Earnings	(4,257)
L LIABILITIES	54,684

3 Dunn Drive
St. Joseph, Mo.
January 7, 1975

General Byrne Logan
7 Hawthorn Rd.
St. Joseph, Mo., 64505

Dear Byrne:

A copy of the letter to be sent to the ladies informing them of the Spring Bridge Tournament is enclosed . It is my opinion that the president and board members should know what mailings are being sent out under their auspices.

Thank you for giving us permission to have our fun and games this Spring. Don't expect a 10% cut if the majority should select cash prizes. I'd gladly share mine, but 10% of nothing is still zero.

Sincerely,

Grace

(Mrs. C.) M. Grace Vander Molen

cc: Dr. R. Philip Acuff
3015 Miller Rd.
St. Joseph, Mo.

SOMETHING NEW- SPRING BRIDGE TOURNAMENT
(Members only)

Ladies's luncheon and bridge tournament beginning February 13 - playing every Thursday until - ???. We cannot give the final date until all registrations are in.

You must make <u>firm</u> reservations as a <u>pair</u>. Substitutes should be planned for the times you are not able to attend.

Call Opal at the Benton Club by January 28 to be entered. Please, when calling to register, specify your preference of a gift prize or a cash prize. (Majority rules)

Tournament fee of $5.00 will be charged to your account and will be used for playing cards, score pads, and mainly for PRIZES.

A pre-game planned lunch will be served at 1:00p.m. and will be billed to your account. Service charge should be signed for all beverages before and after lunch.

HIT THE 'PHONE LADIES! DON'T BE LEFT OUT IN THE COLD!

Benton Club
FARAON AT SEVENTH
ST. JOSEPH, MO. 64501

nuary 8, 1975

illips Roxane, Inc.
21 North Belt Highway
. Joseph, Missouri 64502

ttention: Mr. John Thompson

ear John:

nclosed herewith please find the documents
r the lease of a safety deposit box at the American
ational as per Board Direction. If you recall, at
r regular meeting on December 16, the Board
rected the secretary and one other officer to
ain a safety deposit box.

I thought it might be advisable to have the Treasurer,
of the co-signers of the box, because you probably
ve the insurance papers, articles of corporation,
other important articles which are to be stored
the box. Also, would you kindly give me some
dance as to the size of box we should rent. I
derstand they rent from $5 up to probably $9 which

Benton Club
FARAON AT SEVENTH
ST. JOSEPH, MO. 64501

ould be satisfactory for our use depending upon
amount of materials to be stored.

After you have executed the lease in the two
ppropriate places would you kindly return (copy) or we
ould get together and meet at the bank to obtain
proper size box. Thanking in advance.

incerely,

illiam A. Brunner

ABijas

Benton Club
FARAON AT SEVENTH
ST. JOSEPH, MO. 64501

nuary 7, 1975

merican National Bank
.O. Box 308
. Joseph, Missouri 64502 Re: Safety Deposit Box
for Benton Club Use

ntlemen:

his letter is to inform you that at the Benton Club
egular Board Meeting of December 16, a motion
as made that the secretary obtain a safety deposit
ox at a local bank, and the secretary, as well as
ne other officer of the club, be co-signers of the
ox. The box is to be used to store insurance papers,
rticles of the corporation and other important
ocuments. Motion was passed.

ery truly yours,

illiam A. Brunner, Secretary

AB:jas

THOMAS HART BENTON

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the Benton Club of St. Joseph assembled in meeting on the twentieth day of January, 1975, have noted with regret the death of Thomas Hart Benton on Sunday, January 19, 1975.

WHEREAS, the membership of the Benton Club hold in fond memory the several occasions when the "beloved curmudgeon" joined the membership in celebrating occasions of importance to the Club and to the city;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Directors of THE BENTON CLUB that the widow, daughter and family of Tom Benton be advised of the deep sense of loss of his many friends and admirers in St. Joseph on the death of this distinguished American Painter, beloved for his faith in the strength and beauty of rural Mid-America.

The foregoing resolution was unanimously authorized by the Board of Directors of the Benton Club of Saint Joseph, Missouri on January 20, 1975.

J. Byrne Logan, President

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

January 20, 1975
Regular Meeting

The Board of Directors met at the clubhouse.

The following members were present:

Acuff, Dr. Philip
Brunner, Bill
Clayton, Jack
Esson, Jim
Logan, Byrne, President
Merrill, Bill
Roth, John
Thompson, John

The prior minutes of December were read and approved.

House Committee: Mr. Bill Merrill stated that the total money spent for the Redecoration Program would run approximately 81 to 82 hundred dollars. The work had been completed all except the final coat of finish of the little bar, and that not quite all the final billing was in his hands.

Mr. Merrill reported that the front porch roof had to be recoated.

A new time clock had been installed last week and was to be used by all employees for their pay period from 6 AM Monday to 12 PM on Sunday.

He proposed that the club would increase the pay of some of the employees but decrease the hours therefore keeping the total overhead cost the same.

The motion was made by Mr. Merrill that Exception-E from House Rules-1, that if there are no members present and no phoned in reservations before 8:30 PM, the club will close on every night except Friday at 8:30 PM. The motion was seconded by John Roth and the motion passed.

All members will be notified by mail of the new club closing hours effective February 10.

Membership Committee: Jack Clayton reported that Mr. Walter Roth's name was read for the second vote and was given unanimous approval and he will be notified.

Mr. Ed FitzPatrick's name was approved for posting and Mr. Bill Hurley's name was approved for posting.

Entertainment Committee: Dr. Philip Acuff reported that the Spring Bridge Tournament for the ladies is underway around February 13, and is open to club members only.

He reported that Marek had quoted for the Labor Day Picnic and Christmas Party of $950 for both nights.

It was pointed out that Marek had been asked to play overtime at the recent Christmas Party. It was moved by Bill Merrill and seconded by John Roth, that he be reinbursed for the additional time.

It was then suggested that we look into the following bands for our regular yearly parties:

Rumpf Group for the picnic;
Marek for the Christmas Party;
"Kicks" Band for the New Years Eve Party.

New Business: The Board Club Dinners are to be hosted by the following members:

For February: Bill Brunner
For March:
For April: Byrne Logan

Philip Acuff moved that a resolation be drawn by Dave Morton to be sent to Mrs. Rita Benton, expressing our sorrow about the passing of her husband, Thomas Hart Benton, and this was to be prepared for the signature of the president and a copy posted on the bulletin board.

Doctor Philip Acuff, our host for the evening, was thanked by all for the fine dinner and refreshments.

The meeting was adjourned by the President, Byrne Logan.

January 20, 1975
Date

_____
Secretary

BENTON CLUB INCOME STATEMENT

Nine MONTHS ENDED 1-31-75

	MONTH		YEAR TO DATE	
	This Yr	Last YR	This Yr	Last Yr
UES	4,814	4,373	41,332	41,350
ROSS PROFIT-CAFE	1,089	630	6,887	6,530
BAR	433	181	1,675	1,308
PARTIES	1,352	1,500	3,759	3,205
ENALTIES	38	20	331	253
ERVICE CHARGE	479	400	3,906	3,464
OCKERS	465	470	465	470
ISCELLANEOUS			46	275
OTAL INCOME	8,670	7,574	58,399	56,855
E				
ALARIES	4,116	3,782	40,017	37,998
OUSE MAINTENANCE	455	366	3,006	2,136
NSURANCE	445	300	3,253	2,817
LECTRICITY	227	136	2,220	1,987
ATER		35	299	194
UEL	128	144	687	765
ELEPHONE	52	52	544	469
AUNDRY	208	250	1,723	1,633
AXES-PROPERTY	100	100	900	900
PAYROLL	648	553	3,139	2,991
SALES	112	86	817	707
OSTAGE	20	16	210	160
RINTING	87	366	557	656
UBSCRIPTIONS	4	8	132	235
CCOUNTING				
ISCELLANEOUS	16	4	256	103
TOTAL EXPENSE	6,618	6,198	57,760	53,751
RATING INCOME	2,052	1,376	639	3,104
PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT CHGS.	417	417	3,753	3,753
NVESTMENT INCOME			492	481
OME (LOSS)	1,635	959	(2,622)	(168)

January 31 , 1975

ASSETS

RENT ASSETS:		
PETTY CASH		8
CASH IN BANK		962
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE-DUES		429
	HOUSE	7,566
INVENTORY-	CAFE	1,949
	BAR	252
PREPAID EXPENSE-	INSURANCE	3,820
	OTHER	
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		14,986
XED ASSETS:		
LAND & BUILDING		20,875
FURNITURE & FIXTURES		12,226
THER ASSETS:		
SCHROEDER FUND		
BINSWANGER FUND		5,000
OTAL ASSETS		53,087

LIABILITIES

CCOUNTS PAYABLE	2,189
CCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	881
CCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	(607)
CCRUED OTHER	85
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	2,548
CCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	2,992
RPLUS	50,169
urrent Earnings	(2,622)
TAL LIABILITIES	53,087

W. R. HULL, JR.
~~HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES~~
~~WASHINGTON, D. C.~~
Weston, Missouri
February 11, 1975

...n Club
...n at Seventh
...eph, MO 64501

...tlemen:

I regret that due to ill health I am unable to continue my membership in the Benton Club.

Sincerely,
W. R. Hull Jr.
(by Susan Hull Hudson)

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

February 17, 1975

The Board of Directors met in regular meeting at the club house.

The following members were present:

Acuff, Dr. Philip
Bear, H. F. Jr.
Brunner, Bill
Esson, Jim
Josendale, Jim
Logan, Byrne, President
Merrill, Bill
Pitts, Beverly
Roth, John
Thompson, John

The minutes of the January meeting were read and approved.

Treasurer's Report: John Thompson reported that finances in the club were starting to take a turn for the better. The reconstructing of the menu had helped improve the financial position of the club. It was decided not to make any adjustments in the menu prices at this time.

It was reported that there had been a expenditure of this date of $7,104 on the club redecoration; however, Mr. Merrill reported that he had bills totaling $8,201.17.

It was moved by Mr. Merrill and seconded by Jim Josendale that the Treasurer's Report be accepted.

House Committee: Mr. Bill Merrill reported that the time clock installation was completed and apparently working satisfactorily.

The club's redecoration at this point was now completed.

We have had an inspection by the City Health Department while the kitchen was being cleaned. They were washing and repainting walls. The Health Department wanted the club to put down some new type of floor in the kitchen. Mr. Merrill stated that we could put down a vinyl asbestos floor tile with a carpet runway to the ballroom, in the amount of $823.00. This was a bid made from Jack Kesbarger. It was moved by Beverly Pitts, and seconded by Jim Josendale to make necessary repairs to the kitchen floor as required. The motion was passed.

The ice machine, which had been out of order for some time, has been replaced by Mr. Merrill. The old machine had deteriorated the floor underneath, the floor drain was not functioning, and the wiring was completely deteriorated.

He has had a plumber, electrician and carpenter in to make the necessary repairs, and has rented a machine from Shermon's Restaurant and Supply for $41 per month. The first 2 months rent would be applied for purchase if we decided to purchase this machine for the total amount of $1,045.

Membership Committee: Jim Esson reported that Mr. Ed FitzPatrick's name was read for the second time and was given unamious approval for membership. Mr. Bill Hurley's name was read for the second reading and was given unamious approval for membership.

Entertainment Committee: Dr. Philip Acuff reported that the ladies Bridge Tournament had been canceled because of lack of interest of the member's wives.

The Rumpf group had been employed for the Labor Day Picnic, at $550; that Marek would be contacted for the Christmas Tea Dance; and that the "5 Other Guys" would be contacted for the New Year's Eve Party.

Historical Committee: Mr. Beverly Pitts said that progress is being made on his committee and he would give a report at the next meeting.

Old Business: House Rules: It was pointed out in a letter from Mr. Chris Harris that the House Rules had not been brought up-to-date on two changes in its last printing.

On March 21, 1973, the Directors amended Section 6, Sub-paragraph (a) of Article-I, by striking out the word "male". The Section now reads, "A non-resident member is a member whose permanent residence is other than in Buchanan County or in an adjoining county in Missouri."

On November 21, 1973, the Directors amended Section I (b) of Article 5 to read, "Any regular, intermediate, junior, sustaining or non-resident member may invite a non-resident guest to the club at any time." The change was in the addition of non-resident members, thus giving the right to non-resident members to invite non-resident guests.

A new change to the House Rules was moved by John Roth: "A party should be defined of a group of eight or more persons in order to bring resident non-member guests." Seconded by Bill Merrill, motion passed.

It was moved by John Roth that if permission shall have been obtained from the House Committee for the giving of such entertainment on any Tuesday, Wednesday, or Thursday night (other than a legal holiday) the member giving of such entertainment shall have the privilege of inviting resident guests. Seconded by Bill Merrill. Motion passed.

NEW BUSINESS: Beverly Pitts requested that we break open two lockers, Numbers 21 and 24 which have not been utilized for quite some period of time under the jurisdiction of the House Committee. Seconded by Jim Josendale, Motion passed.

It was learned that Mr. Chris Harris is at Mayo's for some tests and it was requested that the Secretary send a note to Mr. Harris along with the signatures of all the Board members present.

Mr. Bill Brunner, our host for the evening, was thanked by all for the fine dinner and refreshments.

The meeting was adjourned by the President, Byrne Logan.

February 17, 1975
Date

_____
Secretary

Benton Club
FARAON AT SEVENTH
ST. JOSEPH, MO. 64501

rch 12, 1975

, William J. Hurley
Eastwood Drive
Joseph, Missouri 64506

ar Bill:

is my pleasure, as secretary, to welcome you
membership in the Benton Club.

lease feel free to use the club at your earliest
nvenience. You should receive your by-laws,
c., in the mail shortly. In the meantime, if
ou have any questions, give me a call.

hope you and Dee will use and enjoy the club
ton.

ery truly yours,

illiam A. Brunner
ecretary

AB:jas

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors Met on Monday, October 2i, 1974 in regular meeting.

The following members were present:

Acuff, Dr. Philip	Logan, Byrne
Brunner, William	Merrill, Bill
Clayton, Jack	Pitts, Beverly
Harris, Chris	Schreiber, Allen
Josendale, Jim	Thompson, John

The minutes of the prior meeting were read and approved.

Treasurers Report: Mr. John Thompson suggested that cafeteria prices should be revised to carry their own share of the costs. Our food costs have risen approximately 40%.

Dr. Acuff moved that the House Committee study food costs and possibly suggest ways of revising our menu and menu prices.

Beverly Pitts seconded the motion and the motion passed.

Membership Committee: Mr. Jack Clayton reported that Dick Larson with Quaker Oats Company had accepted the status of full membership. Mr. Tom Hayward did not wish to accept at thia time.

The following members had been posted for the regular period of time and were read and approved for the second time before the Board. These members will be contacted by the Board members to see if they desire regular membership into our club, Mr. Jim Bocell. Mr. John Reick and Mr. Doug Esson.

The following were brought up for posting for the fist time, Mr. don Smith For regular membership, Mr. Peter B. Josendale for nonresident membershi and Mr. Jim Josendale Jr. for a junior membership.

House Committee: Mr. Bill Merrill reported that work was to commence approximately within one week on the redecoration of the various areas of the club and is to be completed for Thanksgiving. A plaque would be installed in memory of Mr. Melvin Binswanger and Mr. George Schroeder.

Beverly Pitts moved that a three part motion related to the financing of the redecoration project and restoration of the present bond. Part A

authorized that the Treasure sell a bond dated May 15, 1976 in the amount of $5,000. Patr B-a levy of $5 per month be assessed of regular members. Part C-take the proceeds from Part B and set aside in cash to pay the difference between the amount of $5,000. bond and the redecoration expenditure of approximately $6, 100. That the assessment be continued untill enough money was accumulated to purchase a new $5,000 bond to replace the Binswanger, Schroeder bonds in full.

Mr. Chris Harris seconed the motion but the motion failed to pass.

Mr, John Thompson moved that an assessment of $5 per month be made for regular membership till the difference of the $5,000 bond and cost of remodeling or $8, 100 whichever is less be reached. This motion was seconded by Mrs. Pitts and the motion passed.

It was noted however that Mr. Josendale objected.

A motion was made by Mr. John Thompson that the $5 assessment increase be continued until an amount of money could be accumulated to replace the $5,000 bond and return it to the Binswanger -Schroeder account.

This motion was seconded by Dr. Phil Acuff but the motion failed to pass.

Our host for the evening Mr. John Thompson was thanked by all for fine dinner and refreshments. The meeting was adjourned by President Byrne Logan.

October 21, 1974
Date

Secretary

BENTON CLUB BALANCE SHEET
October 31,1974

ASSETS

ENT ASSETS:		
PETTY CASH		8
CASH IN BANK		2,245
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE-	DUES	1,064
	HOUSE	4,238
INVENTORY-	CAFE	1,832
	BAR	172
PREPAID EXPENSE-	INSURANCE	4,941
	OTHER	250
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		14,750
D ASSETS:		
LAND & BUILDING		20,875
URNITURE & FIXTURES		11,986
R ASSETS:		
SCHROEDER FUND		5,000
BINSWANGER FUND		5,000
AL ASSETS		57,611

LIABILITIES

OUNTS PAYABLE	2,712
RUED PAYROLL TAXES	968
RUED PROPERTY TAXES	74
RUED OTHER	
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	3,754
UED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	7,073
LUS	50,169
nt Earnings(loss)	(3,385)
L LIABILITIES	57,611

BENTON CLUB INCOME STATEMENT

Six MONTHS ENDED October 31, 1974

	MONTH		YEAR TO DATE	
	ACTUAL	Prior Yr	ACTUAL	Prior Yr
ME				
DUES	4,773	4,520	25,671	25,396
GROSS PROFIT-CAFE	1,416	757	4,314	4,133
BAR	198	23	958	839
PARTIES			928	989
PENALTIES	30	45	218	185
SERVICE CHARGE	492	371	2,468	2,212
LOCKERS				
MISCELLANEOUS		350	46	351
TOTAL INCOME	6,909	6,066	34,693	34,105
SE				
SALARIES	4,077	3,641	24,647	23,937
HOUSE MAINTENANCE	259	252	2,047	1,257
INSURANCE	400	345	2,100	1,845
ELECTRICITY	286	244	1,546	1,415
WATER		21	197	95
FUEL	60	52	234	249
TELEPHONE	53	52	373	314
LAUNDRY	219	202	1,129	1,087
TAXES-PROPERTY	100	100	600	600
PAYROLL	434	403	1,833	1,837
SALES	100	75	507	445
POSTAGE	20	16	130	96
PRINTING	103	34	360	143
SUBSCRIPTIONS		39	46	115
ACCOUNTING				
MISCELLANEOUS	16	(1)	146	96
TOTAL EXPENSE	6,127	5,475	35,895	33,532
RATING INCOME	782	591	(1,202)	573
PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT CHGS.	417	417	2,502	2,502
INVESTMENT INCOME		156	319	319
COME (LOSS)	365	330	(3,385)	(1,610)

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

18 November 1974

The Board of Directors met at the clubhouse on Monday 18 November 1974 in regular meeting.

The following members were present:

Bayer, H. F., Jr.	Josendale, Jim
Roth, John	Pitts, Beverly
Harris, Christopher	Acuff, Dr. Philip
Logan, Byrne	

The meeting minutes of 21 October 1974 were not available for reading.

In the absence of the treasurer, John Thompson, the balance sheet of 31 October 1974 was circulated and a general discussion followed on the motion of Mr. Josendale seconded by Mr. Bayer and approved unanimously the treasurer's report was accepted.

HOUSE COMMITTEE. In the absence of Chairman Bill Merrill, John Roth critiqued the Board concerning the improvements that are being made to the clubhouse and indicated that a completion date of 1 December 1974 was anticipated.

Mr. Roth indicated that the new prices in the cafe had been increased on the average of 20%.

Mr. Roth indicated that one of the regular members of the club had indicated interest in permanent residency in the clubhouse. The House Committee was charged with investigating the problems that might arise from such an arrangement.

Mr. Bayer discussed the matter of a slicing machine to be used primarily for slicing sandwich meats. No action was taken on this proposal.

Mr. Josendale raised the question of what actually constitutes a "party" in the house rules and the House Committee will submit a clarifying statement for a future guideline.

A reading of the proposed remodeling changes submitted by Jeane Rhule Interiors, Incorporated was made and a general discussion followed.

On the motion of Mr. Josendale seconded by Mr. Harris the report of the House Committee was unanimously approved.

CONTINUED

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE. Since total attendance at this meeting did not meet the minimum requirements for a vote on membership no action was taken either concerning nominees for initial posting or final voting.

Mr. Harris moved that the president call a special meeting at the earliest possible date at which a quorum can be assembled to consider the three proposed nominees initially presented on 21 October 1974. Dr. Acuff seconded the motion and the motion passed unanimously.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE: Dr. Acuff reported that under the direction of Mrs. Grace Vandermollen and Mrs. Patsy Esson a Benton Club Bridge tournament would begin approximately 1 January 1975.

HISTORICAL COMMITTEE: Mr. Chris Harris reported that there was no report of the Historical Committee.

On motion by Mr. Roth seconded by Mr. Bayer and unanimously approved the meeting was adjourned.

After the meal President Logan reopened the meeting and on the motion of Mr. Harris seconded by Mr. Josendale appreciation for the meal was extended to John Roth. The motion was unanimously approved and the meeting was adjourned.

16 December 1974
Date

R Philip Acuff MD
Acting Secretary

BENTON CLUB BALANCE SHEET
November 30, 1974

ASSETS

CURRENT ASSETS:		
PETTY CASH		8
CASH IN BANK		5,272
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE-DUES		771
	HOUSE	4,904
INVENTORY-	CAFE	1,686
	BAR	169
PREPAID EXPENSE-	INSURANCE	4,572
	OTHER	250
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		17,632
FIXED ASSETS:		
LAND & BUILDING		20,875
FURNITURE & FIXTURES		11,986
OTHER ASSETS:		
SCHROEDER FUND		
BINSWANGER FUND		5,000
TOTAL ASSETS		55,493

LIABILITIES

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	2,791
ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	909
ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	174
ACCRUED OTHER	178
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	4,052
ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	4,972
SURPLUS	50,169
Current Earnings	(3,700)
TOTAL LIABILITIES	55,493

BENTON CLUB INCOME STATEMENT

Seven MONTHS ENDED 11-30-74

	MONTH		YEAR TO DATE	
	ACTUAL	Prior Yr	ACTUAL	Prior Yr
INCOME				
DUES	4,318	4,300	30,079	29,593
GROSS PROFIT-CAFE	761	1,009	5,075	5,261
BAR	207	233	1,165	1,042
PARTIES			928	989
PENALTIES	34	21	252	224
SERVICE CHARGE	529	383	2,997	2,686
LOCKERS				
MISCELLANEOUS			46	264
TOTAL INCOME	5,849	5,946	40,542	40,059
EXPENSE				
SALARIES	3,985	4,000	28,632	28,192
HOUSE MAINTENANCE	268	292	2,315	1,612
INSURANCE	305	300	2,405	1,612
ELECTRICITY	222	208	1,768	2,145
WATER	66	25	263	159
FUEL	130	100	364	378
TELEPHONE	65	52	438	370
LAUNDRY	173	187	1,302	1,232
TAXES-PROPERTY	100	100	700	700
PAYROLL	233	306	2,066	2,086
SALES	110	60	617	542
POSTAGE	20	19	150	112
PRINTING	110	15	470	290
SUBSCRIPTIONS	63	19	109	203
ACCOUNTING				
MISCELLANEOUS	70		216	99
TOTAL EXPENSE	5,920	5,683	41,815	39,785
OPERATING INCOME	(71)	263	(1,273)	274
PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT CHGS.	417	417	2919	2919
INVESTMENT INCOME	173		492	481
INCOME (LOSS)	(315)	(154)	(3,700)	(2,164)

MINUTES OF SPECIAL MEETING
BENTON CLUB

1 December 1974

A special meeting of the Board of Directors of the Benton Club was called to order by President J. B. Logan at 5:30 p.m., Sunday, 1 December at the clubhouse.

The following members were in attendence:

J. B. Logan	H. W. Merrill
R. P. Acuff	Jack Clayton
J. E. Josendale	B. L. Pitts
Allen Schriber	Christopher Harris

The following men were elected to receive invitations for membership in their respective categories: Peter Josendale, James E. Josendale, Jr., and Donald J. Smith.

William Tobin King proposed by David Morton and seconded by Jack Clayton and W. M. Morton passed a preliminary vote of the directors and his name will be posted in the clubhouse for the prescribed time.

There being no further business J. B. Logan adjourned the meeting.

_____
Date

_____
R. Philip Acuff, M. D.
Acting Secretary

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

December 16, 1974

The Board of Directors met at the clubhouse.

The following members were present:

Logan, Byrne President
Merrill, Bill
Clayton, Jack
Pitts, Beverly
Routh, John
Bear, H. F. Jr.
Schreiber, Allen
Josendale, Jim
Harris, Chris
Acuff, Dr. Philip
Thompson, John
Brunner, Bill
Esson, Jim

The prior minutes of the October and November and special December board meetings were read and approved.

Membership Committee: Mr. William Tobin King's name was read for the second time and approved into membership. Mr. Walter Routh's name was read for the first time and was approved for posting.

Byrne Logan said that membership had started at approximately 94 just after the annual election and we are now at approximately 100 members.

House Committee: Mr. Bill Merrill reported that the house redecoration was approximately 90 to 95% completed at the present time and that they had received many complements on the progress.

He suggested that at the annual board meeting the membership be advised that further improvment should be made in the exterior of the structure and that further interior redecoration should include such areas as the ball room, men's restroom, men's card room, etc.

Some areas need immediate attention for protection from winter weather and Mr. Merrill advised that he would take care of these immediate problems.

A proposal of Elliot Marshall moving into the facilities was discussed at the meeting however it was decided to postpone any immediate action on this at the present time. Elliot had stated that he may not move in for 2 years.

Entertainment Committee: Dr. Phil Acuff reported that a mailer is out to the membership about the Christmas and New Year's parties.

Historical Committee: Mr. Chris Harris had no report, President Byrne Logan appointed Sheridan Logan to the Historical Committee. This motion was moved by Bill Merrill, seconded by Bill Brunner, motion passed.

Mr. Jack Clayton moved that the Secretary optain a safety deposit box at a local bank and the Secretary and one other officer of the club be co-signers of the box. The box is to be used to store insurance papers, articles of incorporation and other important documents. Motion passed.

Treasurers Report: Was given by John Thompson and made a part of these minutes. It was moved that the Treasurers Report be accepted by Dr. Philip Acuff and seconded by Bill Merrill. Motion passed.

There was some discussion about the manner of the disposition of the bond for house redecoration. However no positive action was taken.

Mr. Bear ask to be excused from the meeting as he was about to become a Grandfather for the first time. Since he was our host for the evening he was thanked by all for the fine dinner and refreshments and congradulated.

The meeting was adjoured by President Byrne Logan.

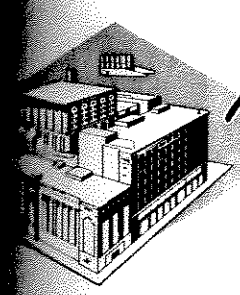
December 16, 1974
Date

William C. Brunner
Secretary

BENTON CLUB INCOME STATEMENT

Eight MONTHS ENDED December 31, 1974

	MONTH		YEAR TO DATE	
	This Yr	Last YR	This Yr	Last Yr
E				
DUES	6,439	7,384	36,518	36,977
GROSS PROFIT-CAFE	723	639	5,798	5,900
BAR	77	85	1,242	1,127
PARTIES	1,477	716	2,405	1,705
PENALTIES	41	9	293	233
SERVICE CHARGE	430	378	3,427	3,064
LOCKERS				
MISCELLANEOUS		11	46	275
TOTAL INCOME	9,187	9,222	49,729	49,281
SE				
SALARIES	7,269	6,024	35,901	34,216
HOUSE MAINTENANCE	236	158	2,551	1,770
INSURANCE	403	372	2,808	2,517
ELECTRICITY	225	186	1,993	1,851
WATER	36		299	159
FUEL	195	243	559	621
TELEPHONE	54	47	492	417
LAUNDRY	213	151	1,515	1,383
TAXES-PROPERTY	100	100	800	800
PAYROLL	425	352	2,491	2,438
SALES	88	79	705	621
POSTAGE	40	32	190	144
PRINTING			470	290
SUBSCRIPTIONS	19	24	128	227
ACCOUNTING				
MISCELLANEOUS	24		240	99
TOTAL EXPENSE	9,327	7,768	51,142	47,553
PERATING INCOME	(140)	1,454	(1,413)	1,728
PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT CHGS.	417	417	3,336	3,336
INVESTMENT INCOME			492	481
COME (LOSS)	(557)	1,037	(4,257)	(1,127)



Hillyard Sales Company-Western

302 NORTH FOURTH STREET · ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI 64502
CABLE: "HILCO"
TELEPHONE 816 233-1321 TELETYPE 910-777-7844

[illegible] F. BAYER, JR.
[illegible]IDENT AND TREASURER

March 14, 1975

[illegible], Bill Brunner
[illegible]rby Building
[illegible]. Joseph, Missouri

[illegible]ar Bill:

[illegible] is with regret that I must ask the Board of the Benton Club to accept the [illegible]signation of my Mother as a Sustaining Member and would appreciate your so [illegible]tifying the Board at next Monday evening's meeting.

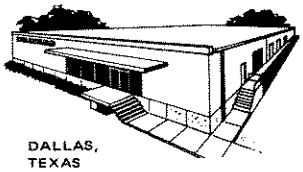
Sincerely,

Henry Bayer

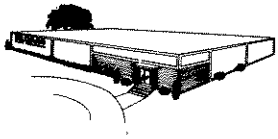
[illegible]B:sg



SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA
1080 North 11th Street



DALLAS,
TEXAS
3380 Belt Line Road



MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA
6449 Welcome Avenue, North

MINUTES

BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

March 17, 1975

The Board of Directors met in regular meeting at the Club House.

The following Directors were present:

Byrne Logan, President
William Merrill
Christopher Harris
Beverly Pitts
John Roth
Dr. Philip Acuff
Allen Schreiber
James Josendale
Henry F. Bayer, Jr.

The President opened the meeting and asked that in the absence of the Elected Secretary that Henry Bayer serve in his place.

The President called for the reading of the minutes of the last meeting, February 17, 1975. Mr. James Josendale provided this service.

The President then called for corrections to the minutes; the following were offered. Mr. Pitts stated that it was Mr. Roth and not he who moved the House Rules be changed to define "a party as a group of eight or more persons." Dr. Acuff stated that the band for the New Year's Eve party will be the "5 Other Guys", not the Kick's Band.

The minutes were then approved.

The next order of business was a report from the House Committee. Mr. Merrill reported that all projects were being finalized and that resurfacing of the kitchen area would begin at the first opportunity.

The President then called for a report from the Membership Committee. Mr. Pitts announced the following resignations:

Mr. Bill Hull, Non-Resident Member
Mrs. Henry Bayer, Sr., Sustaining Member

Both resignations were accepted with regret by the Board. The President requested that the Secretary acknowledge Mr. Hull's letter of resignation. Mr. Pitts then offered the name of Mr. Norman Tucker for poasting; this action was immediately passed by the Board.

The President then called for a report from the Entertainment Committee. Dr. Acuff reported that plans for all normal affairs were progressing and that the Merrick Band had been secured for the Christmas Tea Dance, although at a higher cost than last year.

The President then reported that all minutes of the Benton Club Board Meeting's except those lost during the late 50's and 60's have now been bound and are properly housed in the vault of the Drovers and Merchants Bank. Mr. Logan then announced that the annual meeting of the membership would take place on the 18th of May, and appointed the following committee to prepare a slate on nominees to be elected to serve as Directors:

Dr. Phil Acuff
Mr. V. W. Lehr
Mr. Wm. H. Merrill

The President then called for any old business. Mr. Schreiber asked the status of previous plans to hold an auction of old furniture and fixtures. Mr. Logan acknowledged that little had been done and asked Mr. Schreiber if he would make a survey to determine if sufficient items were available for such an auction.

The President then called for new business. Mr. Pitts suggested that consideration be given to moving the monthly Director's Meeting to a night later in the week when help would already be available and not require the additional cost of personnel on a closed night. There was no motion.

Mr. Pitts, our host for the evening, was thanked by all for the fine dinner and refreshments.

The meeting was adjourned by the President on motion by Dr. Acuff.

C. RALPH SEAMAN
2320 NORTHEAST PARKWAY
ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI, 64506

March 25, 1975

Wm. A. Brennes, Secretary
ton Club
No. 7th Street
Joseph, Mo. 64501

Bill,

Due to circumstances which
have arisen in my personal life during
past year I have not been able to take
full advantage of the privileges of the
ton Club, and probably shall not be
le to in the future. Consequently, it is
ith regret that I am, therefore, by
is letter, tendering my resignation as
March 31, 1975.

I have enjoyed my association
ith all the members of this club and
ully value their friendship. It was
honor, indeed, to have been
ccepted as a member of the Benton
ub, and I shall always be grateful
r this privilege.

With kindest regards,

Sincerely,

Ralph Seaman

BENTON CLUB INCOME STATEMENT

11 MONTHS ENDED March 31, 1975

	MONTH		YEAR TO DATE	
	This Yr	Last YR	This Yr	Last Yr
DUES	4,461	4,263	50,460	50,161
GROSS PROFIT-CAFE	779	891	8,228	8,622
BAR	278	186	2,224	1,718
PARTIES	(1)		3,756	3,205
PENALTIES	17	50	371	343
SERVICE CHARGE	409	402	4,729	4,251
LOCKERS			465	470
MISCELLANEOUS	10	5	56	283
TOTAL INCOME	5,953	5,797	70,289	69,053
EXPENSE				
SALARIES	4,517	4,482	48,600	46,144
HOUSE MAINTENANCE	724	267	4,056	2,660
INSURANCE	427	300	4,056	3,417
ELECTRICITY	228	(53)	2,692	1,935
WATER			368	249
FUEL	105	133	1,019	1,083
TELEPHONE	61	48	665	572
LAUNDRY	153	158	2,043	1,957
TAXES-PROPERTY	100	100	1,100	1,100
PAYROLL	264	262	3,642	3,467
SALES	83	83	987	871
POSTAGE	20	20	250	196
PRINTING	18		594	656
SUBSCRIPTIONS	16	4	165	243
ACCOUNTING				
MISCELLANEOUS	4	1	252	113
TOTAL EXPENSE	6,720	5,805	70,489	64,663
OPERATING INCOME	(767)	(8)	(200)	4,390
PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT CHGS.	417	417	4,587	4,587
INVESTMENT INCOME	156	1	648	638
NET INCOME (LOSS)	(1,028)	(424)	(4,139)	441

MINUTES

BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

April 21, 1975

The following Directors were present:

Henry F. Bayer, Jr.
William Brunner
Jack Clayton
Jim Esson
Christopher Harris
Byrne Logan, President
William Merrill
Beverly Pitts
John Roth
Allen Schreiber

Minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

The Treasurer's Report was read and approved.

The House Committee:

Mr. Bill Merrill reported that there had been an auction of some unwanted items in the second floor of the club house. The proceeds from the auction were in the amount of $365.60. The auction was apparently a huge success. The money from this sale will go towards framing and hanging some pictures in the Board Room, and also towards the purchase of a small residential type micro wave oven for the kitchen.

In regard to the house redecoration program, it is completed except for the painting has not been completed in one room in the basement and the hallway from the basement.

Bill pointed out that there was a need for advise from Hillyards for a program to keep the kitchen floor in good shape.

The City has inspected the kitchen and clubhouse, and the club has complied with all their requirements.

The Membership Committee:

Jack Clayton reported that a letter of resignation was received from C. Ralph Seaman. It was moved that the letter of resignation be accepted with regret.

Mr. Norman Tucker's name was voted upon for posting and it was unamiously approved.

Mr. Leroy Smithers was approved for posting as a non-residential member.

The Entertainment Committee:

Mr. Chris Harris and Byrne Logan reported that a bus would be leaving for the Nelson Art Galary to view the Chinese Art-A-Facts which are on display at the Nelson Art Galary this month.

The Historical Committee:

(No Report)

Old Business:

It was noted that Opal Self, who has been the executive secretary of the club, will have been with the club for 30 years this coming June.

Mr. Byrne Logan, our host for the evening, was thanked by all for the fine dinner and refreshments.

Very truly yours,

William A. Brunner
Secretary

Benton Club
FARAON AT SEVENTH
ST. JOSEPH, MO. 64501

April 24, 1975

C. Ralph Seaman
2320 Northeast Parkway
St. Joseph, Missouri 64506

Dear Ralph:

We acknowledge your letter to the Benton Club and the Board has accepted your resignation with regret.

Very truly yours,

William A. Brunner
Secretary

WAB:jas

BENTON CLUB BALANCE SHEET
April 30, 1975

ASSETS		
CURRENT ASSETS:		
PETTY CASH		8
CASH IN BANK		4,016
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE-DUES		77
	HOUSE	4,963
INVENTORY-	CAFE	2,202
	BAR	294
PREPAID EXPENSE-	INSURANCE	2,693
	OTHER	150
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		14,403
FIXED ASSETS:		
LAND & BUILDING		20,875
FURNITURE & FIXTURES		16,445
OTHER ASSETS:		
SCHROEDER FUND		2,500
BINSWANGER FUND		2,500
TOTAL ASSETS		56,723
LIABILITIES		
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE		3,003
ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES		890
ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES		(307)
ACCRUED OTHER		133
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES		3,719
ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE		2,787
SURPLUS		50,169
Current Earnings		48
TOTAL LIABILITIES		56,723

BENTON CLUB INCOME STATEMENT

Twelve MONTHS ENDED April 30, 1975

	This Yr	Last Yr
INCOME		
DUES	58,454	54,402
GROSS PROFIT-CAFE	9,995	9,207
BAR	2,964	1,855
PARTIES	3,756	3,205
PENALTIES	389	370
SERVICE CHARGE	5,379	4,612
LOCKERS	465	473
MISCELLANEOUS	435	283
TOTAL INCOME	81,837	74,411
EXPENSE		
SALARIES	52,685	50,018
HOUSE MAINTENANCE	5,134	2,833
INSURANCE	4,432	3,717
ELECTRICITY	2,896	2,122
WATER	447	249
FUEL	1,136	1,171
TELEPHONE	719	624
LAUNDRY	2,258	2,121
TAXES-PROPERTY	1,200	1,200
PAYROLL	4,061	3,742
SALES	1,140	945
POSTAGE	270	208
PRINTING	603	697
SUBSCRIPTIONS	174	259
ACCOUNTING	278	160
MISCELLANEOUS		
TOTAL EXPENSE	77,433	70,066
OPERATING INCOME	4,404	4,345
PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT CHGS.	5,004	5,004
INVESTMENT INCOME	648	638
INCOME (LOSS)	48	(21)

3 Dunn Drive
St. Joseph, Mo., 64506
May 11, 1975

Board of Directors
Benton Club
St. Joseph, Mo., 64501

Attention: Dr. R. Philip Acuff

Dear Phil:

"Never say die!" That's the motto of the bridge-playing Benton Club Belles.

In other words, we are requesting permission to hold a bridge tournament in the Fall. We realize this is a little early in the year to be making plans, but we want to contact the members before we scatter around for summer vacations.

Will you please bring this up at your next Board meeting and advise us of the decision? Thank you.

Sincerely,

Grace VanderMolen

(Mrs. C.) Grace VanderMolen

cc: Mrs. James Esson

OK

Write and advise OK

BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

May 19, 1975

The Board of Directors met on May 19, 1975 in regular meeting.

The meeting was called to order by the President, Gen. Logan.

Present were:

Carroll Hicks	Jack Clayton
David H. Morton	Dr. Acuff
W. P. Mytton	John Roth
J. M. Weakley	Henry Bayer
Gen. Logan	Allen Schreiber
Bill Merrill	Jim Josendale

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

The first order of business was the election of officers. Mr. Merrill nominated Dr. Acuff for President. John Thompson seconded. Jack Clayton nominated Mr. Merrill for President. Jim Essen seconded. Bill Merrill was elected President.

Mr. Merrill took over the chair and called for nominations for Vice-President. Jack Clayton nominated Dr. Acuff. Allen Schreiber seconded. Dr. Acuff was elected Vice-President.

Henry Bayer nominated Jim Essen for treasurer. Bill Mytton seconded. Mr. Essen was elected.

Jack Clayton nominated Carroll Hicks for Secretary. Dr. Acuff seconded. Mr. Hicks was elected.

Membership Committee: Jack Clayton reported that Leroy Smithers had been posted for the required length of time and was eligible for vote. Mr. Smithers was elected to non-resident membership.

House Committee: A letter was received from Mrs. VanderMolen requesting permission to hold a bridge tournament in the Fall. This was approved by the Board, and Mr. Hicks the new secretary is to write and advise Mrs. VanderMolen.

There being no further business, Mr. Merrill adjourned the meeting.

5-19-75
Date

Jack W. Clayton
Acting Secretary

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB ANNUAL MEETING
May 19, 1975

The annual meeting of the Benton Club was held at the Club House May 19, 1975. Gen. Logan called the meeting to order.

The minutes of the prior meeting were read and approved.

Gen. Logan announced that this was the 85th annual meeting. There were 40 members present.

Treasurer's Report: Mr. Thompson reported that the Club had an operating profit for the year of $48.00. The April balance sheet and income statement are attached and a part of these minutes. Mr. Pitts moved the report be accepted. Dr. Acuff seconded. The report was accepted.

House Committee: Bill Merrill reported on the many improvements that had taken place in the past year. Many of which are visible and those which are seldom seen by the membership.

The redecorating done in the Rose Room, and the two hallways and the bar are obvious to all, and hardly need further comment here. However, in addition to this redecoration the entire kitchen has been cleaned and painted, and the floor has been covered with asphalt tile. We have purchased a new ice machine which will pay for itself in time, and we have added a microwave oven which will make the preparation of frozen foods much faster and easier. The work done on the kitchen was of an absolute necessity inasmuch as the city sanitation inspectors had written us up rather severely early in the year. Jack Killackey moved the report be accepted. Mr. Thompson seconded. The report was accepted.

Membership Committee: Jack Clayton reported that we had a net increase of five members during the year. The membership at present consists of the following:

Regulars	-	101
Intermediates	-	8
Juniors	-	4
Sustaining	-	19
Non-resident	-	35

Entertainment Committee: Reported that plans were being made for the coming year and that organized parties had been pretty well attended the past year. Mr. Bradley moved the report be accepted. Mr. Simpson seconded. The report was accepted.

Annual Meeting
May 19, 1975

Historical Committee: Chris Harris reported that the president has had all of the existing minutes of the Benton Club Directors and Annual Meetings bound and they are now in safekeeping and available for future historical information concerning the club.

At the request of the President the Historical Committee examined the By-Laws and House Rules of the club and checked them against the minutes of meetings since they were last published. The committee has advised the Board of Directors of minor changes that should be made in the next publishing.

Sheridan Logan has compiled some new historical information on the club and is putting it in shape so that a new edition of the Blue Book of Benton Club history published in 1951 can be republished by a future committee.

Old Business: None

New Business: Gen. Logan thanked the Board for their past years services.

The election of new Directors to replace the retiring Directors of Gen. Logan, John Thompson, Chris Harris, and Beverly Pitts took place. Mr. Clayton, Dr. Acuff, and Mr. Merrill were appointed tellers. The new Directors elected were as follows:

Carroll Hicks
David H. Morton
W. P. Mytton
J. M. Weakley

5-19-75
Date

Joseph W. Clayton
Acting Secretary

BENTON CLUB INCOME STATEMENT

One MONTHS ENDED May 31 , 1975

	MONTH		YEAR TO DATE	
	This Yr	Last YR	This Yr	Last Yr
DUES	4,796	4,134		
GROSS PROFIT-CAFE	140	1,o35		
BAR	437	374		
PARTIES				
PENALTIES	25	30		
SERVICE CHARGE	530	475		
LOCKERS				
MISCELLANEOUS				
TOTAL INCOME	5,928	6,048		
EXP:				
SALARIES	4,158	3,769		
HOUSE MAINTENANCE	1,133	823		
INSURANCE	376	300		
ELECTRICITY	245	188		
WATER		86		
FUEL				
TELEPHONE	56	51		
LAUNDRY	233	222		
TAXES-PROPERTY	100	100		
PAYROLL	243	220		
SALES	108	97		
POSTAGE	24	20		
PRINTING	167	11		
SUBSCRIPTIONS	1	14		
ACCOUNTING				
MISCELLANEOUS	4	3		
TOTAL EXPENSE	6,848	5,904		
OPERATING INCOME	(920)	144		
PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT CHGS.	417	417		
INVESTMENT INCOME				
INCOME (LOSS)	(1,337)	(110)		

BENTON CLUB BALANCE SHEET

May 31, 1975

ASSETS

RENT ASSETS:		
PETTY CASH		8
CASH IN BANK		2,199
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE-DUES		(219)
	HOUSE	4,959
INVENTORY-	CAFE	1,872
	BAR	268
PREPAID EXPENSE-	INSURANCE	2,317
	OTHER	150
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		11,554
XED ASSETS:		
LAND & BUILDING		20,875
FURNITURE & FIXTURES		17,984
HER ASSETS:		
SCHROEDER FUND		2,500
BINSWANGER FUND		2,500
AL ASSETS		55,413

LIABILITIES

COUNTS PAYABLE	2,490
CRUED PAYROLL TAXES	805
CRUED PROPERTY TAXES	(207)
CRUED OTHER	241
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	3,329
CRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	3,204
PLUS	50,217
rrent Earnings	(1,337)
AL LIABILITIES	55,413

MINUTES

BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

June 16, 1975

The Board of Directors in Regular meeting at the club house.

The following Directors were present:

Bill Merrill, President	William P. Mytton
Dr. Philip Acuff	William A. Brunner
Henry F. Bayer Jr.	Carroll C. Hicks
Jack Clayton	John Roth
Allen Schreiber	J.M. Weakley

The minutes of the last meeting were read and amended to include the fact that the meeting was adjourned. The minutes were approved as read in all other respects.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE:

Mr. Jack Baker was nominated for membership and approved for posting.

The Board accepted the resignation of W.T. Clark.

TREASURER'S REPORT:

Mr. John Thompson was appointed Assistant Treasurer by President Bill Merrill.

The $5.00 assessment on the monthly bill is being used to improve the Club's assets. It will eventually be used to replace money taken from the Schroeder Fund to improve the Club facilities.

Dr. Acuff asked about the difference in the Cafeteria's gross profit from 1974 to 1975. Information was not immediately available but Bill Merrill said it will be reported at the next meeting.

The Financial Statement was accepted as printed.

HOUSE COMMITTEE:

Bill Merrill reported that bids have been received to repair and paint the outside wood trim,mens lounge,entrance hall,ball room and old office.The cost will be approximately $5,200.00 and the work will be completed about christmas . Jack Clayton moved the bid be accepted, the motion was seconded and approved.

Dishes and Silverware to accomodate 250 to 300 people have been purchased.

Bill Merrill asked for volunteers to host the Board of Directors meetings from September thru April 1976. Volunteers Were:

Sept.	Jim Esson	Jan.	Dr Acuff
Oct.	W.P. Mytton	Feb.	~~Henry Bayer~~ - Monitor
Nov.	Jim Weakley	Mar.	C. Hicks
Dec.	~~Jim~~ Roth	Apr.	Bill Merrill

New BUSINESS:

Dr. Acuff made a motion the board Of Directors meeting be held the third Monday of each month. The motion was seconded and approved.

There being no further business a motion to adjourn was made and seconded and unanimously approved.

Carroll C Hicks

CARROLL C. HICKS
SECRETARY

MINUTES

BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

y 14, 1975

board of Directors met in regular meeting at the Club house.

following members of the board were present.

Bill Merrill, Pres.	David Morton
Henry Bayer Jr.	W.P. Mytton
John Roth	Bill Brunner
Carroll Hicks	Jim Josendale

ill Merrill made the following announcements:

1. Financial statements will be mailed to members of the Board of Directors.

2. Air Conditioning has been installed in the west end of the card room and upstairs over the entrance to the ball room.

3. The difference in Cafeteria gross profit for 1974 and 1975 was due to differences in inventory.

4. The annual Benton Club Picnic will be held August 30 or 31st depending on the availability of a band.

MBERSHIP COMMITTEE

Jack Baker has been posted for the required length of time. He was voted on and passed for membership.

ere being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

CARROLL C. HICKS
SECRETARY

BENTON CLUB INCOME STATEMENT

Three MONTHS ENDED 7,31,75

	MONTH		YEAR TO DATE	
	This Yr	Last YR	This Yr	Last Yr
DUES	4,750	4,152	14,378	12,614
GROSS PROFIT-CAFE	(145)	308	1,104	1,980
BAR	289	51	1,025	482
PARTIES				
PENALTIES	20	68	61	138
SERVICE CHARGE	460	339	1,439	1,163
LOCKERS				
MISCELLANEOUS	141		320	
TOTAL INCOME	5,515	4,918	18,327	16,377
E				
SALARIES	3,860	3.553	12,816	11,912
HOUSE MAINTENANCE	419	307	2,654	1,416
INSURANCE	376	300	1,128	900
ELECTRICITY		223	512	610
WATER	68	52	68	169
FUEL	106	31	172	120
TELEPHONE	93	52	212	154
LAUNDRY	204	137	605	524
TAXES-PROPERTY	100	100	300	300
PAYROLL	402	403	926	892
SALES	93	70	296	238
POSTAGE	20	20	77	60
PRINTING		242	206	253
SUBSCRIPTIONS	4	14	9	32
ACCOUNTING				
MISCELLANEOUS	5	(2)	109	57
TOTAL EXPENSE	5,750	5,502	20,090	17,637
ERATING INCOME	(235)	(584)	(1,763)	(1, 260)
PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT CHGS.	417	417	1,251	1,251
INVESTMENT INCOME				163
COME (LOSS)	(652)	(1,001)	(3,014)	(2,348)

BENTON CLUB BALANCE SHEET
July 31, 1975

ASSETS

RENT ASSETS:		
PETTY CASH		8
CASH IN BANK		1,650
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE-DUES		(60)
HOUSE		4,988
INVENTORY- CAFE		1,953
BAR		235
PREPAID EXPENSE- INSURANCE		1,565
OTHER		150
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		10,489
ED ASSETS:		
LAND & BUILDING		20,875
FURNITURE & FIXTURES		19,757
ER ASSETS:		
SCHROEDER FUND		2,500
BINSWANGER FUND		2,500
AL ASSETS		56,121

LIABILITIES

COUNTS PAYABLE		4,060
CRUED PAYROLL TAXES		732
CRUED PROPERTY TAXES		(7)
CRUED OTHER		95
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES		4,880
CRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE		4,038
PLUS		50,217
rent Earnings (loss)		(3,014)
AL LIABILITIES		56,121

Regional Chart

Sales - Cars - G.B. - Purchases Index

		Cars					Bar					Regional Index Numbers	
		Sales	Cos	G.B.	GB%	Purchases	Sales	Cos	GB	GB%	Purchases	Cars	Bar
1974		2482	1898	620	14.9	1649	339	158	181	53.4	141	1406	122
		2278	1777	501	22.1	1823	227	103	124	54.6	107	1412	192
		2432	1894	538	26.6	1322	237	151	126	53.2	117	1191	169
		2173	1688	485	26.9	1596	298	161	137	46.9	161	1199	169
		2761	1767	1035	37.9	1651	469	95	374	79.7	206	1110	171
		2093	1679	676	20.4	1816	289	228	56	19.7	169	1468	113
		2076	1763	309	15.9	1815	283	192	91	20.9	291	1256	213
		2587	2198	389	15.0	2429	449	221	228	49.8	211	1761	199
		2294	1766	528	23.0	1826	302	248	54	17.9	221	1598	192
		2917	1901	1416	48.5	1826	411	213	198	48.2	212	1372	172
		2442	1676	762	23.8	2200	425	247	208	44.7	245	1826	167
		2477	1680	722	24.6	2216	415	228	97	18.6	268	2067	200
1975		2041	1992	1049	34.5	1774	611	178	433	70.8	230	1949	242
		2127	1812	263	23.7	1823	263	192	271	46.1	247	1990	242
		2284	1693	329	22.1	1870	427	146	277	64.9	166	1887	224
		2641	1574	1767	42.5	2184	966	227	739	76.5	296	2272	274
		2960	2319	191	4.2	2490	627	190	437	69.7	164	1511	228
		2609	1692	1107	42.4	2124	762	214	548	72.0	256	2252	242
		2227	2721	(144)	-	2180	431	242	289	54.9	222	1962	231

ust 17, 1975

.Clarence Vandermolen
Duncan Drive
. Joseph, Mo.

r Mrs. Vandermolen

The Board of Directors of the Benton Club
approved your request to hold a Bridge
rnament in the fall. I should have Notified
much earlier than this. Please accept my
logy for being so late.

y truly yours

roll C. Hicks
retary

August 17, 1975

W.T. Clark
1207 South 4th Street
St. Joseph, Mo. 64501

Dear Tim:

The Board of Director of the Benton Club has accepted your resignation with regret.

Good luck with your new home in the Ozarks.

Very Truly Yours

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

W. T. CLARK
1207 SOUTH 4TH STREET TELEPHONE 279-2791
ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI, 64501

June 9, 1975

Mr. Carroll Hicks, Secretary
The Benton Club
402 North 7th Street
St. Joseph, Missouri 64501

Dear Carroll:

It is with sincere regret that I resign my membership in The Benton Club.

We are building a home in the Ozarks, and plan to spend so much time there that we will be unable to use the club enough to warrant membership.

I have certainly enjoyed The Benton Club, and my association with all the members. Please express my appreciation to all.

Sincerely,

W. T. Clark

WTC:rm

Encl.

MINUTES

BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

August 18, 1975

The Board of Directors met in regular meeting at the club house.

The folloeing directors were present:

Bill Merrill, President	Allen Schreiber
Henry Bayer Jr.	Jim Weakley
Dr. Philip Acuff	Jack Clayton
Jim Esson	Carroll C. Hicks

Bill Merrill announced that we have been re-inspected by the city health department and we passed with flying colors.

The picture in the main dining room is in Kansas city being cleaned.

Walt Crandall's son has entered the Navy to make a career and requested non resident membership. A motion was made & seconded to transfer Woody Cradall to non resident membership. Motiom passed unanamiously.

John McCaskey is moving to California and also requests non resident membership. A motion was made and seconded to transfer John McCaskey to non-resident membership. Motion passed unanamously.

Bill Merrill proposed Bickley for sustaining membership. The motion was seconded and approved unanamously.

Bill Merrill proposed George Roth for membership.The motion was seconded and Mr. Roth was approved for posting.

Jack baker,who was approved for membership in the july meeting,declined membership.

Allen Schreiber proposed Bill Fenner for membership. He was voted on and approved for posting.

The next Board of Directors meeting will be held on Sept. 8, 1975

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned,

Carroll Hicks

Carroll Hicks
Secretary

September 8, 1975

Mrs. Bickley McCaskey
2810 Ashland Ave.
St. Joseph, Mo. 64506

Dear Mrs. McCaskey:

It is my pleasure to welcome you to sustaining membership in the Benton Club.

Please feel free to use the club at your earliest convienience. You should receive your copy of the by-laws and house rules in the mail. In the meantime if you have any questions ,please feel free to call me.

I hope you will use and enjoy the club often.

Very truly yours

Secretary

MINUTES

BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

September 8, 1975

The Board of Directors met in regular meeting at the club house. Members present were;

Bill Merrill, Pres.	Henry Bayer Jr.
Jim Weakley	Bill Brunner
Phil Acuff	Jack Clayton
Dave Morton	Carroll Hicks
W.P. Mytton	

The minutes of the meeting for June, July and August were read. The minutes for June Treasurer's report paragraph two were amended to read "continuation of the $ 5.00 assessment on the monthly bill was approved by the board.

The minutes for June, House Committee,were amended to indicate Mr. David Morton will host the February board of Directors meeting. He replaces Henry Bayer Jr.

The remainder of the minutes were approved as read.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMIYTEE

The parties for christmas and New Years have been arranged.

The Benton Club Picnic was very successful.
Mrs. Vander Molen's bridge group will be served food.

HISTORICAL COMMITTEE

No report.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

George Roth and Bill Fenner were approved for membership.

HOUSE COMMITTEE

The House Committee will examine the club's insurance requirements and premiums and report back to the Board of Directors.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

CARROLL HICKS
SECRETARY

September 10,1975

Mr. James Esson
[illegible]06 Ashland Ave.
St. Joseph, Mo. 64506

Dear Jim:

Monday night the Board of Directors of the Benton [illegible]lub had their September meeting. As you know,you [illegible]ere the host. The meal was excellent in every respec[illegible] and the board of directors wishes to their appreciati[illegible]on for the fine meal.

We were sorry to hear you were in the hospital an[illegible] couldn't be with us. We all wish you a speedy recover[illegible]

Secretary

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

ptember 29, 1975

e Board of Directors met in regular meeting at the Club House.
mbers present were;

Bill Merrill, President	Bill Brunner
Jim Weakley	Allen Schreiber
Dave Morton	John Roth
Bill Mytton	Philip Acuff

neral: Cash Flow

ill Merrill informed the Board the number of past due bills has been increasing. is results in areduction of cash available for club operations.In an attempt to duce the number of past due bills the board decided to enforce Section II of the -laws which requires posting the names of members who have not paid their bills the 25th of the month.

Insurance

b Simpson of McWilliams,Burnham,Dickens & Fiquet reviewed the Club's insurance r the Board. He described the coverage as " Bare Bones" The insurance is divided ong several companies because the Club is not a desirable risk and one company ill not accept all of it. Ways to reduce the premiums were discussed but no firm nclusions were reached. Mr. Simpson said he could get the building reappraised t no cost to the Club if the Board desired. A motion was made,seconded and approved nanimously to accept Mr. Simpsons offer. Mr. Simpson was also asked to consider and $ 50,000 deductible in his review of the insurance.

ASURER'S REPORT - John Thompson

hn Thompson reported the Club has a cash problem because of Capital improvements d continuing House maintanence. The Cafe and Bar are self supporting at this time. erating costs are expected to increase further due to inflation in the general nomy. After the Board discussed ways to raise money, Phil Acuff moved that the ard authorize the sale of a $ 5,000 bond held by the club. The proceeds from the nd to be used for improvement in the club facilities. The motion was seconded by len Schreiber. Dr. Acuff then amended his motion to include raising dues by $13.00 r regular members with proportional increases for other members. motion passed 8 to 1.

ere being no further business the meeting was adjourned,

Carroll C. Hicks

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

tober 20, 1975

he Board of Directors met in regular meeting at the club house.
mbers present were:

Bill Merrill, President	Jim Esson
Dave Morton	Allen Schreiber
W.P. Mytton	James Josendale
Jack Clayton	Dr. Phil Acuff
Bill Brunner	Carroll Hicks
Henry Bayer Jr.	

LD BUSINESS
he Minutes of the special meeting Sept. 29, 1975 were approved as read.

he increase in monthly dues was apparently well received by the members.as
o complaints have been received to date. Our cash flow is now at an acceptable
evel,at least temporarily.

he club is now charging 5% interest on past due bills after the first of the month.
ecause this practice is not in accordance with the By -Laws of the club Dr. Acuff
ade a motion to amend the by-Laws to allow the 5% interest to be charged from the
irst of the month.The motion was seconded and approved by the board. Dave Morton
as appointed to draw up the change and post it as required.

ISTORICAL COMMITTEE

No report.

EMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

he following persons were nominated for Non - resident membership and approved
r posting:

John Josendale	Allen Schreiber, sponsor
Dan Rhule	Bill Merrill, sponsor

USE COMMITTEE

e committee hopes to have all external painting and repairs completed before
e weather gets too bad to work outside.

ere being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks
Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

MINETES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

ovember 17, 1975

he Board of Directors met in regular meeting.
mbers present were;

Bill Merrill, President
John Roth
David Morton
Dr. Phil Acuff
W.P. Mytton
Jim Weakley
Jim Esson
Allen Schreiber

n the absence of the Secretary, Carroll Hicks, the minutes of the October eeting will be read at the December meeting.

EASURERS REPORT - Jim Esson

Since the increase in dues our financial statement appears to be in a very haelthy condition.

Our Insurance program is being checked into by Allen Schreiber and Jim Esson. New appraisals are being made by local insurance companies other than Mcwilliams, Burnham, Dickens & Fiquet.

The voted unanimous approval for the House Committee to borrow approximately $ 4,200.00 to pay insurance premiums due and payable Sept. 11,1975. Robert Simpson, Insurance Agent for McWilliams,Burnham ,Dickens and Fiquet,has granted a period of grace extending to December 11, 1975.Payment must be made by this date.

LAWS -Dave Morton

The Board approved the amendment of Artcle I,Section 11 of the By-Laws of the Benton Club to read as follows:
See attachment to these minutes.

MBERSHIP COMMITTEE - PHIL ACUFF

The following persons having been posted for the required time were approved as Non - resident members:

Dan J. Rhule Jr.
John Josendale

RTAINMENT COMMITTEE - PHIL ACUFF

No Report.

TORICAL COMMITTEE - JIM ESSON

No report.

E COMMITTEE - BILL MERRILL

The painting and repairs to the outside of the club have been halted until Spring due to bad weather. We have spent $ 1,750.00 of the $ 2,980.00 approved for this project.

We will redecorate the Ballroom in December. February of next year will probably see the south sitting room, entranceway,Hall and mens rest room redecorated.

Weare trying to locate a good used oven or a new one to be installed in the kitchen in January of 1976.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

H. William Merrill
Acting Secretary

BENTON CLUB INCOME STATEMENT

7 MONTHS ENDED November 30 1975

	MONTH		YEAR TO DATE	
	This Yr	Last YR	This Yr	Last Yr
INCOME				
DUES	5,685	4,300	36,672	29,593
GROSS PROFIT-CAFE	129	1,009	3,717	5,261
BAR	541	233	3,120	1,042
PARTIES				
PENALTIES	26	21	172	224
SERVICE CHARGE	549	383	3,811	2,686
LOCKERS				
MISCELLANEOUS			671	264
TOTAL INCOME	6,930	5,946	49,348	40,059
EXPENSE				
SALARIES	4,891	4,000	31,171	28,192
HOUSE MAINTENANCE	268	292	5,197	1,612
INSURANCE	236	300	2,254	1,612
ELECTRICITY	268	208	2,198	2,145
WATER		25	146	159
FUEL	81	100	369	378
TELEPHONE	56	52	413	370
LAUNDRY	212	187	1,490	1,232
TAXES-PROPERTY	100	100	700	700
PAYROLL	307	306	2,214	2,086
SALES	112	60	670	542
POSTAGE	00	19	175	112
PRINTING	5	15	227	290
SUBSCRIPTIONS	50	19	172	203
ACCOUNTING				
MISCELLANEOUS	100		400	99
TOTAL EXPENSE	6,706	5,683	47,806	39,875
OPERATING INCOME	224	263	1,542	274
PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT CHGS.	417	417	2,919	2,919
INVESTMENT INCOME			156	481
INCOME (LOSS)	(193)	(154)	(1,221)	(2,164)

BENTON CLUB BALANCE SHEET
November 30, 1975

ASSETS

CURRENT ASSETS:		
PETTY CASH		8
CASH IN BANK		2,264
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE-DUES		947
	HOUSE	4,407
INVENTORY-	CAFE	1,830
	BAR	216
PREPAID EXPENSE-	INSURANCE	2,365
	OTHER	150
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		12,187
FIXED ASSETS:		
LAND & BUILDING		20,875
FURNITURE & FIXTURES		19,757
OTHER ASSETS:		
SCHROEDER FUND		2,500
BINSWANGER FUND		2,500
TOTAL ASSETS		57,819

LIABILITIES

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	2,002
ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	1,046
ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	(5)
ACCRUED OTHER	74
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	3,117
ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	5,706
SURPLUS	50,217
Current Earnings(loss)	(1,221)
TOTAL LIABILITIES	57,819

BENTON CLUB

MINUTES



1973



1979

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

September 15, 1975

The Board of Directors met in regular session at the Club House. Members present were:

Bill Merrill, President	Jack Clayton
Jim Weakley	Allan Schreiber
Jim Esson	John Roth
Carroll Hicks	Bill Brunner
Phil Acuff	Bill Mytton

The Minutes of both the October and November meetings were read and approved.

Membership Committee - Jack Clayton

Mrs. L. Robert Forgrave submitted her resignation from the club. It was approved by the Board.
Jack Clayton and Bill Mytton will acquir a membership list from the Elks Club. The list will be reviewed for potential members to the Benton Club.

TREASURERS REPORT - Jim Esson

Jim Esson will develop a format for a budget to include setting aside money for fixed expenses such as insurance, Taxes, etc.

NEW BUSINESS

The possibility of relocating the club was discussed and a proposal to lease the top floor of the American National Bank building after construction is completed. Allan Schreiber, Bill Mytton, Jim Esson, Phil Acuff, & Jim Weakley were appointed to investigate.

A proposal to buy the Hertz house was also discussed but the board was of the opinion the club should be located downtown.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

The Board of Directors at its meeting November 17, 1975 amended Article I, Section 3 of the by-laws to read as follows:

A. On or before the 5th day of each month, members shall be notified of their indebtedness to the club. If such indebtedness be not paid in full by the 30th day following the end of the month in which said charges were incurred, such member shall be deemed delinquent and the names of such delinquent members and the amounts of their indebtedness shall be posted on the club bulletin board and there shall be added to the delinquent balance a delayed payment charge of five per cent thereon. If such indebtedness be not paid in full within 90 days after such members have become delinquent, the membership of such delinquent members shall thereupon automatically terminate unless the Board of Directors shall determine otherwise by appropriate action. A member whose membership has been so terminated may be reinstated thereafter within a period of one year by unanimous vote at any meeting of the Board of Directors provided that all arrears have been paid.

BENTON CLUB BALANCE SHEET
December 31, 1976

ASSETS

CURRENT ASSETS:		
PETTY CASH		8
CASH IN BANK		1,171
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE-	DUES	1,053
	HOUSE	10,423
INVENTORY-	CAFE	2,896
	BAR	217
PREPAID EXPENSE-	INSURANCE	6,520
	OTHER	-
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		22,288
FIXED ASSETS:		
LAND & BUILDING		20,875
FURNITURE & FIXTURES		19,757
OTHER ASSETS:		
SCHROEDER FUND		2,500
BINSWANGER FUND		2,500
TOTAL ASSETS		67,920

LIABILITIES

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	8,988
ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	1,499
ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	(799)
ACCRUED OTHER	161
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	9,849
ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	4,823
SURPLUS	50,217
Current earnings	3,031
TOTAL LIABILITIES	67,920

BENTON CLUB INCOME STATEMENT

Eight MONTHS ENDED December 31, 1975

	MONTH		YEAR TO DATE	
	This Yr	Last YR	This Yr	Last Yr
INCOME				
DUES	5,800	6,439	42,472	36,518
GROSS PROFIT-CAFE	525	723	4,242	5,798
BAR	1,044	77	4,164	1,242
PARTIES	3,131	1,477	4,316	2,405
PENALTIES	6	41	178	293
SERVICE CHARGE	564	430	4,375	3,427
LOCKERS	-	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	-	-	671	46
TOTAL INCOME	11,070	9,187	60,418	49,729
EXPENSE				
SALARIES	4,224	7,269	35,395	35,901
HOUSE MAINTENANCE	1,634	236	6,831	2,551
INSURANCE	362	403	2,616	2,808
ELECTRICITY	264	225	2,462	1,993
WATER	28	36	174	299
FUEL	204	195	573	559
TELEPHONE	-	54	413	492
LAUNDRY	214	213	1,704	1,515
TAXES-PROPERTY	100	100	800	800
PAYROLL	409	425	2,623	2,491
SALES	89	88	759	705
POSTAGE	40	40	215	190
PRINTING	63	-	290	470
SUBSCRIPTIONS	23	19	195	128
ACCOUNTING	-	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	47	24	457	240
TOTAL EXPENSE	7,701	9,327	55,507	51,142
OPERATING INCOME	3,369	(140)	4,911	(1,413)
PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT CHGS.	(883)	417	2,036	3,336
INVESTMENT INCOME	-	-	156	492
INCOME (LOSS)	4,252	(557)	3,031	(4,257)

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

uary 19, 1976

Board of Directors met in regular session at the Club House.
bers present were;

Bill Merrill, President	Dave Morton
Bill Brunner	Henry Bayer Jr.
Jim Josendale	Bill Mytton
Jim Weakley	Carroll Hicks
John Roth	Allan Schreiber
Jack Clayton	

Minutes of the December meeting were approved as read.

BERSHIP COMMITTEE

motion was made, seconded and approved that only the final approval of a rson for membership be made a part of minutes.

ASURERS REPORT -

Esson reported that money is now being set aside in a special bank account pay for fixed expenses such as insurance, FICA, etc.

SE COMMITTEE - Bill Merrill

ll Merrill reports the cook (lefty) has given notice. We will now need a new ok to replace Lefty. We also need a second cook.

SURANCE - Allan Schreiber

. Schreiber has a proposal to group all insurance policies under one agency. can equal or exceed the present protection for $ 1,000 less per year. other insurance agency is also surveying the club and will make a proposal.

W BUSINESS

merous complaints have been received concerning violations of House Rules ring a private party given by Mr. Davis Martin on Jan. 15, 1976. After some discussion the board voted to warn Mr. Martin, in writing, that any future violations would result in the Board requesting his resignation.

here being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE

OFFICIAL BUSINESS

PENALTY FOR PRIVATE USE TO AVOID PAYMENT OF POSTAGE, $300

U.S.MAIL

SENDER INSTRUCTIONS

Print your name, address, and ZIP Code in the space below.

- Complete items 1 and 2 on reverse side.
- Moisten gummed ends and attach to back of article.

RETURN TO

CARROLL HICKS

NEWS-PRESS & GAZETTE

702 E. EDMOND ST.

ST. JOSEPH, MO. 64502

BENTON CLUB INCOME STATEMENT

Nine MONTHS ENDED January 31, 1976

	MONTH		YEAR TO DATE	
	This Yr	Last YR	This Yr	Last Y
INCOME				
DUES	5,907	4,814	48,379	41,332
GROSS PROFIT-CAFE	1,274	1,089	5,516	6,887
BAR	616	433	4,780	1,675
PARTIES	-	1,352	4,316	3,757
PENALTIES	20	38	198	331
SERVICE CHARGE	702	479	5,077	3,906
LOCKERS	485	465	485	465
MISCELLANEOUS			671	46
TOTAL INCOME	9,004	8,670	69,422	58,399
EXPENSE				
SALARIES	5,449	4,116	40,844	40,017
HOUSE MAINTENANCE	949	455	7,780	3,006
INSURANCE	362	445	2,978	3,253
ELECTRICITY	260	227	2,722	2,220
WATER	51		225	299
FUEL	246	128	819	687
TELEPHONE	118	52	531	544
LAUNDRY	260	208	1,964	1,723
TAXES-PROPERTY	100	100	900	900
PAYROLL	665	648	3,288	3,139
SALES	141	112	900	817
POSTAGE	52	20	267	210
PRINTING	9	87	299	557
SUBSCRIPTIONS	4	4	199	132
ACCOUNTING				
MISCELLANEOUS	55	16	512	256
TOTAL EXPENSE	8,721	6,618	64,228	57,760
OPERATING INCOME	283	2,052	5,194	639
PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT CHGS.	417	417	2,453	3,753
INVESTMENT INCOME			156	492
INCOME (LOSS)	(134)	1,635	2,897	(2,622)

BENTON CLUB BALANCE SHEET

January 31, 1976

ASSETS

CURRENT ASSETS:		
PETTY CASH		$ 8
CASH IN BANK		3,634
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE-DUES		760
INVENTORY-	HOUSE	3,294
	CAFE	2,492
	BAR	195
PREPAID EXPENSE-	INSURANCE	6,159
	OTHER	264
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		$16,806
FIXED ASSETS:		
LAND & BUILDING		20,875
FURNITURE & FIXTURES		20,097
OTHER ASSETS:		
SCHROEDER FUND		2,500
BINSWANGER FUND		2,500
TOTAL ASSETS		$62,778

LIABILITIES

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	6,853
ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	1,040
ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	(699)
ACCRUED OTHER	(86)
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	7,108
ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	2,556
SURPLUS	50,217
CURRENT EARNINGS	2,897
TOTAL LIABILITIES	62,778

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

February 23, 1976

The Board of Directors met in regular session at the club house. Members present were;

Bill Merrill	John Roth
Philip Acuff	Jim Esson
Carroll Hicks	Bill Brunner
Allen Schreiber	W.P. Mytton
David Morton	Henry Bayer Jr.

The minutes of the previous meeting were approved as read.

House Committee - - Bill Merrill

The cook (Lefty) quit very shortly after he gave notice. A second cook was hired but he too has quit. Doug Ericson has been hired at the same salary as Lefty had when he quit.

City health inspectors cited the club for minor infractions. No physical changes are required.

Treasurers Report - - Jim Esson

The Club has established procedures for accumulating cash in the bank to pay for Insurance and other fixed costs. However, at this time we are not accumulating any cash.

Membership Committee

The Board approved the following persons for membership;

Mike Meierhoffer	Alex Hamilton
Walt Meierhoffer	Gerald Fox
Bill Schreiber Sr.	Larry Lucas

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

BENTON CLUB BALANCE SHEET
February 29, 1976

ASSETS

CURRENT ASSETS:		
PETTY CASH		8
CASH IN BANK		3,974
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE-DUES		1,021
	HOUSE	549
INVENTORY-	CAFE	1,753
	BAR	226
PREPAID EXPENSE-	INSURANCE	4,764
	OTHER	265
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		12,560
FIXED ASSETS:		
LAND & BUILDING		20,875
FURNITURE & FIXTURES		20,695
OTHER ASSETS:		
SCHROEDER FUND		2,500
BINSWANGER FUND		2,500
TOTAL ASSETS		59,130

LIABILITIES

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	4,609
ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	770
ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	(599)
ACCRUED OTHER	(17)
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	4,763
ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	2,973
SURPLUS	50,217
Current Earnings	1,177
TOTAL LIABILITIES	59,130

BENTON CLUB INCOME STATEMENT

Ten MONTHS ENDED February 28, 1976

	MONTH		YEAR TO DATE	
	This Yr	Last YR	This Yr	Last Yr
INCOME				
DUES	5,916	4,667	54,295	45,999
GROSS PROFIT-CAFE	(708)	562	4,808	7,449
BAR	88	271	4,868	1,946
PARTIES	--	--	4,316	3,757
PENALTIES	51	23	249	354
SERVICE CHARGE	338	414	5,415	4,320
LOCKERS	--	--	485	465
MISCELLANEOUS	--	--	671	46
TOTAL INCOME	5,685	5,937	75,107	64,336
EXPENSE				
SALARIES	3,772	4,066	44,616	44,083
HOUSE MAINTENANCE	511	326	8,291	3,332
INSURANCE	1,610	376	4,588	3,629
ELECTRICITY	247	244	2,969	2,464
WATER	--	69	225	368
FUEL	196	227	1,015	914
TELEPHONE	55	60	586	604
LAUNDRY	148	167	2,112	1,890
TAXES-PROPERTY	100	100	1,000	1,000
PAYROLL	221	239	3,509	3,378
SALES	69	87	969	904
POSTAGE	1	20	268	230
PRINTING	--	19	299	576
SUBSCRIPTIONS	10	17	209	149
ACCOUNTING	--	--	--	--
MISCELLANEOUS	48	(8)	560	248
TOTAL EXPENSE	6,988	6,009	71,216	63,769
OPERATING INCOME	(1,303)	(72)	3,891	567
PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT CHGS.	417	417	2,870	4,170
INVESTMENT INCOME	--	--	156	492
INCOME (LOSS)	(1,720)	(489)	1,177	(3,111)

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

March 22, 1976

The Board of Directors met in regular session at the Club House. Members present were:

Bill Merrill	Jim Josendale
Jim Esson	John Roth
Jim Weakley	Henry Bayer Jr.
Jack Clayton	W.P. Mytton
Allen Schreiber	William Brunner
David Morton	Carroll C. Hicks

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE * HENRY BAYER Jr.

The Lou Marek band will play for the Labor day and Christmas parties. The Board approved the contract at approximately the same price as last year.

TREASURY REPORT - JIM ESSON

The net loss on the February Income Statement was due largely to Insurance Premiums. A misunderstanding caused too much of the prepaid expense to be charged to february.

HOUSE COMMITTEE- - BILL MERRILL

The Club now has $2,200.00 in delinquent charges outstanding.
The south entrance, rest rooms, and sitting room will be redecorated in April.
Exterior Woodwork will be finished in early summer or late spring.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

Gerald Fox accepted the invitation for membership.

The following persons were approved for membership;

Robert Miner	Joseph Houts
Merrill Ehlert	Tom Wall
Dr. Robert Stuber	Bill Herzog
Charles Wilcox	Errol Taylor
Joseph Sevage	Gary Dyer

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks

CARROLL C. HICKS
SECRETARY

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

April 19, 1976

The Board of Directors met in regular session at the Club House. Members present were:

Bill Merrill	Allen Schreiber
Jack Clayton	Jim Weakley
Bill Brunner	Philip Acuff
David Morton	Carroll Hicks
John Roth	Jim Josendale

The minutes of the previous meeting were approved as read.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

The following persons approved for membership at the March meeting have accepted the invitation to join the club;

Alex Hamilton	Joseph Houts
Merrill Ehlert	William Herzog
Robert Miner	Errol Taylor

Mrs. E.C. Maxwell and Mr. W.A. Beasley submitted resignations during the month of March. The board accepted with regrets.

The following persons were approved for membership;

Roy Tewell
John Stewart III
John Mize Jr. -- Non resident

TREASURERS REPORT

No financial statements were available. No report

HOUSE COMMITTEE Bill Merrill

The interior decorating is expected to be completed before the Annual Meeting May 17, 1976. Exterior woodwork will not be completed until sometime in the summer. The stone wall surrounding the club grounds will be refurbished at a cost of $ 1,100.00.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

BENTON CLUB INCOME STATEMENT

12 MONTHS ENDED April 30, 1976

	YEAR TO DATE This Yr	Last Yr
INCOME		
DUES	66,245	58,454
GROSS PROFIT-CAFE	6,310	9,995
BAR	5,732	2,964
PARTIES	4,316	3,756
PENALTIES	285	389
SERVICE CHARGE	6,271	5,379
LOCKERS	502	465
MISCELLANEOUS	1,591	435
TOTAL INCOME	91,252	81,837
EXPENSE		
SALARIES	52,404	52,685
HOUSE MAINTENANCE	9,214	5,134
INSURANCE	5,641	4,432
ELECTRICITY	3,777	2,896
WATER	300	447
FUEL	1,251	1,136
TELEPHONE	711	719
LAUNDRY	2,547	2,258
TAXES-PROPERTY	1,200	1,200
PAYROLL	4,318	4,061
SALES	1,403	1,140
POSTAGE	346	270
PRINTING	309	603
SUBSCRIPTIONS	229	174
ACCOUNTING		
MISCELLANEOUS	1,241	278
TOTAL EXPENSE	84,883	77,433
OPERATING INCOME	6,369	4,404
PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT CHGS.	3,704	5,004
INVESTMENT INCOME	156	648
INCOME (LOSS)	2,821	48

BENTON CLUB BALANCE SHEET
April 30, 1976

ASSETS		
CURRENT ASSETS:		
PETTY CASH		8
CASH IN BANK		5,598
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE-	DUES	100
	HOUSE	4,575
INVENTORY-	CAFE	1,534
	BAR	172
PREPAID EXPENSE-	INSURANCE	3,710
	OTHER	200
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		15,897
FIXED ASSETS:		
LAND & BUILDING		20,875
FURNITURE & FIXTURES		20,901
OTHER ASSETS:		
SCHROEDER FUND		2,500
BINSWANGER FUND		2,500
TOTAL ASSETS		62,673
LIABILITIES		
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE		3,918
ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES		851
ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES		(399)
ACCRUED OTHER		116
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES		4,486
ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE		5,149
SURPLUS		50,217
Current Earnings		2,821
TOTAL LIABILITIES		62,673

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB ANNUAL MEETING
MAY 17, 1976

The annual meeting of Benton Clib was held at the Club House May 17, 1976 Bill Merrill called the meeting to order. There were 40 members present.

The minutes of the prior meeting were read and approved.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

Reported a net gain of ten members.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

The committee reported arrangements completed for all scheduled parties except the New Years eve party.

TREASURERS REPORT - NONE

HOUSE COMMITTEE

Bill Merrill reported the painting and decorating of Ball Room, Mens lounge, and the entrance hall completed. Exterior painting and repair have not completed because ofbad weather but should be finished in early summer.

OLD BUSINESS - NONE

NEW BUSINESS

Mr. John Wyeth made a motion to add a $20.00 minimum for regular members, $ 15.00 min. for junior members and $ 10.00 for sustaining members. There was no second for the motion, however the new Board of Directors was instructed to investigate the proposal.

The ballots were cast for the election of new directors. Mr. Esson, Mr. Weakley and Mr. Schreiber were appointed as tellers. The new directors elected were;

Gene Sanders	Robert E. Douglas
John Reick	C.T. Richmond

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

y 17, 1976

r Board of directors met in regular session following the annual meeting
May 17, 1976. Members present were;

Henry Bayer Jr.	Allen Schreiber
Jim Weakley	Jim Esson
W.P. Mytton	Cene Sanders
David Morton	Carroll Hicks
William Brunner	R.E. Douglas
C.T. Richmond	Bill Merrill
Jim Josendale	

The first order of business was to elect new officers. Bill Mytton was nominated for President by Jim Weakley. The motion was seconded and unanimously approved. Other nominations were;

Jim Josendale	Vice-Pres.
Carroll Hicks	Secretary
Cene Sanders	Treasurer

There were no further nominations and a motion was made to accept the nominations as the elective ballot. The motion was seconded and approved.

Mr. Ted Wilson submitted his resignation effective May 31, 1976. The resignation was accepted with regrets.

NEW BUSINESS

The host for the board meetings for June and July were agreed upon as follows;

June	Henry Bayer Jr.
July	William Brunner

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll Hicks
Carroll Hicks
Secretary

BENTON CLUB INCOME STATEMENT

1 MONTHS ENDED 5/31/1976

	MONTH		YEAR TO DATE	
	This Yr	Last YR	This Yr	Last Yr
INCOME				
DUES	6,342	4,796		
GROSS PROFIT-CAFE	819	140		
BAR	609	437		
PARTIES	-	-		
PENALTIES	28	25		
SERVICE CHARGE	496	530		
LOCKERS	6	-		
MISCELLANEOUS	-	-		
TOTAL INCOME	8,300	5,928		
EXPENSE				
SALARIES	5,056	4,158		
HOUSE MAINTENANCE	631	1,133		
INSURANCE	527	376		
ELECTRICITY	266	245		
WATER	-	-		
FUEL	72	-		
TELEPHONE	46	56		
LAUNDRY	218	233		
TAXES-PROPERTY	100	100		
PAYROLL	299	243		
SALES	109	108		
POSTAGE	-	24		
PRINTING	4	167		
SUBSCRIPTIONS	25	1		
ACCOUNTING	-	-		
MISCELLANEOUS	55	4		
TOTAL EXPENSE	7,408	6,848		
OPERATING INCOME	892	(920)		
PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT CHGS.	417	417		
INVESTMENT INCOME	-	-		
INCOME (LOSS)	475	(1,337)		

BENTON CLUB BALANCE SHEET

May 31, 1976

ASSETS

CURRENT ASSETS:		
PETTY CASH		8
CASH IN BANK		4,971
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE-	DUES	302
	HOUSE	4,474
INVENTORY-	CAFE	1,394
	BAR	247
PREPAID EXPENSE-	INSURANCE	3,184
	OTHER	200
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		14,780
FIXED ASSETS:		
LAND & BUILDING		20,875
FURNITURE & FIXTURES		20,901
OTHER ASSETS:		
SCHROEDER FUND		2,500
BINSWANGER FUND		2,500
TOTAL ASSETS		61,556

LIABILITIES

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	3,492
ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	1,122
ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	(299)
ACCRUED OTHER	225
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	4,540
ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	3,502
SURPLUS	53,039
Current Earnings	475
TOTAL LIABILITIES	61,556

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

June 21, 1976

The Board of Directors met in regular session at the Club House. Members present were:

W.P. Mytton	Allen Schreiber
Henry Bayer Jr.	Jim Josendale
Gene Sanders	David Morton
R.E. Douglas	Jim Esson
C.T. Richmond	Carroll Hicks
Bill Brunner	

The minutes of the previous meeting were approved as read.

TREASURERS REPORT

Income from dues, the cafe and bar have increased over last year.
Salary expense increased approximately $ 1,000.00 but this was offset to some extent by a decrease in House maintanence expense.
Net income for the month shows an improvement of approximately 1800.00 over last year.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

The Band has been hired for all normal functions for the rest of this year.

HISTORICAL COMMITTEE

No report

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

Max Wyeth was approved for membership.

A proposal was made to increase the regular membership from 110 to 125. After some discussion Bill Brunner made a motion to amend the by-laws to increase the membership. Mr. R.E. Douglas was asked to prepare the amendment and distribute to the Board members prior to the next meeting.

HOUSE COMMITTEE

The north wall of the ballroom needs to be sealed. The wallpaper is comming off again.
Gene Sanders propose d selling cigarettes at the bar. The House committee will investigate the alternatives.

NEW BUSINESS

A motion was made to authotize payment of the Treasurer ,at the going rate, for preparation of the monthly financial report. The motion was seconded and approved.

A Motion was made that the Board of Directors meet the third monday of each month at 6:00 P.M. The motion was seconded and approved.

June 21, 1976

A schedule of hosts for the remainder of the year was agreed to as follows:

June	Henry Bayer Jr.	Dec.	Jim Esson
July	Bill Brunner	Jan.	Gene Sanders
August	No Meeting	Feb.	David Morton
Sept.	R.E. Douglas	Mar.	Jim Josendale
Oct.	Allen Schreiber	April	Bill Mytton
Nov.	C.T. Richmond		

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Secretary

Benton Club
FARAON AT SEVENTH
ST. JOSEPH, MO. 64501

June 27, 1976

Subject: Amendment to Benton Club By-Laws.

To: R.E. Douglas

The Board of Directors of the Benton Club has expressed the intent to amend the By-Laws of the club to permitt 125 regular members instead of the 110 regular members presently authorized.

Mr. W.P. Hytton has requested you to draft the amendment and send copies to the members of the Board at least 10 days prior to the next meetin on July 19, 1976.

Members of the Board of Directors are:

W.P. Hytton
Henry Mayer Jr.
James Weakley
David Morton
W.A. Brunner
C.F. Richmond
J.T. Josendale
Allen Schreiber
J.E. Esson
Gene Sanders
O.C. Hicks
R.E. Douglas

Secretary

BENTON CLUB BALANCE SHEET

June 30, 1976

ASSETS

RRENT ASSETS:		
PETTY CASH		8
CASH IN BANK		6,272
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE-DUES		639
	HOUSE	3,704
INVENTORY-	CAFE	2,181
	BAR	243
PREPAID EXPENSE-	INSURANCE	2,657
	OTHER	200
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		15,904
IXED ASSETS:		
LAND & BUILDING		20,875
FURNITURE & FIXTURES		20,901
THER ASSETS:		
SCHROEDER FUND		2,500
BINSWANGER FUND		2,500
OTAL ASSETS		62,680

LIABILITIES

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	2,665
ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	927
ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	(199)
ACCRUED OTHER	315
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	3,708
CCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	3,919
URPLUS	53,039
CURRENT EARNINGS	2,014
OTAL LIABILITIES	62,680

BENTON CLUB INCOME STATEMENT

Two MONTHS ENDED June 30, 1976

	MONTH		YEAR TO DATE	
	This Yr	Last YR	This Yr	Last Yr
INCOME				
DUES	6,039	4,832	12,381	9,628
GROSS PROFIT-CAFE	1,302	1,109	2,121	1,249
BAR	151	299	760	736
PARTIES	-	-	-	-
PENALTIES	45	16	73	41
SERVICE CHARGE	446	449	942	979
LOCKERS	-	-	6	-
MISCELLANEOUS	-	179	-	179
TOTAL INCOME	7,983	6,884	16,283	12,812
EXPENSE				
SALARIES	4,010	4,798	9,066	8,956
HOUSE MAINTENANCE	307	1,102	938	2,235
INSURANCE	527	376	1,054	752
ELECTRICITY	372	267	638	512
WATER	82	-	82	-
FUEL	-	66	72	66
TELEPHONE	59	63	105	119
LAUNDRY	265	168	483	401
TAXES-PROPERTY	100	100	200	200
PAYROLL	234	281	533	524
SALES	90	95	199	203
POSTAGE	26	33	26	57
PRINTING	-	39	4	206
SUBSCRIPTIONS	12	4	37	5
ACCOUNTING	-	-	-	-
MISCELLANEOUS	(57)	100	(2)	104
TOTAL EXPENSE	6,027	7,492	13,435	14,340
OPERATING INCOME	1,956	(608)	2,848	(1,528)
PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT CHGS.	417	417	834	834
INVESTMENT INCOME	-	-	-	-
INCOME (LOSS)	1,539	(1,025)	2,014	(2,362)

MINUTES
MINUTES BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

July 19, 1976

The Board of Directors met in regular session at the Club House. Members present were:

W.P. Mytton	Jim Weakly
R.E. Douglas	Bill Brunner
Allen Schreiber	Gene Sanders
Carroll Hicks	C.T. Richmond
Jim Esson	Henry Bayer Jr.

The Minutes of the previous meeting were approved as read.

TREASURERS REPORT

Gene Sanders reported that income from dues is $ 2,700.00 more than last year while House maintanence expense is down about $ 1,300.00. Net operating income through June 30 is $ 2, 800.00.
The Club has been paying State sales tax but if we paid the tax on purchases instead of sale we could probably save several hundred dollars per year.
The board accepted the Treasurers Report as presented.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

R.E. Douglas made a motion to approve the change in the by-laws increasing authorized membership in the club. The Motion was seconded and approved. (see attached proposal dated July 7, 1976.)

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

The annual picnic will be on laborday and will be an open party. The Lou Marek band has been hired for entertainment. The cost per person is unknown at this time, However, it will be an assessed party.

There will be a riverboat tripon Sept. 30. The boat is capable of handling 300 persons. The minimum charge for the boat is $250.00 for 2 hours. Drinks will be served on the boat but no personal liquor will be allowed. An additional charge of $50.00 per half hour will be charged after the first two hours.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C Hicks

THE AMERICAN NATIONAL BANK
th & Francis Sts., St. Joseph, Missouri 64501 • Telephone 816/233-6141 • Plaza Bank, 3115 Ashland Ave.

July 7, 1976

ATTENTION: BENTON CLUB BOARD MEMBER

You are hereby notified that at the regularly scheduled Board Meeting of The Benton Club of St. Joseph to be held at the Club House on Monday, July 19, 1976, the Directors will vote on the proposed change in the By-Laws under "Article 1. Membership Section 1. Number of Members" to read as follows:

> "The membership of this Club shall be limited to one hundred twenty-five regular, twenty-five intermediate, twenty-five junior, fifty non-resident, and such number of sustaining members as the Board of Directors may deem for the best interests of the Club."

September 8, 1976

PROPOSED BENTON CLUB ASSESSMENT

A meeting of the Executive Committee was held Wednesday, September 8, 1976, to study our present cash position in relation to several outstanding obligations that have been incurred recently.

The members attending were President Bill Mytton, Treasurer Gene Sanders and John Reick, Chairman of the House Committee.

The situations responsible for creating these obligations are as follows:

1. Air Conditioning Failure. The 7-1/2 ton unit on the southeast side, serving the dining room and the front parlor, failed on August 31 and could not be repaired. Due to a scheduled party on September 2, the picnic on the 5th and a party on the 8th of September, it was decided to replace the unit immediately. Cost installed $2500.00 by J. C. Webb, our refrigeration serviceman. This was installed on a rush order. It failed on August 31 and the new unit was picked up in Kansas City on August 31 and installed September 1. The unit has a 5-year warranty. $2,500.00

2. Drapes for the Southeast Parlor. These had been ordered several months previously and were hung September 3 by Townsend & Wall. $ 922.41

3. Sink for Vegetables and Other Food Preparation. One sink was being used for all purposes previously. The City Public Health Service advised that another sink be added for edible foods.

   The sink is a stainless steel two-compartment sink which cost approximately $500.00.
   Installed cost by Hoghenauer Plumbing $ 820.00

TOTAL OF SPECIAL PROJECTS COMPLETED $4,242.41

SUGGESTED SCHEDULE FOR IMMEDIATE ASSESSMENT

	Assessment	Total
110 Regular Members	$40.00	$4,400.00
6 Intermediate Members	20.00	120.00
3 Junior Members	10.00	30.00
19 Sustaining Members	10.00	190.00
38 Non-Resident Members	5.00	190.00
	GRAND TOTAL	$4,930.00

Benton Club
FARAON AT SEVENTH
ST. JOSEPH, MO. 64501

September 22, 1976

Dear Benton Club Member:

Very recently we have had situations occur that created unusual obligations for our club. One of our major air conditioning units failed on August 31 and a new unit had to be installed in rush order to be ready for large parties on September 2, the 5th and the 8th. The cost of this unit, including its installation, was $2500.00.

In addition, the building itself has had to have structural work -- pointing up bricks and waterproofing on the west side. Drapes for the southeast parlor have been recently hung and a stainless steel sink for vegetables and other food preparation was installed in our kitchen to meet public health service requirements.

To meet these current obligations, your Board has decided to assess each member a small amount rather than pay these amounts from present balances. Your club is in a healthy financial condition and this small assessment will help us keep it that way.

The schedule for the assessment is as follows:

Regular Members	$40.00
Intermediate Members	20.00
Junior Members	10.00
Sustaining Members	10.00
Non-Resident Members	5.00

This one-time assessment will be added to your next billing.

Sincerely,

BILL MYTTON
President

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MO

BALANCE SHEET
AUGUST 31 1976

ASSETS

	CURRENT ASSETS		
101	PETTY CASH	7.97	
102	CASH IN BANK	6228.79	
103	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	2080.00	
106	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	578.50	
107	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	3770.29	
130	INVENTORY CAFE	2701.60	
131	INVENTORY BAR	290.86	
135	PREPAID INSURANCE	1603.17	
136	PREPAID OTHER	200.00	
	TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	17461.18	
	FIXED ASSETS		
145	LAND & BUILDING	20874.76	
146	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20900.54	
	TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	41775.30	
	OTHER ASSETS		
161	SCHROEDER FUND	2500.00	
162	BINSWANGER FUND	2500.00	
	TOTAL OTHER ASSETS	5000.00	
	TOTAL ASSETS		64236.48

LIABILITIES

	CURRENT LIABILITIES		
205	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	4237.27CR	
214	ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	882.51CR	
215	ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	.00	
216	ACCRUED OTHER	.00	
	TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	5119.78CR	
	FIXED LIABILITIES		
245	ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	4752.61CR	
280	SURPLUS	53039.38CR	
297	CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	1324.71CR	
	TOTAL FIXED LIABILITIES	59116.70CR	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES		64236.48CR

Unaudited - See accountants comments.

BENTON CLUB

INCOME STATEMENT
FOUR MONTHS ENDED AUGUST 30 1976

		BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	%	YEAR TO DATE	%
	SALES INCOME					
310	CAFE SALES		2942.57CR	37.2	12034.74CR	36.8
311	CAFE COSTS		2582.69	32.7	8385.03	25.7
	CAFE GROSS PROFIT	6687.	359.88CR	4.5	3649.71CR	11.2
320	BAR SALES		834.50CR	10.5	2796.80CR	8.6
321	BAR COSTS		255.60	3.2	954.42	2.9
	BAR GROSS PROFIT	6076.	578.90CR	7.3	1842.38CR	5.6
330	PARTY SALES		.00	.0	.00	.0
331	PARTY COSTS		69.45	.9	69.45	.2
	PARTY GROSS PROFIT	4575.	69.45	.9	69.45	.2
	TOTAL GROSS PROFIT	17338.	869.33CR	11.0	5422.64CR	16.6
	DUES & ASSESSMENTS					
340	DUES	70220.	6207.50CR	78.5	24690.50CR	75.6
341	SERVICE CHARGE	6647.	535.16CR	6.8	2099.58CR	6.4
342	LOCKERS	532.	.00	.0	6.30CR	.0
343	PENALTIES	302.	43.06CR	.5	140.45CR	.4
344	MISCELLANEOUS	1686.	255.10CR	3.2	300.75CR	.9
	TOTAL DUES & ASSESSMENT	79387.	7040.82CR	89.0	27237.58CR	83.4
	TOTAL INCOME	96725.	7910.15CR	100.0	32660.22CR	100.0
	EXPENSES					
501	SALARIES	55548.	4400.64	55.6	18978.31	58.1
503	HOUSE MAINTENANCE	9767.	471.57	6.0	2860.75	8.8
505	INSURANCE	5979.	527.00	6.7	2107.34	6.5
507	ELECTRICITY	4004.	519.85	6.6	1629.11	5.0
509	WATER	318.	.00	.0	144.48	.4
511	FUEL	1326.	42.99	.5	149.83	.5
513	TELEPHONE	754.	56.04	.7	223.86	.7
515	LAUNDRY	2700.	200.83	2.5	910.30	2.8
520	TAXES PROPERTY	1272.	367.44	4.6	667.44	2.0
521	PAYROLL	4569.	203.67	2.6	1387.02	4.2
522	SALES	1487.	.00	.0	385.63	1.2
530	POSTAGE	367.	91.00	1.2	143.00	.4
532	PRINTING	328.	26.45	.3	30.88	.1
534	SUBSCRIPTIONS	243.	15.25	.2	57.07	.2
536	ACCOUNTING		.00	.0	.00	.0
555	MISCELLANEOUS	1315.	98.68	1.2	148.74	.5
	TOTAL EXPENSES	89977.	7021.41	88.8	29823.76	91.3
	OPERATING INCOME(CR)	6748.	888.74CR	11.2	2836.46CR	8.7
	OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE					
601	PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	3704.	417.00	5.3	1668.00	5.1
605	INVESTMENT INCOME	156.	156.25CR	2.0	156.25CR	.5
	TOTAL OTHER INC & EXP	3860.	260.75	3.3	1511.75	4.6
	NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	2888.	627.99CR	7.9	1324.71CR	4.1

House Committee

Thurs. nite ~~espatier~~ Mardi Gras
Sun. nite - ~~Antelope~~ soup & Sandwich
~~to Steak & Salad~~ to Sunday nite
menu will be limited Menu.

The Board expressed appreciation to
Bo Beer John Reich & Hilliard &
Chem. Co. for work on Edel Room
Floor

New Business

Bo Beer suggested we consider making
Provisions for equal City retirement
Dave Sanders & Dave Morton appointed
to ~~consider~~ investigate & make recommen-
ations.

John Reich reported putting in electric
fire stations doors on Edel Room entrances
at Exhibits & fire Extinguishers to check with
Insurance Co.

Adjourned

SANDERS, SANDERS & MOGG
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
CORBY BUILDING
ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI 64501

E. SANDERS
EUGENE SANDERS, JR.
J. MOGG
D. ARN

The accompanying balance sheet of BENTON CLUB as of AUGUST 31 1976 and the related statement of income for the period then ended were not audited by us, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion on them. These financial statements were prepared for the internal use of management and they do not include all of the necessary disclosures as required by generally accepted accounting principles. They should not be used by anyone who is not a member of the company's management.

Dec 20, 1976

members Present -

Jim Cisson — al Schreiber
Bo Bear — Jim Jarendale
Dave Morton — Bill Brunner
Gene Sanders — Bill Mytton
C. Nichs

Treasurers Report - no financial Statement
Instead of $200 into Savings for ins etc. put
Saving acct bal 4900
checking acct 1900
Mail $553.22 in Nov
net income for 7 mo $1,114.00
does about 50% greater than last year
Gross profit on food 16% Nov YTD 21% - Very low
should be around 40%
report accepted

membership Committee
membership
John Biel Passed
Jim Counts - "
Dr. John Martin - "

accepted
Reviews
Schaler
Sprong

Entertainment
working on Valentines day party

[illegible]eptember

[illegible]he Board
[illegible]mbers p

[illegible]he minu

[illegible]REASURE

[illegible]ene San
[illegible]figures
[illegible]read.

[illegible]EMBERSH

[illegible]lbert B
[illegible]he resi
[illegible]onald E
[illegible].E. Dou
[illegible]to stydy

[illegible]NTERTAI

[illegible]The annu
[illegible]There wi
[illegible]commissi

[illegible]OUSE CO

[illegible]The Clu
[illegible]unday

[illegible]EW BUS

[illegible]Insuran
[illegible]sked f
[illegible]by comb
[illegible]by abou

[illegible]MERGEN

[illegible]Heavy a
[illegible]failed
[illegible]and dra
[illegible]The tot
[illegible]on ways

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

September 22, 1976

The Board of Directors met in regular session at the Club House. Members present were:

W.P. Mytton	Allen Schreiber
R.E. Douglas	Bill Brunner
C.T. Richmond	Jim Weakley
Henry Bayer Jr.	Jim Esson
Gene Sanders	C. Hicks

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

TREASURERS REPORT

Gene Sanders reported that the club lost $1,300.00 in July but the year to date figures show a $3,700.00 improvement over last year. The report was approved as read.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

Albert Bunchew and J. Douglas Esson resigned from the club. The Board accepted the resignations with regret.
Donald Eggebrecht and Charles Spizer declined membership.
R.E. Douglas, Henry Bayer jr. and Carroll Hicks were appointed as a committee to stydy non-resident membership.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

The annual picnic was unusually well attended.
There will be a Stag party October 12. Phil Rice of the state conservation commission will show movies.

HOUSE COMMITTEE

The Club will serve fried chicken as the club special on thursday nights.
Sunday nights ,soup and sandwiches will be served.

NEW BUSINESS

INsurance: After a lengthy investigation Jim Esson and Allen Schreiber asked for and received two estimates to cover our insurance on the building. By combining all of our previous policies into one package policy was reduced by about $ 1,300.00 per year.

EMERGENCY EXPENSES

Heavy additional costs were incurred recently when a 7½ ton air conditioner failed and had to be replaced,a stainless steel sink was added to the kitchen and drapes ordered several months ago were recently hung in the southeast parlor. The total for these three items is over $ 4,200.00 . After a lengthy discussion on ways to raise the money R.E. Douglas made a motion to use the memorial funds.

(over)

The Motion was seconded and approved.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MO

BALANCE SHEET
SEPTEMBER 30 1976

ASSETS

	CURRENT ASSETS		
101	PETTY CASH	7.97	
102	CASH IN BANK	4385.86	
103	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	2780.00	
106	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	218.50CR	
107	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	8902.14	
130	INVENTORY CAFE	3051.26	
131	INVENTORY BAR	211.12	
135	PREPAID INSURANCE	1743.17	
136	PREPAID OTHER	100.00	
	TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	20963.02	
	FIXED ASSETS		
145	LAND & BUILDING	20874.76	
146	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20900.54	
	TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	41775.30	
	OTHER ASSETS		
161	SCHROEDER FUND	2500.00	
162	BINSWANGER FUND	2500.00	
	TOTAL OTHER ASSETS	5000.00	
	TOTAL ASSETS		67738.32

LIABILITIES

	CURRENT LIABILITIES		
205	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	6057.14CR	
214	ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	985.78CR	
215	ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	.00	
216	ACCRUED OTHER	.00	
	TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	7042.92CR	
	EQUITY		
245	ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	5169.61CR	
280	SURPLUS	53039.38CR	
297	CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	2486.41CR	
	TOTAL EQUITY	60695.40CR	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES		67738.32CR

Unaudited - See accountants comments.

BENTON CLUB

INCOME STATEMENT
FIVE MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30 1976

		BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	%	YEAR TO DATE	%
	SALES INCOME					
110	CAFE SALES		4573.42CR	52.1	16608.16CR	40.1
111	CAFE COSTS		4083.32	46.5	12468.35	30.1
	CAFE GROSS PROFIT	6687.	490.10CR	5.6	4139.81CR	10.0
120	BAR SALES		1013.45CR	11.5	3810.25CR	9.2
121	BAR COSTS		380.63	4.3	1335.05	3.2
	BAR GROSS PROFIT	6076.	632.82CR	7.2	2475.20CR	6.0
130	PARTY SALES		2000.00CR	22.8	2000.00CR	4.8
131	PARTY COSTS		1610.77	18.3	1680.22	4.1
	PARTY GROSS PROFIT	4575.	389.23CR	4.4	319.78CR	.8
	TOTAL GROSS PROFIT	17338.	1512.15CR	17.2	6934.79CR	16.7
	DUES & ASSESSMENTS					
140	DUES	70220.	5905.50CR	67.2	30596.00CR	73.8
141	SERVICE CHARGE	6647.	840.46CR	9.6	2940.04CR	7.1
142	LOCKERS	532.	.00	.0	6.30CR	.0
143	PENALTIES	302.	5.44CR	.1	145.89CR	.4
144	MISCELLANEOUS	1686.	520.03CR	5.9	820.78CR	2.0
	TOTAL DUES & ASSESSMENT	79387.	7271.43CR	82.8	34509.01CR	83.3
	TOTAL INCOME	96725.	8783.58CR	100.0	41443.80CR	100.0
	EXPENSES					
501	SALARIES	55548.	4844.33	55.2	23822.64	57.5
503	HOUSE MAINTENANCE	9767.	528.20	6.0	3388.95	8.2
505	INSURANCE	5979.	527.00	6.0	2634.34	6.4
507	ELECTRICITY	4004.	465.71	5.3	2094.82	5.1
509	WATER	318.	.00	.0	144.48	.3
511	FUEL	1326.	60.69	.7	210.52	.5
513	TELEPHONE	754.	56.29	.6	280.15	.7
515	LAUNDRY	2700.	348.55	4.0	1258.85	3.0
520	TAXES PROPERTY	1272.	.00	.0	667.44	1.6
521	PAYROLL	4569.	221.46	2.5	1608.48	3.9
522	SALES	1487.	.00	.0	385.63	.9
530	POSTAGE	367.	20.80	.2	163.80	.4
532	PRINTING	328.	24.60	.3	55.48	.1
534	SUBSCRIPTIONS	243.	5.25	.1	62.32	.2
536	ACCOUNTING		.00	.0	.00	.0
555	MISCELLANEOUS	1315.	102.00	1.2	250.74	.6
	TOTAL EXPENSES	89977.	7204.88	82.0	37028.64	89.3
	OPERATING INCOME(CR)	6748.	1578.70CR	18.0	4415.16CR	10.7
	OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE					
601	PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	3704.	417.00	4.7	2085.00	5.0
605	INVESTMENT INCOME	156.	.00	.0	156.25CR	.4
	TOTAL OTHER INC & EXP	3860.	417.00	4.7	1928.75	4.7
	NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	2888.	1161.70CR	13.2	2486.41CR	6.0

Unaudited - See accountants comments.

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Oct. 12, 1976

The Board of Directors met in regular session at the club house.
Members present were:

W.P. Mytton	Jim Weakley
C.T. Richmond	R.E. Douglas
Gene Sanders	David Morton
Jim Josendale	Bill Brunner
Henry Bayer Jr.	John Reick
	Carroll Hicks

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

TREASURERS REPORT

Gene Sanders presented the board with the financial statement for September and noted that the emergency expenses incurred in Sept. were not included.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

The committee reported the river boat cruise was well attended with 117 people on board. The Stag party was attended by only 22 people.
There will be an election party given by J.W. Lehr on November 2.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

The Board approved W.T. Clark for resident membership and John Tootle for Non -resident membership.

HOUSE COMMITTEE

The Board reviewed its policy letter dated June 18, 1971, concerning guest privileges. (see attached letter) Under the section Privileges of guests item A was amended to read "If accompanied by amember resident guests may attend".
Under the same section item 4 the board approved the addition of widowed mother or Mother in Law as another category of person which may attend any occasion if accompanied by a member.
John Reick distributed a summary of wages and hours of Benton Club employees and suggested board members study the report and make suggestions next month.

Arcas stove has been purchased for $400.00. It is used but in good condition.
John Reick noted the dishwasher will need replacing in the near future.

There being no further business thee meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

BENTON CLUB

TO ALL MEMBERS

The Board of Directors of the Benton Club has asked your Secretary to inform you of the following:

1. It is the declared policy of this Board that sustaining membership shall be limited to widows, daughters, and daughters-in-law of former members.

2. The By-Laws and House Rules regarding guests shall be strictly enforced and all members shall be so notified.

For your information the Club By-Laws and House Rules are interpreted as follows:

Definition:

Resident guest - Any one who resides in the following Missouri counties: Andrew, Buchanan, Clinton, DeKalb, and Platte, and is not a member of the Club.

Non-Resident guest - Any one who resides in other than resident counties, and is not a member of the Club.

Who may invite guests:

A. Non-resident guests may only be invited by any regular, intermediate, junior, or sustaining member.

B. Resident guests may only be invited by any regular, intermediate, or junior member in accordance with the By-Laws and House Rules.

Privileges of guests:

A. Resident guests may attend: if accompanied by a member

1. Any open party.
2. Any private parties on Tuesday, Wednesday, or ~~Friday~~ THURS., but will be restricted to the reserved area. - 8 or more
3. Any private parties on other days when all club members have been invited.
4. Any occasion if the guest falls in one of the following categories:

   a. Unmarried male member's female guest.
   b. Member's children on student vacation.
   c. Member's children on leave from Armed Services.
   d. A member's son under 21 whether married or not.
   e. A member's daughter-in-law whose husband is under 21.
   f. A member's unmarried daughter regardless of age.
   g. widowed mother or mother in law

B. Non-Resident guests may attend:

Any occasion in the company of a member.

June 18, 1971

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MO

BALANCE SHEET
OCTOBER 31 1976

ASSETS

	CURRENT ASSETS		
101	PETTY CASH	7.97	
102	CASH IN BANK	5674.07	
103	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	717.11	
106	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	180.00	
107	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	4088.78	
130	INVENTORY CAFE	3441.07	
131	INVENTORY BAR	214.35	
135	PREPAID INSURANCE	4140.17	
136	PREPAID OTHER	100.00	
	TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	18563.52	
	FIXED ASSETS		
145	LAND & BUILDING	20874.76	
146	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20900.54	
	TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	41775.30	
	TOTAL ASSETS		60338.82

LIABILITIES

	CURRENT LIABILITIES		
205	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	4400.16CR	
214	ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	1061.43CR	
215	ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	.00	
216	ACCRUED OTHER	.00	
	TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	5461.59CR	
	EQUITY		
245	ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	937.35CR	
280	SURPLUS	53039.38CR	
297	CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	900.50CR	
	TOTAL EQUITY	54877.23CR	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES		60338.82CR

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

November 15, 1976

The Board of Directors met in regular session at the Club house. Members present were:

W.P. Myrton
Jim Weakley
Gene Sanders
C.T. Richmond
Jim Josendale
Bill Brunner
David Morton
Carroll Hicks

TREASURERS REPORT

Gene Sanders reported the club a net loss of approximately $1,586.00 in October. He also noted gross profit on food sales was only 14%. The club has a $ 400.00 installment due on insurance and we are ready to pay it. The report was approved as read.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

The entertainment committee reported no parties planned other than the Christmas and New Years party.

HOUSE COMMITTEE

The Stage and Ball room floor need refinishing. The cost will be about $ 600.00 and it should be completed before December 10. The wood decking behind the mens bar will be removed and replaced with carpet.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

The followinf persons were approved for membership.

Dr. Edward Beheler
Mr. Ben Vineyard
Mr. Gerald Sprong
Mr. Robert Fay
Dr. Robert Bristow

NEW BUSINESS

A motion was made and seconded to allow any two members of the executive committee access to the Clubs Safety Deposit box at the American National Bank.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

Benton Club
FARAON AT SEVENTH
ST. JOSEPH, MO. 64501

December 15, 1976

American National Bank
P.O. Box 308
St. Joseph, Mo. 64502

Gentlemen;

This letter is to inform you that the Benton Club Board of Directors, in regular session November 15, 1976, approved a motion authorizing the Club to maintain a safety Deposit Box at the American National Bank. The Board further authorized any two members of the Executive Committee to have access to this Box.

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

December 20, 1976

The Board of Directors met inregular session at the Club House
Members present were;

W.P. Mytton	Jim Josendale
Henry Bayer Jr.	Wm. Brunner
David Morton	Carroll Hicks
Gene Sanders	Jim Esson
Allen Schreiber	

TREASURERS REPORT

No printed financial statement was available at the time of the meeting,however,
Gene Sanders reported from some personal notes;
The club has a balance of $4,700.00 in a savings account and $1,900.00 in the
checking account.
Net income for 7 months is $1,454.00.
Income from dues is running about 50% greater than last year.
Gross profit on food is 21% year to date. This is avery low gross.
The treaseurers report was accepted as presented.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

The following persons were accepted for membership.

John Biel
Jim Counts
Dr. John Martin

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

The entertainment committee reported they were working on a valentines day party.

HOUSE COMMITTEE

After considerable discussion of the Sunday night menu of soup and sandwiches
it was agreed to change the menu to include certain other items.
The Board expressed its appreciation to Henry Bayer Jr., John Reick and the
Hillyard Chemical Co. for the refinishing of the ballroom floor.

NEW BUSINESS

Henry Bayer Jr. suggested making financial provisions for the retirement of
Opal Self. Gene Sanders and David Morton were appointed to investigate and make
recommendations.
John Reick proposed putting a decent functional door on the ballroom.
Allen Schreiber and Jim Esson were appointed to check with the insurance co.
to see if this was considered a fire door affecting insurance rates
There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MO

BALANCE SHEET
DECEMBER 31 1976

ASSETS

	CURRENT ASSETS		
101	PETTY CASH	7.97	
102	CASH IN BANK	1777.97	
103	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	737.97	
106	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	1968.25	
107	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	9635.73	
130	INVENTORY CAFE	3381.32	
131	INVENTORY BAR	192.38	
135	PREPAID INSURANCE	3706.13	
136	PREPAID OTHER	978.74	
	TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	22386.46	
	FIXED ASSETS		
145	LAND & BUILDING	20874.76	
146	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20900.54	
	TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	41775.30	
	TOTAL ASSETS		64161.76

LIABILITIES

	CURRENT LIABILITIES		
205	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	6737.68CR	
214	ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	1524.90CR	
215	ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	.00	
216	ACCRUED OTHER	.00	
217	CHRISTMAS FUND	300.06CR	
	TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	8562.64CR	
	EQUITY		
245	ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	676.42CR	
280	SURPLUS	53039.38CR	
297	CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	1883.32CR	
	TOTAL EQUITY	55599.12CR	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		64161.76CR

BENTON CLUB

INCOME STATEMENT
PERIOD ENDED DECEMBER 31 1976

		BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD		YEAR TO DATE	
	SALES INCOME					
10	CAFE SALES		3360.33CR		25753.35CR	
11	CAFE COSTS		4250.55		21939.65	
	CAFE GROSS PROFIT	6687.	890.22	$ 525	3813.70CR	$ 4,242
20	BAR SALES		938.15CR		5812.20CR	
21	BAR COSTS		327.78		2110.03	
	BAR GROSS PROFIT	6076.	610.37CR	1,044	3702.17CR	4,164
30	PARTY SALES		2660.25CR		4548.75CR	
31	PARTY COSTS		1668.05		3731.50	
	PARTY GROSS PROFIT	4575.	992.20CR	3,131	817.25CR	4,316
	TOTAL GROSS PROFIT	17338.	712.35CR		8333.12CR	
	DUES & ASSESSMENTS					
40	DUES	70220.	7687.00CR	5,800	51429.00CR	42,472
41	SERVICE CHARGE	6647.	650.94CR	564	4633.57CR	4,375
42	LOCKERS	532.	.00		6.30CR	
43	PENALTIES	302.	18.87CR	6	201.40CR	178
44	MISCELLANEOUS	1686.	331.58CR		1305.57CR	671
	TOTAL DUES & ASSESSMENT	79387.	8688.39CR		57575.84CR	
	TOTAL INCOME	96725.	9400.74CR	11,070	65908.96CR	60,418
	EXPENSES					
01	SALARIES	55548.	5061.80	4,224	38710.82	35,395
03	HOUSE MAINTENANCE	9767.	583.16	1,634	4908.16	6,831
05	INSURANCE	5979.	450.00	362	3907.34	2,616
07	ELECTRICITY	4004.	312.28	264	3017.77	2,462
09	WATER	318.	103.34	28	412.11	174
11	FUEL	1326.	344.88	204	896.09	573
13	TELEPHONE	754.	55.51		448.05	413
15	LAUNDRY	2700.	266.12	214	2097.88	1,704
20	TAXES PROPERTY	1272.	.00	100	1693.92	800
21	PAYROLL	4569.	282.00	409	3112.84	2,623
22	SALES	1487.	.00	89	385.63	759
30	POSTAGE	367.	52.06CR	40	215.74	215
32	PRINTING	328.	.00	63	92.87	290
34	SUBSCRIPTIONS	243.	23.25	23	185.47	195
36	ACCOUNTING		.00		.00	
55	MISCELLANEOUS	1315.	98.00	47	814.65	457
	TOTAL EXPENSES	89977.	7528.28	7,701	50899.34	55,507
	OPERATING INCOME(CR)	6748.	1872.46CR	3,369	5009.62CR	4,911
	OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE					
01	PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	3704.	417.00	(883)	3336.00	2,036
05	INVESTMENT INCOME	156.	.00		209.70CR	156
	TOTAL OTHER INC & EXP	3860.	417.00		3126.30	
	NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	2888.	1455.46CR	4,252	1883.32CR	3,031

LAW OFFICES

BROWN, DOUGLAS AND BROWN

ROBERT A. BROWN
ROBERT E. DOUGLAS
ROBERT A. BROWN, JR.
JOHN P. BEIHL
WENDELL E. KOERNER, JR.

R. DAN BOULWARE

SUITE 202-209
Pioneer Building
ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI 64501

TELEPHONE 232-7748 AREA CODE 816

January 20, 1977
(dictated January 19)

PERSONAL

Mr. Carroll Hicks
News-Press
9th and Edmond Streets
St. Joseph, Missouri 64501

Dear Carroll:

Enclosed please find a copy of the resolution which I think is what the Board passed last night in which you can insert in your minutes as a policy.

With best regards, I am,

Sincerely,

Robert E. Douglas

RED:is

Enclosure

MINUTES
BENTON LUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

January 17, 1977

The Board of Directors met in regular session at the Club House. Members present were:

R.E. Douglas	W.P. Mytton
Henry Bayer Jr.	William Brunner
C.T. Richmond	Jim Esson
John Reick	Jim Weakley
Gene Sanders	Carroll Hicks

TREASURERS REPORT

Gene Sanders reported cash on hand at Dec. 31 as 1,777.00 and an addit ional $738 in a savings account.
December operations showed a loss on the operation of the Cafe, Bar, and Parties. Dues were reported up about $9000 over lastyear and net income is down about $1,200.00.
The board accepted the treasurers report as submitted.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

Attendance at the Christmas and New Years parties was only fair. Some complaints were received about the loud volume of the band at the Christmas party.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

Mr. James Counts and John Biel have accepted invitations to join the Benton Club.
Mr. R.E. Douglas made a motion to pass a resolution interpreting the By-Laws concerning non-resident membership by adding sub paragraph b. to Sec. VI. The motion was seconded and unanimously approved See attached Benton Club resolutionfor details. A motion was made to raise non resident dues from $30 to $100 annually. Motion Passed.

HOUSE COMMITTEE

The door to the ball room will be replaced in January.
John Reick proposed renting new uniforms for the employees.

The Board expressed thanks to Gene Sanders for an excellent meal.
There being no further business the meeting was adjourned,

Carroll C. Hicks
Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

Jan 10, 1911

BENTON CLUB RESOLUTION

SECTION VI PAR b.

"BE IT RESOLVED, therefore the purpose of defining the term "permanent resident" in the Club by-laws with reference to a resident member who subsequently establishes or owns a dwelling elsewhere, in order for such member to qualify as a non-resident member, it must appear that he has actually abandoned his first domicile or residence and has indicated an intention not to return and has, in addition, acquired a new domicile by actual residence at another place, coupled with the intention of making such other place his permanent home.

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MO

BALANCE SHEET
JANUARY 31 1977

ASSETS

	CURRENT ASSETS		
101	PETTY CASH	7.97	
102	CASH IN BANK	3071.26	
103	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	1437.97	
106	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	348.50	
107	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	10545.31	
110	INVENTORY CAFE	3179.53	
111	INVENTORY BAR	217.29	
135	PREPAID INSURANCE	3471.13	
136	PREPAID OTHER	.00	
	TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	22278.96	
	FIXED ASSETS		
145	LAND & BUILDING	20874.76	
146	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20900.54	
	TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	41775.30	
	TOTAL ASSETS		64054.26

LIABILITIES

	CURRENT LIABILITIES		
205	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	5163.13CR	
214	ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	1259.92CR	
215	ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	141.00CR	
216	ACCRUED OTHER	.00	
217	CHRISTMAS FUND	300.06CR	
	TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	6864.11CR	
	EQUITY		
245	ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	1093.42CR	
280	SURPLUS	53039.38CR	
297	CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	3057.35CR	
	TOTAL EQUITY	57190.15CR	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		64054.26CR

BENTON CLUB

INCOME STATEMENT
NINE MONTHS ENDED JANUARY 31 1977

		BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	%	YEAR TO DATE	%
	SALES INCOME					
310	CAFE SALES		4258.82CR	38.2	30012.17CR	38.9
311	CAFE COSTS		3232.18	29.0	25171.83	32.7
	CAFE GROSS PROFIT	6687.	1026.64CR	9.2	4840.34CR	6.3
320	BAR SALES		1273.50CR	11.4	7085.70CR	9.2
321	BAR COSTS		144.98	1.3	2255.01	2.9
	BAR GROSS PROFIT	6076.	1128.52CR	10.1	4830.69CR	6.3
330	PARTY SALES		3279.00CR	29.4	7827.75CR	10.2
331	PARTY COSTS		1881.24	16.9	5612.74	7.3
	PARTY GROSS PROFIT	4575.	1397.76CR	12.5	2215.01CR	2.9
	TOTAL GROSS PROFIT	17338.	3552.92CR	31.8	11886.04CR	15.4
	DUES & ASSESSMENTS					
340	DUES	70220.	6225.00CR	55.8	57654.00CR	74.8
341	SERVICE CHARGE	6647.	816.09CR	7.3	5449.66CR	7.1
342	LOCKERS	532.	535.00CR	4.8	541.30CR	.7
343	PENALTIES	302.	25.85CR	.2	227.25CR	.3
344	MISCELLANEOUS	1686.	2.59CR	.0	1308.16CR	1.7
	TOTAL DUES & ASSESSMENT	79387.	7604.53CR	68.2	65180.37CR	84.6
	TOTAL INCOME	96725.	11157.45CR	100.0	77066.41CR	100.0
	EXPENSES					
301	SALARIES	55548.	6158.35	55.2	44869.17	58.2
303	HOUSE MAINTENANCE	9767.	487.96	4.4	5396.12	7.0
305	INSURANCE	5979.	470.00	4.2	4377.34	5.7
307	ELECTRICITY	4004.	357.66	3.2	3375.43	4.4
309	WATER	318.	61.63	.6	473.74	.6
311	FUEL	1326.	421.65	3.8	1317.74	1.7
313	TELEPHONE	754.	70.48	.6	518.53	.7
315	LAUNDRY	2700.	303.42	2.7	2401.30	3.1
320	TAXES PROPERTY	1272.	141.00	1.3	1834.92	2.4
321	PAYROLL	4569.	919.83	8.2	4032.67	5.2
322	SALES	1487.	.00	.0	385.63	.5
330	POSTAGE	367.	39.00	.3	254.74	.3
332	PRINTING	328.	.00	.0	92.87	.1
334	SUBSCRIPTIONS	243.	5.25	.0	190.72	.2
336	ACCOUNTING		.00	.0	.00	.0
355	MISCELLANEOUS	1315.	130.19	1.2	944.84	1.2
	TOTAL EXPENSES	89977.	9566.42	85.7	70465.76	91.4
	OPERATING INCOME(CR)	6748.	1591.03CR	14.3	6600.65CR	8.6
	OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE					
401	PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	3704.	417.00	3.7	3753.00	4.9
405	INVESTMENT INCOME	156.	.00	.0	209.70CR	.3
	TOTAL OTHER INC & EXP	3860.	417.00	3.7	3543.30	4.6
	NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	2888.	1174.03CR	10.5	3057.35CR	4.0

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

February 21, 1977

The Board met in regular session at the club House. The regular secretary was absent and the substitute did not record the members present for the meeting.

TREASURERS REPORT

Completed financial statements were not available but income for January was estimated at $ 1,100.00. The New Years Eve party netted a b out $1,400.00. The Clubs regular operations for January are expected to show a loss of ab out $300.00

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

The band for Christmas and the picnic cost $ 700.00 each night last year the cost was $ 550.00. There was considerable discussion of the fact that Lou Marek has sent substitutes to some of his engagements. We wish to hire him provided he appears in person. A motion was finally made and passed to contact Lou Marek for the Christmas Dance only.

HOUSE COMMITTEE

John Reick reported the Cit y health Dept. required a chest X-Ray of each employee. The club has complied.
The fan in the ballroom leaks heat and cold. Delmar Johnson has bid $ 162.50 to repair it. Amotion was made and passed to accept thebid.
Mr. Reick also informed the Board he purchased a desk for $ 87.00.

NEW BUSINESS

The membership book will be brought up to date.
Mr. Henry Bayer Jr. offered to buy the seven prints in the TV room. for $1,500.00, However he would like to have them appraised.

John Reick proposed having a new menu cover printed. The cost will be considerable an d would replace the new uniforms for the employees.

A committee was appointed to explore a retirement fund for Opal Self. Although her retirement is not imminent the Board feels that some recognition should be given for long and dedicated service.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MO

BALANCE SHEET
FEBRUARY 28, 1977

ASSETS

	CURRENT ASSETS		
101	PETTY CASH	7.97	
102	CASH IN BANK	5110.05	
103	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	4437.97	
106	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	229.75	
107	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	4326.56	
130	INVENTORY CAFE	3394.62	
131	INVENTORY BAR	235.58	
135	PREPAID INSURANCE	3001.13	
136	PREPAID OTHER	.00	
	TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	20743.63	
	FIXED ASSETS		
145	LAND & BUILDING	20874.76	
146	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20900.54	
	TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	41775.30	
	TOTAL ASSETS		62518.93

LIABILITIES

	CURRENT LIABILITIES		
205	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	4792.72CR	
214	ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	922.05CR	
215	ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	282.00CR	
216	ACCRUED OTHER	.00	
217	CHRISTMAS FUND	300.06CR	
	TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	6296.83CR	
	EQUITY		
235	ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	748.42CR	
310	SURPLUS	53039.38CR	
397	CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	2434.30CR	
	TOTAL EQUITY	56222.10CR	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		62518.93CR

Unaudited - See accountants comments.

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

March 21, 1977

The Board met in regular session at the Club House. Members present were;

Henry Bayer Jr.	William Brunner
W.P. Mytton	Jim Weakley
R.E. Douglas	Jim Josendale
C.T. Richmond	Allen Schreiber
David Morton	Carroll Hicks
Gene Sanders	

The minutes of the last board meeting were read and approved.

TREASURERS REPORT

Gene Sanders reported the club lost approximately $623.00 in February but we are still ahead of last year.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

The membership of the club was reported to be 115 regular members, 5 intermediate, 6 junior, 20 sustaining, 38 non-resident.
The following persons were approved for regular membership

Duane Downer
Dick Hamilton
David Lewis

Steven Briggs was approved for junior membership.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

The annual picnic will be held Sunday, Sept. 4, 1977.
Lou Marek was contacted concerning the Christmas Dance and agreed to appear in person.
The Barbosa brothers were proposed as the band for the annual picnic. Cost will be $350.00 for four hours. Motion passed.

HOUSE COMMITTEE

C.T. Richmond proposed closing the club on tuesday nights as well as Monday nights. The reason for this is Lorraine Robinson is retiring and Herschel Hopper wants to take over the entire operation and close Moday and Tuesday nights. The motion to close Tues. nights failed.
The club will have to have a new hot water heater for the dishwasher to comply with city health regulations. The cost will be approximately $ 700.00
An individual retirement account for Opal Self was discussed but no decision was made.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks
Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

BENTON CLUB

INCOME STATEMENT march 31

~~NINE~~ 11 MONTHS ENDED ~~JANUARY~~ april 31 1977

		BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD		YEAR TO DATE	
	SALES INCOME					
10	CAFE SALES		2773.49CR	651	35766.80CR	5,459
11	CAFE COSTS		2683.80		30672.06	
	CAFE GROSS PROFIT	6687.	89.69CR		5094.74CR	
20	BAR SALES		537.40CR	360	8230.90CR	5,228
21	BAR COSTS		329.89		2773.75	
	BAR GROSS PROFIT	6076.	207.51CR		5457.15CR	
30	PARTY SALES		.00	-0-	7827.75CR	4,316
31	PARTY COSTS		.00		5612.74	
	PARTY GROSS PROFIT	4575.	.00		2215.01CR	
	TOTAL GROSS PROFIT	17338.	297.20CR		12766.90CR	
	DUES & ASSESSMENTS					
40	DUES	70220.	6966.00CR	5,943	70916.00CR	60,283
41	SERVICE CHARGE	6647.	493.71CR	309	6482.75CR	5,724
42	LOCKERS	532.	.00	-0-	541.30CR	485
43	PENALTIES	302.	15.55CR	17	259.60CR	266
44	MISCELLANEOUS	1686.	82.19CR	-0-	1408.68CR	671
	TOTAL DUES & ASSESSMENT	79387.	7557.45CR		79608.33CR	
	TOTAL INCOME	96725.	7854.65CR	7,280	92375.23CR	82,387
	EXPENSES					
01	SALARIES	55548.	4150.19	4,020	53701.89	48,636
03	HOUSE MAINTENANCE	9767.	694.17	175	6933.08	8,466
05	INSURANCE	5979.	470.00	526	5317.34	5,114
07	ELECTRICITY	4004.	320.20	267	4029.51	3,236
09	WATER	318.	97.65	-0-	571.39	225
11	FUEL	1326.	240.05	137	1967.27	1,152
13	TELEPHONE	754.	62.03	55	650.48	641
15	LAUNDRY	2700.	344.26	232	3054.19	2,344
20	TAXES PROPERTY	1272.	141.00	100	2116.92	1,100
21	PAYROLL	4569.	242.04	235	4547.74	3,744
22	SALES	1487.	.00	97	385.63	1,066
30	POSTAGE	367.	26.00	25	306.74	293
32	PRINTING	328.	81.73	10	174.60	309
34	SUBSCRIPTIONS	243.	25.25	4	228.79	213
36	ACCOUNTING		.00	-0-	.00	-0-
55	MISCELLANEOUS	1315.	92.00	85	1126.98	645
	TOTAL EXPENSES	89977.	6986.57	5,968	85112.55	77,184
	OPERATING INCOME(CR)	6748.	868.08CR	1,312	7262.68CR	5,203
	OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE					
01	PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	3704.	417.00	417	4587.00	3,287
05	INVESTMENT INCOME	156.	.00	-0-	209.70CR	-0-
	TOTAL OTHER INC & EXP	3860.	417.00		4377.30	
	NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	2888.	451.08CR	895	2885.38CR	3,078

Unaudited - See accountants comments.

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

April 18, 1977

The Board met in regular session at the club house. Members present were;

W.P. Mytton	Allen Schreiber
Gene Sanders	William Brunner
Jim Esson	Henry Bayer Jr.
John Reick	Jim Weakley
C.T. Richmond	David Morton
R.E. Douglas	Carroll Hicks

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

TREASURERS REPORT

Gene Sanders reported net income up slightly over last year. This is due to a $10,000.00 increase in dues paid.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

The persons approved for membership in March were contacted. Dick Hamilton accepted, Duane Downer and Dave Lewis declined. Steven Briggs has not yet answered.
There were no new proposals for membership.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

The Committee reported that they do not yet have a band for the New Years eve party.

HOUSE COMMITTEE

A copy of the new menu was distributed to the board members. There was a sharp increase in some prices which caused considerable discussion. Herschel Hopper recommended the prices on the menu but what method he used to set the prices is unknown at this time. His method will be reported at the next meeting.
A motion was made and seconded to adopt the new menu. The motion passed.

OLD BUSINESS

The present Board of directors recommends that the new Board consider some sort of retirement plan for Opal Self.

NEW BUSINESS

President Mytton appointed a nominating committee to recommend new board members to be elected at the annual meeting next month. Members of the committee are: W.P. Mytton, C.T. Richmond, Wm. Brunner, Gene Sanders, R.E. Douglas.

A motion was made and seconded to hold the annual meeting on May 16, 1977.
The motion passed.

April 18, 1977

President W.P. Mytton thanked the retiring board members for their cooperation during his term of office.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned,

Carroll C. Hicks

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MO

BALANCE SHEET
APRIL 30 1977

ASSETS

	CURRENT ASSETS		
101	PETTY CASH	8.00	
102	CASH IN BANK	1778.81	
103	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	8469.32	
106	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	470.00	
107	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	4128.85	
130	INVENTORY CAFE	2733.24	
131	INVENTORY BAR	269.55	
135	PREPAID INSURANCE	2061.13	
136	PREPAID OTHER	200.00	
	TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	20118.90	
	FIXED ASSETS		
145	LAND & BUILDING	20874.76	
146	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20900.54	
	TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	41775.30	
	TOTAL ASSETS		61894.20

LIABILITIES

	CURRENT LIABILITIES		
205	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	4175.17CR	
214	ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	1083.81CR	
215	ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	564.00CR	
216	ACCRUED OTHER	.00	
217	CHRISTMAS FUND	300.06CR	
	TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	6123.04CR	
	EQUITY		
235	ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	1342.17CR	
300	SURPLUS	53039.38CR	
397	CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	1389.61CR	
	TOTAL EQUITY	55771.16CR	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		61894.20CR

BENTON CLUB

INCOME STATEMENT
YEAR ENDED APRIL 30, 1977

		BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	YEAR TO DATE	Last Year
	SALES INCOME				
310	CAFE SALES		2890.32CR	38657.12CR	
311	CAFE COSTS		3666.44	34338.50	
	CAFE GROSS PROFIT	6687.	776.12	4318.62CR	6,310
320	BAR SALES		509.05CR	8739.95CR	
321	BAR COSTS		222.72	2996.47	
	BAR GROSS PROFIT	6076.	286.33CR	5743.48CR	5,732
330	PARTY SALES		.00	7827.75CR	
331	PARTY COSTS		.00	5612.74	
	PARTY GROSS PROFIT	4575.	.00	2215.01CR	4,316
	TOTAL GROSS PROFIT	17338.	489.79	12277.11CR	
	DUES & ASSESSMENTS				
340	DUES	70220.	6752.50CR	77668.50CR	66,245
341	SERVICE CHARGE	6647.	509.97CR	6992.72CR	6,271
342	LOCKERS	532.	.00	541.30CR	502
343	PENALTIES	302.	29.26CR	288.86CR	285
344	MISCELLANEOUS	1686.	25.56CR	1434.24CR	1,591
	TOTAL DUES & ASSESSMENT	79387.	7317.29CR	86925.62CR	
	TOTAL INCOME	96725.	6827.50CR	99202.73CR	91,252
	EXPENSES				
501	SALARIES	55548.	5210.27	58912.16	52,404
503	HOUSE MAINTENANCE	9767.	187.47	7120.55	9,214
505	INSURANCE	5979.	470.00	5787.34	5,614
507	ELECTRICITY	4004.	315.42	4344.93	3,777
509	WATER	318.	66.12	637.51	300
511	FUEL	1326.	161.69	2128.96	1,251
513	TELEPHONE	754.	72.22	722.70	711
515	LAUNDRY	2700.	291.52	3345.71	2,547
520	TAXES PROPERTY	1272.	141.00	2257.92	1,200
521	PAYROLL	4569.	801.21	5348.95	4,310
522	SALES	1487.	.00	385.63	1,403
530	POSTAGE	367.	52.00	358.74	346
532	PRINTING	328.	86.38	260.98	309
534	SUBSCRIPTIONS	243.	5.25	234.04	229
536	ACCOUNTING		.00	.00	
555	MISCELLANEOUS	1315.	77.07	1204.05	1,241
	TOTAL EXPENSES	89977.	7937.62	93050.17	84,883
	OPERATING INCOME(CR)	6748.	1110.12	6152.56CR	6,369
	OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE				
601	PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	3704.	417.00	5004.00	3,704
605	INVESTMENT INCOME	156.	31.35CR	241.05CR	156
	TOTAL OTHER INC & EXP	3860.	385.65	4762.95	
	NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	2888.	1495.77	1389.61CR	2,821

Unaudited - See accountants comments.

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB ANNUAL MEETING

May 16, 1977

The 87th annual meeting of the Benton Club was held in the Club house with 45 members in attendance. Mr. W.P. Mytton called the meeting to order and asked the members to cast their ballots immediately for the new board members. Mr. C.T. Richmond, Allen Schreiber, and James Esson were appointed tellers.

The minutes of the 86th annual meeting were read and approved as read.

TREASURERS REPORT - Gene Sanders

Mr. Sanders reported th e clubs net profit for the year was $ 1,389.61. He also noted labor cost has increased approximately $ 6,000 or 12%. A motion was ma de and seconded to accept the report as presented. The motion was approved unanimously.

MEMBERSHIP.

Mr. William Brunner introduced the the new club members who were present. He then reported the resignation of five members during the year. He also reported a change in the by-laws authorizing an increase in the regular membership from 110 to 125. The current regular membership is 115.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

Mr. Jim Weakley reported that scheduled parties had been better attended than usual. The boat trip on the river was especially successful. All arrangements for scheduled parties in the coming year have been completed except the New Years Eve party.

HOUSE COMMITTEE

Mr. John Reick reported all decorating and repairs from the previous house committee completed. The current House Committee has replaced or added several pieces of equipment in the kitchen, acquired new uniforms for the employees and replaced the main air conditioner. The Ball room floor has been refinished. It will probably have to be replaced the next time refinishing is necessary.

NEW BOARD MEMBERS

The tellers finished counting the ballots and new board members are as follows:

Dr. Phillip Acuff
Mr. Jack Clayton
Mr. Tom Watkins
Mr. E.J. Heim
Mr. George Roth

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks
Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

May 16, 1977

The Board of Directors met in regular session following the Annual Meeting. Members present were:

W.P. Mytton	George Roth
Jim Weakley	Carroll Hicks
John Reick	Gene Sanders
Tom Watkins	Philip Acuff
C.T. Richmond	David Morton
Jack Clayton	

Bill Mytton called the meeting to order and opened the floor to nominations for President. Dr. Philip Acuff was nominated for President. There were no further nominations from the floor and a motion to close the nomination for President was made and seconded. Dr. Acuff was elected unanimously. Other Nominations were;

John Reick	Vice Pres.
Tom Watkins	Secretary
Gene Sanders	Treasurer

There were no further nominations and a motion was made to accept the nominations as the elective ballot. The motion was seconded and approved.

The date for the next meeting was set for monday June 20, 1977.

The host for next meeting will be George Roth.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MO

BALANCE SHEET
MAY 31 1977

ASSETS

	CURRENT ASSETS		
101	PETTY CASH	8.00	
102	CASH IN BANK	2517.04	
103	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	8552.13	
106	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	54.00	
107	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	7470.57	
130	INVENTORY CAFE	3322.96	
131	INVENTORY BAR	257.14	
135	PREPAID INSURANCE	1591.13	
136	PREPAID OTHER	200.00	
	TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	23972.97	
	FIXED ASSETS		
145	LAND & BUILDING	20874.76	
146	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20900.54	
	TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	41775.30	
	TOTAL ASSETS		65748.27

LIABILITIES

	CURRENT LIABILITIES		
205	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	5783.62CR	
214	ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	1135.33CR	
215	ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	705.00CR	
216	ACCRUED OTHER	.00	
217	CHRISTMAS FUND	300.06CR	
	TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	7924.01CR	
	EQUITY		
245	ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	1742.17CR	
300	SURPLUS	54428.99CR	
397	CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	1653.10CR	
	TOTAL EQUITY	57824.26CR	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		65748.27CR

BENTON CLUB

INCOME STATEMENT

		BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	%	YEAR TO DATE	%
	SALES INCOME					
100	CAFE SALES		5247.04CR	52.4	5247.04CR	52.4
101	CAFE COSTS		3398.16	34.0	3398.16	34.0
	CAFE GROSS PROFIT	6687.	1848.88CR	18.5	1848.88CR	18.5
200	BAR SALES		873.05CR	8.7	873.05CR	8.7
201	BAR COSTS		231.62	2.3	231.62	2.3
	BAR GROSS PROFIT	6076.	641.43CR	6.4	641.43CR	6.4
300	PARTY SALES		.00	.0	.00	.0
301	PARTY COSTS		.00	.0	.00	.0
	PARTY GROSS PROFIT	4575.	.00	.0	.00	.0
	TOTAL GROSS PROFIT	17338.	2490.31CR	24.9	2490.31CR	24.9
	DUES & ASSESSMENTS					
340	DUES	70220.	6302.50CR	63.0	6302.50CR	63.0
341	SERVICE CHARGE	6647.	965.84CR	9.6	965.84CR	9.6
342	LOCKERS	532.	.00	.0	.00	.0
343	PENALTIES	302.	24.41CR	.2	24.41CR	.2
344	MISCELLANEOUS	1686.	226.17CR	2.3	226.17CR	2.3
	TOTAL DUES & ASSESSMENT	79387.	7518.92CR	75.1	7518.92CR	75.1
	TOTAL INCOME	96725.	10009.23CR	100.0	10009.23CR	100.0
	EXPENSES					
401	SALARIES	55548.	5305.15	53.0	5305.15	53.0
403	HOUSE MAINTENANCE	9767.	694.42	6.9	694.42	6.9
405	INSURANCE	5979.	470.00	4.7	470.00	4.7
407	ELECTRICITY	4004.	381.10	3.8	381.10	3.8
409	WATER	318.	.00	.0	.00	.0
411	FUEL	1326.	96.10	1.0	96.10	1.0
413	TELEPHONE	754.	65.78	.7	65.78	.7
415	LAUNDRY	2700.	333.86	3.3	333.86	3.3
420	TAXES PROPERTY	1272.	141.00	1.4	141.00	1.4
421	PAYROLL	4569.	309.39	3.1	309.39	3.1
422	SALES	1487.	.00	.0	.00	.0
430	POSTAGE	367.	26.00	.3	26.00	.3
432	PRINTING	328.	75.09	.8	75.09	.8
434	SUBSCRIPTIONS	243.	43.25	.4	43.25	.4
436	ACCOUNTING		.00	.0	.00	.0
455	MISCELLANEOUS	1315.	97.80	1.0	97.80	1.0
	TOTAL EXPENSES	89977.	8038.94	80.3	8038.94	80.3
	OPERATING INCOME(CR)	6748.	1970.29CR	19.7	1970.29CR	19.7
	OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE					
601	PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	3704.	400.00	4.0	400.00	4.0
605	INVESTMENT INCOME	156.	82.81CR	.8	82.81CR	.8
	TOTAL OTHER INC & EXP	3860.	317.19	3.2	317.19	3.2
	NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	2888.	1653.10CR	16.5	1653.10CR	16.5

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

June 20, 1977

The Board of Directors met in regular session at the club house. Members present were:

Dr. Philip Acuff	C. T. Richmond
Tom Watkins	George Roth
Gene Sanders	Carroll Hicks
W. P. Mytton	R. E. Douglas
Jim Weakley	E. J. Heim

Dr. Philip Acuff, President, called the meeting to order.

Minutes for the regular meeting in April, the annual meeting in May, and the regular meeting in May were read and approved.

The following committee reports were made:

HOUSE COMMITTEE

The report of the House Committee was given by E. J. Heim. The House Committee obtained an estimate of $433.12 for pointing the northeast and south walls and repairing back steps and door. It was moved, seconded, and unanimously passed to accept the estimate.

It was reported that the freezers were in bad shape and a new chest-type or upright freezer was required. Following discussion, it was moved, seconded, and passed that the House Committee be given the discretion to purchase a new upright freezer.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

Carroll Hicks reported that the Larry Bowman Trio was hired for the New Year's Eve party at a cost of $650.00.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

A report was given by Gene Sanders. Two new proposals for membership were made.

HISTORICAL COMMITTEE

R. E. Douglas reported that the club was now one month older.

TREASURER'S REPORT

Gene Sanders submitted the balance sheet and operating statement for consideration. These statements were accepted.

OLD BUSINESS

There was discussion of the possibility of adoption of a retirement plan for Opal Self. The President appointed a committee composed of Gene Sanders, Dave Morton, and Dr. Philip Acuff for the purpose of investigating a plan.

NEW BUSINESS

The Board was advised that the Buchanan County Medical Society was interested in using the club facilities for a party and dinner on December 1 or December 7, 1977.

A motion was made, seconded, and unanimously passed to renew the safety deposit box at the American National Bank. In accordance therewith, it was resolved that any two members of the Executive Committee have access to the box. The present members of the Executive Committee are: Dr. Philip Acuff, John Reick, Thomas D. Watkins, and Gene Sanders.

NEXT MEETING

The next regular meeting is to be held Monday, July 18, 1977 at the club house. The host for the meeting will be E. J. Heim. Meeting was adjourned.

Thomas D. Watkins

THOMAS D. WATKINS
Secretary

BENTON CLUB

INCOME STATEMENT
TWO MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30 1977

		BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD		YEAR TO DATE	
	SALES INCOME		4646.57CR		9893.61CR	
310	CAFE SALES		3496.96		6895.12	
311	CAFE COSTS		1149.61CR	1302	2998.49CR	2,121
	CAFE GROSS PROFIT	6687.				
320	BAR SALES		960.40CR		1833.45CR	
321	BAR COSTS		443.07		674.69	
	BAR GROSS PROFIT	6076.	517.33CR	151	1158.76CR	760
330	PARTY SALES		.00		.00	
331	PARTY COSTS		.00		.00	
	PARTY GROSS PROFIT	4575.	.00	-0-	.00	-0-
	TOTAL GROSS PROFIT	17338.	1666.94CR		4157.25CR	
	DUES & ASSESSMENTS					
340	DUES	70220.	6868.00CR	6,039	13170.50CR	12,381
341	SERVICE CHARGE	6647.	777.72CR	446	1743.56CR	942
342	LOCKERS	532.	.00	-0-	.00	6
343	PENALTIES	302.	33.72CR	45	58.13CR	73
344	MISCELLANEOUS	1686.	12.41CR	-0-	238.58CR	-0-
	TOTAL DUES & ASSESSMENT	79387.	7691.85CR		15210.77CR	
	TOTAL INCOME	96725.	9358.79CR	7,983	19368.02CR	16,283
	EXPENSES					
301	SALARIES	55548.	4981.44	4,010	10286.59	9,066
303	HOUSE MAINTENANCE	9767.	919.28	307	1613.70	938
305	INSURANCE	5979.	470.00	527	940.00	1,054
307	ELECTRICITY	4004.	534.15	372	915.25	638
309	WATER	318.	31.79	82	31.79	82
311	FUEL	1326.	50.53	-0-	146.63	72
313	TELEPHONE	754.	62.56	59	128.34	105
315	LAUNDRY	2700.	411.56	265	745.42	483
320	TAXES PROPERTY	1272.	141.00	100	282.00	200
321	PAYROLL	4569.	312.46	234	621.85	533
322	SALES	1487.	.00	90	.00	199
330	POSTAGE	367.	.00	26	26.00	26
332	PRINTING	328.	81.32	-0-	156.41	4
334	SUBSCRIPTIONS	243.	5.25	12	48.50	37
336	ACCOUNTING		.00	-0-	.00	-0-
355	MISCELLANEOUS	1315.	145.98	(57)	243.78	(2)
	TOTAL EXPENSES	89977.	8147.32	6,027	16186.26	13,435
	OPERATING INCOME(CR)	6748.	1211.47CR	1,956	3181.76CR	2,848
	OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE					
401	PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	3704.	400.00	417	800.00	834
405	INVESTMENT INCOME	156.	.00	-0-	82.81CR	-0-
	TOTAL OTHER INC & EXP	3860.	400.00		717.19	
	NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	2888.	811.47CR	1,539	2464.57CR	2,014

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MO

BALANCE SHEET
JUNE 30 1977

ASSETS

	CURRENT ASSETS		
101	PETTY CASH	8.00	
102	CASH IN BANK	3139.65	
103	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	9552.13	
106	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	570.00	
107	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	6330.10	
130	INVENTORY CAFE	4205.96	
131	INVENTORY BAR	191.60	
135	PREPAID INSURANCE	1121.13	
136	PREPAID OTHER	200.00	
	TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	25318.57	
	FIXED ASSETS		
145	LAND & BUILDING	20874.76	
146	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20900.54	
	TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	41775.30	
	TOTAL ASSETS		67093.87

LIABILITIES

	CURRENT LIABILITIES		
205	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	6685.73CR	
214	ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	1101.35CR	
215	ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	846.00CR	
216	ACCRUED OTHER	.00	
217	CHRISTMAS FUND	300.06CR	
	TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	8933.14CR	
	EQUITY		
245	ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	2142.17CR	
300	SURPLUS	53553.99CR	
397	CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	2464.57CR	
	TOTAL EQUITY	58160.73CR	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		67093.87CR

Benton Club
FARADN AT SEVENTH
ST. JOSEPH, MO. 64501

July 7, 1977

American National Bank
P. O. Box 308
St. Joseph, Mo. 64502

Gentlemen:

This letter is to inform you that the Benton Club Board of Directors, in regular session June 2, 1977, approved a motion authorizing the Club to maintain a safety Deposit Box at the American National Bank. The Board further authorized any two members of the Executive Committee to have access to this Box. The present members of the Executive Committee are as follows:

Dr. Philip Acuff

John Reick

Thomas D. Watkins

Gene Sanders

Thomas D. Watkins
Secretary

Benton Club
FARAON AT SEVENTH
ST. JOSEPH, MO. 64501

July 15, 1977

rican National Bank
O. Box 308
Joseph, Mo. 64502

lemen:

letter is to inform you that the Benton Club Board of ctors, in regular session June 20, 1977, approved a ion authorizing the Club to maintain a safety deposit at the American National Bank. The Board further horized any two members of the Executive Committee to access to this box. The present members of the cutive Committee are as follows:

Dr. Philip Acuff

John Reick

Thomas D. Watkins

Gene Sanders

Yours very truly,

THOMAS D. WATKINS
Secretary

Benton Club
FARAON AT SEVENTH
ST. JOSEPH, MO. 64501

July 15, 1977

eneral Byrne Logan
7 Hawthorn Road
t. Joseph,
issouri 64505

ear General Logan:

I would like to express appreciation on behalf of the enton Club for your recent donation of the United States lag. Your suggestion that the flag be displayed on ppropriate occasions is very well taken.

Very truly yours,

THOMAS D. WATKINS
Secretary

Benton Club

FARAON AT SEVENTH
ST. JOSEPH, MO. 64501

July 15, 1977

ican National Bank
. Box 308
Joseph, Mo. 64502

lemen:

In reference to the Benton Club letter dated July 7, 1977, e note that the "June 2" date referred to in the body of letter is erroneous and should, instead, read June 20, 1977.

Enclosed is another draft of the July 7th letter with corrected date.

Very truly yours,

Tom Watkins

THOMAS D. WATKINS
Secretary

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

July 18, 1977

The Board of Directors met in regular session at the club house. Members present were:

John Reick	C. T. Richmond
George Roth	Gene Sanders
Jim Weakley	E. J. Heim
Carroll Hicks	Jack Clayton
R. E. Douglas	David Morton
Tom Watkins	

John Reick, Vice-President, acted as Chairman and called the meeting to order.

Minutes for the regular meeting of June 20, 1977 were read and approved.

The Board was advised of the donation of the United States flag by General Byrne Logan.

The following committee reports were made.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

A report was made by Jack Clayton. The matter of notification of prospective members that they had been accepted was discussed. It was decided that the correct procedure would be an informal inquiry of the prospective member by some suitable person regarding such person's interest in becoming a member. Thereafter, if the prospective member was interested, a formal letter would be submitted by the President.

Three new proposals for membership were made.

TREASURER'S REPORT

Gene Sanders submitted the balance sheet and operating statement for consideration. These statements were accepted.

On motion made, seconded and unanimously passed it was agreed to increase the compensation for accounting work to $75.00 per month.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

A report was made by Carroll Hicks. There was discussion about the possibility of holding a party honoring older members (length of membership, not age).

HOUSE COMMITTEE

A report was made by John Reick. Discussion was held concerning the advantages and disadvantages of bidding the club insurance. On motion made, seconded and unanimously passed it was determined to bid the club insurance as a package. The Board of Directors should then review the bids received and base our acceptance upon the lowest and best bid offered.

John Reick reported that the painting and repairs were in progress, and a new freezer had been purchased. The Board expressed its appreciation of Mr. Reick's efforts in this regard.

The new schedule for the employees was outlined.

OLD BUSINESS

The new menus for the club were presented to the Board and were approved.

NEW BUSINESS

John Reick

There was a discussion concerning establishment of a foundation for the receipt of funds by the club, to be administered in accordance with the wishes of the grantor of any gifts. Dr. Acuff appointed a committee consisting of Bob Douglas, Dave Morton and Tom Watkins to investigate the possibility of tax deductible status of such a foundation.

NEXT MEETING

The next regular meeting is to be held Monday, September 19, 1977 at the club house. The host for the meeting will be Jack Clayton. Meeting was adjourned.

Thomas D. Watkins

THOMAS D. WATKINS
Secretary

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MO

BALANCE SHEET
AUGUST 31 1977

ASSETS

	CURRENT ASSETS		
101	PETTY CASH	8.00	
102	CASH IN BANK	627.85	
103	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	9671.46	
106	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	766.00	
107	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	4739.57	
130	INVENTORY CAFE	4268.10	
131	INVENTORY BAR	186.97	
135	PREPAID INSURANCE	181.13	
136	PREPAID OTHER	200.00	
	TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	20649.08	
	FIXED ASSETS		
145	LAND & BUILDING	20874.76	
146	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20900.54	
	TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	41775.30	
	TOTAL ASSETS		62424.38

LIABILITIES

	CURRENT LIABILITIES		
205	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	6504.66CR	
214	ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	855.84CR	
215	ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	724.17CR	
216	ACCRUED OTHER	.00	
217	CHRISTMAS FUND	300.06CR	
	TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	8384.73CR	
	EQUITY		
245	ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	207.44	
280	SURPLUS	53553.99CR	
297	CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	693.10CR	
	TOTAL EQUITY	54039.65CR	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		62424.38CR

LAW OFFICES OF

STROP, WATKINS, ROBERTS & HALE

CLARENCE G. STROP
J. W. WATKINS
J. W. ROBERTS
JOHN HALE
WILLIAM H. STROP
THOMAS D. WATKINS
GREGORY C. LUCAS

FIRST FEDERAL BUILDING
SEVENTH AND FELIX STREETS
ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI 64501
816-279-0861

September 7, 1977

Opal Self
Benton Club
Faraon at Seventh
St. Joseph, Missouri 64501

Dear Opal:

Here is the list of hosts for the Board Meetings.

July	E. J. Heim
Sept.	Jack Clayton
Oct.	Carroll Hicks
Nov.	R. E. Douglas
Dec.	Jim Weakley
Jan.	C. T. Richmond
Feb.	John Reick
Mar.	Bill Mytton
Apr.	Dr. Philip Acuff

Very truly yours,

Thomas D. Watkins

TDW:lb

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

September 19, 1977

The Board of Directors met in regular session at the club house. Members present were:

Dr. Philip Acuff	Jack Clayton
John Reick	Carroll Hicks
Tom Watkins	R. E. Douglas
Gene Sanders	Bill Mytton
Jim Weakley	C. T. Richmond
E. J. Heim	David Morton

Dr. Phil Acuff, Chairman, called the meeting to order.

Minutes for the regular meeting of July 18, 1977 were read and approved as corrected.

The treasurer's report was given by Gene Sanders and was approved.

The following committee reports were made.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

Jack Clayton, Chairman of the Membership Committee, read letters of resignation to the Board as follows:

1. William L. Brittain
2. Robert B. Hillyard
3. Woodruff Crandall

All three resignations were accepted by the Board with regret.

A proposed member, Dr. William Challener, was accepted for membership.

Two new proposals for membership were made.

HOUSE COMMITTEE

The report of the House Committee was given by John Reick. Two insurance firms in St. Joseph bid on our insurance as a package, excluding workmen's compensation. This insurance contained a $1,000 deductible clause in place of the $100 deductible clause in former years. McWilliams, Burnham, Dickens & Fiquet turned in a low bid of $4,926.00. The high bid was Squires-McNally with $5,729.00. The bid of McWilliams, Burnham, Dickens & Fiquet was accepted by the Board.

Following discussion by the Board on the method of accepting and rejecting insurance bids it was decided that there would normally not be enough time following receipt of the bids to wait for the next regular meeting of the Board of Directors. Therefore, on motion made, seconded and unanimously passed it was determined to empower the Executive Committee to make final selection on insurance bids received.

Mr. Reick reported that the steam table in the kitchen had completely broken down and had been replaced with a new hot gas table. The cost of this table was $462.00 and was installed and in good operation. This action was accepted and approved by the Board.

Mr. Reick reported that the outside work on the building should be finished by the weekend. Mr. Reick advised the Board that in the process of inspecting the work being done he had discovered the chimneys on the building were partially collapsed and in need of repair. Mr. Reick advised the Board he had authorized the repairmen to complete this work along with the balance of the exterior of the building.

Mr. Reick presented the Board with a new schedule of employees setting forth their hours and current pay. Mr. Reick recommended pay increases as follows:

Opal Self - $15.00 per week
Hershel Hopper - $15.00 per week car allowance
Berniece Shane - 25¢ per hour
Robert Tapp - 25¢ per hour
Alfred Hunter - 25¢ per hour

Following discussion of the possibility of wage and hour complications it was moved, seconded and unanimously passed to accept Mr. Reicks recommendation for those employees not subject to wage and hour. In the event any of the above employees were subject to wage and hour then that employee's increase would not be implemented until the Board had further opportunity to discuss the circumstances.

On motion made, seconded and unanimously passed it was determined to review the hours each employee is working and bring them into line with the needs of the club.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

Carroll Hicks reported that the Belle of Brownville riverboat had been reserved for Tuesday, October 4. The cost of the boat is $250.00 for the first two hours and $100.00 for each hour thereafter. Cost to each member will be $6.50 per head, including food furnished by Hershel. Drinks may be purchased by the members on board the boat. The party will be a closed party.

The Board complimented Mr. Hicks on the fine job in arranging the Labor Day picnic.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was adjourned.

THOMAS D. WATKINS
Secretary

Thomas D. Watkins

Benton Club
FARAON AT SEVENTH
ST. JOSEPH, MO. 64501

September 20, 1977

William L. Brittain
P. O. Box 687
Fowlerville, Michigan 48836

Dear Mr. Brittain:

The Board of Directors by action of September 19, 1977 accepted your resignation with regret and wish to express appreciation for your past membership.

Very truly yours,

Thomas D. Watkins
Secretary

WILLIAM L. BRITTAIN
P.O. BOX 687
FOWLERVILLE, MICHIGAN 48836

September 13, 1977

Benton Club
Faraon at Seventh
St. Joseph, Mo. 64501

Gentlemen:

Due to ill health the past couple of years I no longer travel to St. Joseph, so no longer wish to be a member of the Benton Club.

Thank you,

Sincerely,

W. L. Brittain

Benton Club
FARAON AT SEVENTH
ST. JOSEPH, MO. 64501

September 20, 1977

Ensign Woodruff M. Crandall
VP-1 F.P.O.
San Francisco, California 96601

Dear Ensign Crandall:

The Board of Directors by action of September 19, 1977 accepted your resignation with regret and wish to express appreciation for your past membership.

Very truly yours,

Thomas D. Watkins
Secretary

St. Joseph, Mo., AUG 31 1977, 19--

Druff Crandall.

In Account With

BENTON CLUB

DUES FOR LYEAR

Dues From SEP 1 1977 To SEP 1 1978	100	00
Account For AUG 1977		
Account To	100	00
Drop This Non-Res.		
as he is in the Navy		
and doubt that he will		
return To St. Joseph To live.		

SPECIAL NOTICE

OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

...ness to the Club shall be due and ...
...e month following the inception. ...
...the last day of the following ...
... penalty will be charged on the ...
...t due, and each month thereafter.

Benton Club
FARAON AT SEVENTH
ST. JOSEPH, MO. 64501

September 20, 1977

Robert B. Hillyard
2206 Carper Drive
St. Joseph, Missouri 64506

Dear Mr. Hillyard:

The Board of Directors by action of September 19, 1977 accepted your resignation with regret and wish to express appreciation for your past membership.

Very truly yours,

Thomas D. Watkins
Secretary

Robert B. Hillyard
2206 Carper Drive
St. Joseph, Missouri 64506

Aug 31st 1977

Board of Directors
Benton Club
St Joseph, Mo 64501

Please accept my resignation as a member of the club effective Sept 30, 1977.

My home is on the market for sale and our plans are to return to Scottsdale, Az Sept 24, 1977.

Many thanks for presenting my resignation at your September board meeting.

Sincerely
Robert B Hillyard

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MO

BALANCE SHEET
SEPTEMBER 30 1977

ASSETS

	CURRENT ASSETS		
101	PETTY CASH	8.00	
102	CASH IN BANK	80.41CR	
103	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	8671.46	
106	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	382.50	
107	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	6005.64	
130	INVENTORY CAFE	3788.54	
131	INVENTORY BAR	214.54	
135	PREPAID INSURANCE	465.13	
136	PREPAID OTHER	200.00	
	TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	19655.40	
	FIXED ASSETS		
145	LAND & BUILDING	20874.76	
146	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20900.54	
	TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	41775.30	
	TOTAL ASSETS		61430.70

LIABILITIES

	CURRENT LIABILITIES		
205	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	7887.99CR	
214	ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	1182.91CR	
215	ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	865.17CR	
216	ACCRUED OTHER	.00	
217	CHRISTMAS FUND	300.06CR	
	TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	10236.13CR	
	EQUITY		
245	ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	664.65	
280	SURPLUS	53553.99CR	
297	CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	1694.77	
	TOTAL EQUITY	51194.57CR	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		61430.70CR

BENTON CLUB

INCOME STATEMENT
FIVE MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30 1977

		BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	%	YEAR TO DATE	%
	SALES INCOME					
310	CAFE SALES		2710.42CR	100.0	18800.98CR	100.0
311	CAFE COSTS		4075.61	150.4	17207.22	91.5
	CAFE GROSS PROFIT	6687.	1365.19	(50.4)	1593.76CR	8.5
320	BAR SALES		421.25CR	100 0	3289.75CR	100.0
321	BAR COSTS		176.98	42.1	1390.70	42.3
	BAR GROSS PROFIT	6076.	244.27CR	57.9	1899.05CR	57.7
330	PARTY SALES		2210.00CR		2210.00CR	
331	PARTY COSTS		1501.51		1501.51	
	PARTY GROSS PROFIT	4575.	708.49CR		708.49CR	
	TOTAL GROSS PROFIT	17338.	412.43		4201.30CR	
	DUES & ASSESSMENTS					
340	DUES	70220.	6352.50CR		33304.50CR	
341	SERVICE CHARGE	6647.	473.20CR		3300.05CR	
342	LOCKERS	532.	.00		.00	
343	PENALTIES	302.	24.83CR		130.70CR	
344	MISCELLANEOUS	1686.	131.11CR		502.07CR	
	TOTAL DUES & ASSESSMENT	79387.	6981.64CR		37237.32CR	
	TOTAL INCOME	96725.	6569.21CR	100.0	41438.62CR	100.0
	EXPENSES					
501	SALARIES	55548.	5431.97	82.7	25573.75	61.7
503	HOUSE MAINTENANCE	9767.	736.85	11.2	3462.82	8.4
505	INSURANCE	5979.	470.00	7.2	2980.00	7.2
507	ELECTRICITY	4004.	498.76	7.6	2418.20	5.8
509	WATER	318.	44.48	.7	161.84	.4
511	FUEL	1326.	57.44	.9	322.83	.8
513	TELEPHONE	754.	117.69	1.8	373.10	.9
515	LAUNDRY	2700.	358.59	5.5	1714.83	4.1
520	TAXES PROPERTY	1272.	141.00	2.1	705.00	1.7
521	PAYROLL	4569.	335.94	5.1	2162.63	5.2
522	SALES	1487.	.00	.0	.00	.0
530	POSTAGE	367.	58.50	.9	136.50	.3
532	PRINTING	328.	.00	.0	244.48	.6
534	SUBSCRIPTIONS	243.	5.25	.1	82.25	.2
536	ACCOUNTING		75.00	1.1	300.00	.7
555	MISCELLANEOUS	1315.	140.61	2.1	612.30	1.5
	TOTAL EXPENSES	89977.	8472.08	129.0	41250.53	99.5
	OPERATING INCOME(CR)	6748.	1902.87	29.0	188.09CR	.5
	OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE					
601	PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	3704.	485.00	7.4	2085.00	5.0
605	INVESTMENT INCOME	156.	.00	.0	202.14CR	.5
	TOTAL OTHER INC & EXP	3860.	485.00	7.4	1882.86	4.5
	NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	2888.	2387.87	36.3	1694.77	4.1

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

October 17, 1977

The Board of Directors met in regular session at the club house. Members present were:

Dr. Philip Acuff	Bill Mytton
R. E. Douglas	C. T. Richmond
Jack Clayton	E. J. Heim
John Reick	Tom Watkins

Dr. Phil Acuff, Chairman, called the meeting to order.

Minutes for the meeting of September 1977 were approved as read.

The treasurer's report, submitted by Gene Sanders and given by Dr. Acuff, stated that the club is in a loss position. Certain problems have arisen with the food service and it was recommended that a meeting of the Executive Committee be called to investigate the problems. The report was accepted.

HOUSE COMMITTEE:

The report of the House Committee was given by Dr. Acuff.

Work has been done on the boiler in preparation for winter.

A new television has been purchased.

New salaries are in effect as per the previous meeting. Changes have been made in Bob Tapp and Opal Self's hours. Tom Watkins advised the Board that the Benton Club is not subject to wage and hour laws due to the amount of gross business.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE:

Dr. Acuff reported that 71 reservations were made on the Belle of Brownville riverboat with 67 attending.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE:

A vote was taken and Dr. Larry Jones was accepted for membership.

OLD BUSINESS:

Regarding a possible retirement plan for Opal Self, a discussion was held concerning ERISA liability and economic ~~liability~~.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

Thomas D. Watkins

THOMAS D. WATKINS
Secretary

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MO

BALANCE SHEET
OCTOBER 31, 1977

ASSETS

	CURRENT ASSETS		
101	PETTY CASH	8.00	
102	CASH IN BANK	195.17	
103	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	7171.46	
106	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	491.00	
107	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	5121.67	
130	INVENTORY CAFE	3939.54	
131	INVENTORY BAR	193.22	
135	PREPAID INSURANCE	4.87CR	
136	PREPAID OTHER	200.00	
	TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	17315.19	
	FIXED ASSETS		
145	LAND & BUILDING	20874.76	
146	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20900.54	
	TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	41775.30	
	TOTAL ASSETS		59090.49

LIABILITIES

	CURRENT LIABILITIES		
205	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	6266.40CR	
214	ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	869.76CR	
215	ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	1006.17CR	
216	ACCRUED OTHER	.00	
217	CHRISTMAS FUND	300.06CR	
	TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	8442.39CR	
	EQUITY		
245	ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	811.95	
280	SURPLUS	53553.99CR	
297	CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	2093.94	
	TOTAL EQUITY	50648.10CR	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		59090.49CR

BENTON CLUB

INCOME STATEMENT
SEVEN MONTHS ENDED OCTOBER 31 1977

		BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	%	YEAR TO DATE	%
	SALES INCOME					
110	CAFE SALES		3512.78CR	100.00	22313.76CR	100.00
111	CAFE COSTS		3302.96	94.00	20510.18	92.00
	CAFE GROSS PROFIT	6687.	209.82CR	6.00	1803.58CR	8.00
120	BAR SALES		508.05CR	100.00	3797.80CR	100.00
121	BAR COSTS		184.63	36.00	1575.33	41.00
	BAR GROSS PROFIT	6076.	323.42CR	64.00	2222.47CR	59.00
330	PARTY SALES		.00		2210.00CR	100.00
331	PARTY COSTS		.00		1501.51	68.00
	PARTY GROSS PROFIT	4575.	.00		708.49CR	32.00
	TOTAL GROSS PROFIT	17338.	533.24CR		4734.54CR	
	DUES & ASSESSMENTS					
340	DUES	70220.	6722.50CR		40027.00CR	
341	SERVICE CHARGE	6647.	603.95CR		3904.00CR	
342	LOCKERS	532.	.00		.00	
343	PENALTIES	302.	12.58CR		143.28CR	
344	MISCELLANEOUS	1686.	49.82CR		551.89CR	
	TOTAL DUES & ASSESSMENT	79387.	7388.85CR		44626.17CR	
	TOTAL INCOME	96725.	7922.09CR	100.0	49360.71CR	100.0
	EXPENSES					
501	SALARIES	55548.	4396.67	55.5	29970.42	60.7
503	HOUSE MAINTENANCE	9767.	1260.14	15.9	4722.96	9.6
505	INSURANCE	5979.	470.00	5.9	3450.00	7.0
507	ELECTRICITY	4004.	330.56	4.2	2748.76	5.6
509	WATER	318.	65.29	.8	227.13	.5
511	FUEL	1326.	100.52	1.3	423.35	.9
513	TELEPHONE	754.	63.96	.8	437.06	.9
515	LAUNDRY	2700.	326.54	4.1	2041.37	4.1
520	TAXES PROPERTY	1272.	141.00	1.8	846.00	1.7
521	PAYROLL	4569.	487.68	6.2	2650.31	5.4
522	SALES	1487.	.00	.0	.00	.0
530	POSTAGE	367.	.00	.0	136.50	.3
532	PRINTING	328.	33.65	.4	278.13	.6
534	SUBSCRIPTIONS	243.	76.25	1.0	158.50	.3
536	ACCOUNTING		.00	.0	300.00	.6
555	MISCELLANEOUS	1315.	152.00	1.9	764.30	1.5
	TOTAL EXPENSES	89977.	7904.26	99.8	49154.79	99.6
	OPERATING INCOME(CR)	6748.	17.83CR	.2	205.92CR	.4
	OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE					
601	PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	3704.	417.00	5.3	2502.00	5.1
605	INVESTMENT INCOME	156.	.00	.0	202.14CR	.4
	TOTAL OTHER INC & EXP	3860.	417.00	5.3	2299.86	4.7
	NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	2888.	399.17	5.0	2093.94	4.2

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

November 21, 1977

The Board of Directors met in regular session at the club house. Members present were:

Dr. Phil Acuff	Bob Douglas
Thomas D. Watkins	Gene Sanders
Bill Mytton	C. T. Richmond
David Morton	Jim Weakley
John Reick	Carroll Hicks

Dr. Phil Acuff, Chairman, called the meeting to order.

Minutes for the regular meeting of October 17, 1977 were read and approved.

The treasurer's report was given by Gene Sanders. The report showed a net loss of about $2,093.00 for the year to date. The Board was advised that the majority of this loss was a result of the cafe activities. The report was accepted.

HOUSE COMMITTEE

John Reick gave the house committee report. A discussion was held concerning a request of the employees to sign a tab with menu prices when they eat. In addition, it was decided to institute a rule prohibiting all persons other than employees or vendors with business in the kitchen. Further it was decided to begin locking the back door when Hershel leaves and requiring all employees to leave by the front door. Hershel is to be instructed to keep his inventory at a low level.

Mr. Reick reported that the rock wall in front of the Benton Club was damaged by an automobile as a result of a wreck occurring at the corner. Damage was reported to be approximately $270.00, which amount is substantially below the $1,000.00 deductible. It was resolved to have the wall repaired.

Mr. Reick proposed to increase the cost of the Christmas party from $26.50 to $29.00 per member and lady, and a guest from $12.00 to $13.00 and daughter or son, plus date, from $7.50 to $8.25 per person. It was proposed to increase the cost of the New Year's Eve party from $32.00 to $35.00 per member and lady, guest from $16.50 to $18.00 and son or daughter from $12.50 to $13.00. Motion was made, seconded and unanimously passed.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

Discussion was held about the response to the Belle of Brownville. It was decided that the Belle should be retained next year.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

Three resignations were submitted to the Board: H. Templeton Brown, Dave McCord and John Roth. The resignations were accepted with regret.

There followed a discussion of the applicability of Article I, Section 12, regarding resigning member's dues. It was determined that prior to acceptance of any resignations, the status of any unpaid dues should be investigated.

OLD BUSINESS

Discussion was held concerning the continuing question of a pension for Opal Self. On report of the committee, it appeared that no practical method existed of handling this item. The Board determined that further consideration should be made at the time Opal retires.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

Thomas D. Watkins

THOMAS D. WATKINS, Secretary

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MO

BALANCE SHEET
NOVEMBER 30 1977

ASSETS

	CURRENT ASSETS		
101	PETTY CASH	8.00	
102	CASH IN BANK	1091.72	
103	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	2428.95	
106	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	807.50	
107	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	4478.81	
130	INVENTORY CAFE	3812.09	
131	INVENTORY BAR	141.92	
135	PREPAID INSURANCE	4356.13	
136	PREPAID OTHER	200.00	
	TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	17325.12	
	FIXED ASSETS		
145	LAND & BUILDING	20874.76	
146	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20900.54	
	TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	41775.30	
	TOTAL ASSETS		59100.42

LIABILITIES

	CURRENT LIABILITIES		
205	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	5717.35CR	
214	ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	890.56CR	
215	ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	1147.17CR	
216	ACCRUED OTHER	.00	
217	CHRISTMAS FUND	300.06CR	
	TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	8055.14CR	
	EQUITY		
345	ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	394.95	
380	SURPLUS	53553.99CR	
397	CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	2113.76	
	TOTAL EQUITY	51045.28CR	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		59100.42CR

BENTON CLUB

INCOME STATEMENT
SEVEN MONTHS ENDED NOVEMBER 30 1977

		BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	%	YEAR TO DATE	%
	SALES INCOME					
310	CAFE SALES		3360.94CR	100.0	25674.70CR	100.0
311	CAFE COSTS		3990.65	118.7	24500.83	95.4
	CAFE GROSS PROFIT	6687.	629.71	18.7	1173.87CR	4.6
320	BAR SALES		1017.00CR	100.0	4814.80CR	100.0
321	BAR COSTS		373.88	36.8	1949.21	40.5
	BAR GROSS PROFIT	6076.	643.12CR	63.2	2865.59CR	59.5
330	PARTY SALES		.00		2210.00CR	
331	PARTY COSTS		300.00		1801.51	
	PARTY GROSS PROFIT	4575.	300.00		408.49CR	
	TOTAL GROSS PROFIT	17338.	286.59		4447.95CR	
	DUES & ASSESSMENTS					
340	DUES	70220.	6802.50CR		46829.50CR	
341	SERVICE CHARGE	6647.	640.36CR		4544.36CR	
342	LOCKERS	532.	.00		.00	
343	PENALTIES	302.	34.61CR		177.89CR	
344	MISCELLANEOUS	1686.	41.11CR		593.00CR	
	TOTAL DUES & ASSESSMENT	79387.	7518.58CR		52144.75CR	
	TOTAL INCOME	96725.	7231.99CR	100.0	56592.70CR	100.0
	EXPENSES					
501	SALARIES	55548.	4299.15	59.4	34269.57	60.6
503	HOUSE MAINTENANCE	9767.	896.25	12.4	5619.21	9.9
505	INSURANCE	5979.	95.00CR	1.3	3355.00	5.9
507	ELECTRICITY	4004.	331.37	4.6	3080.13	5.4
509	WATER	318.	.00	.0	227.13	.4
511	FUEL	1326.	173.92	2.4	597.27	1.1
513	TELEPHONE	754.	73.35	1.0	510.41	.9
515	LAUNDRY	2700.	352.80	4.9	2394.17	4.2
520	TAXES PROPERTY	1272.	141.00	1.9	987.00	1.7
521	PAYROLL	4569.	264.52	3.7	2914.83	5.2
522	SALES	1487.	.00	.0	.00	.0
530	POSTAGE	367.	26.00	.4	162.50	.3
532	PRINTING	328.	82.29	1.1	360.42	.6
534	SUBSCRIPTIONS	243.	75.65	1.0	234.15	.4
536	ACCOUNTING		150.00	2.1	450.00	.8
555	MISCELLANEOUS	1315.	152.00	2.1	916.30	1.6
	TOTAL EXPENSES	89977.	6923.30	95.7	56078.09	99.1
	OPERATING INCOME(CR)	6748.	308.69CR	4.3	514.61CR	.9
	OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE					
601	PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	3704.	417.00	5.8	2919.00	5.2
605	INVESTMENT INCOME	156.	88.49CR	1.2	290.63CR	.5
	TOTAL OTHER INC & EXP	3860.	328.51	4.5	2628.37	4.6
	NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	2888.	19.82	.3	2113.76	3.7

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

December 19, 1977

The Board of Directors met in regular session at the club house. Members present were:

Dr. Philip Acuff	Gene Sanders
Tom Watkins	Carroll Hicks
Bill Mytton	Bob Douglas
E. J. Heim	C. T. Richmond
George Roth	Jim Weakley

Dr. Phil Acuff, Chairman, called the meeting to order.

Minutes for the regular meeting of November 21, 1977 were read and approved.

The treasurer's report was given by Gene Sanders and was approved. The report indicated that the club was in a bad cash position, primarily caused by cafe sales. On motion made, seconded and unanimously passed, it was resolved to instruct Opal to keep track of purchases and sales of certain expensive items.

HOUSE COMMITTEE

Report of the House Committee was given by Dr. Acuff. It was reported that the damage to the stone wall in the front had been repaired and that contact had been made with the insurance company. The insurance company's position was not known.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

No new report.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

Report of the Membership Committee was given by Dr. Acuff. The Board was advised the present membership status is as follows: Regular members, 117; Intermediate members, 4; Junior members, 7; Sustaining members, 21; non-resident members, 27.

OLD BUSINESS

It was reported that certain members of the Board had received complaints from club members regarding usage. It was determined that a letter should go to the membership with the next bill setting forth the club policies. A suggestion was made by Mr. Weakley that the Executive Committee pass on all major parties.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

Thomas D. Watkins

THOMAS D. WATKINS, Secretary

Benton Club
FARAON AT SEVENTH
ST. JOSEPH, MO. 64501

December 22, 1977

T. Templeton Brown
Mayer, Brown & Platt
231 South LaSalle Street
Chicago, Illinois 60604

Dear Mr. Brown:

The Board of Directors by action of November 21, 1977 accepted your resignation with regret and wish to express appreciation for your past membership.

Very truly yours,

Thomas D. Watkins
Secretary

MAYER, BROWN & PLATT

231 SOUTH LA SALLE STREET

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60604
312-782-0600
TELEX 253760
CABLE LEMAY

EUROPEAN OFFICE
14 MOORFIELDS HIGHWALK
LONDON EC2Y 9DL
01-588-0667
TELEX 8811095
CABLE LEMAYLDN

WASHINGTON OFFICE
888 SEVENTEENTH STREET, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006
202-785-4443
TELEX 892603
CABLE LEMAYDC

November 10, 1977

Benton Club
Faraon at Seventh
St. Joseph, Mo. 64501

Gentlemen:

Having been a member of the Benton Club for some 50 years or more and having spent some of the pleasantest moments of my life within its confines, it is with sorrow that I come to the conclusion that I should terminate my membership. With my trips to St. Joseph becoming, unfortunately, more infrequent, I almost never have an opportunity to make use of the Club and retention of my membership for purely sentimental reasons doesn't appear to make much sense.

I hope that the Club will continue to give to its members as much pleasure as it has given to me and hopefully I will still have an opportunity to let brother Robert assume a few bar bills for me in the future.

Sincerely,

H. Templeton Brown

HTB:ld

Benton Club
FARADN AT SEVENTH
ST. JOSEPH, MO. 64501

December 22, 1977

Mr. Dave McCord
Sanders, Sanders & Mogg
Corby Building
St. Joseph, Missouri 64501

Dear Mr. McCord:

The Board of Directors by action of November 21, 1977 accepted your resignation with regret and wish to express appreciation for your past membership.

Very truly yours,

Thomas D. Watkins
Secretary

Oct 26 1977

Board of Directors
Benton Club

Dear Sirs:

I would like to express my thanks and appreciation for the past several years as a member of your club. Great fun, food and companionship was the order of the Day and on Friday night.

The only regret I have to express is that now, I must for personal reasons ask you to accept my resignation.

Thanks
Don McCord

Benton Club

FARAON AT SEVENTH
ST. JOSEPH, MO. 64501

December 22, 1977

John H. Roth
301 Cherokee Street
St. Joseph, Missouri

Dear Mr. Roth:

The Board of Directors by action of November 21, 1977 accepted your resignation with regret and wish to express appreciation for your past membership.

Very truly yours,

Thomas D. Watkins
Secretary

301 Cherokee Street
St. Joseph, Missouri

November 10, 1977

Thomas Watkins, Secretary
Benton Club
7th & Faraon
St. Joseph, Missouri 64501

Dear Tom:

Please accept my resignation as a non-resident member of the Benton Club, effective November 1, 1977.

Yours very truly,

John H. Roth

John H. Roth
Overland Park, Kansas

For many years the costs of goods and services in all segments of our economy have risen substantially. We have resisted increasing our dues by doing everything we possiblly could to keep costs down and still provide the finest club servvices available. However, your Board of Directors find it now necessary that we increase Non-Resident membership dues to $100.00 Annually.

St. Joseph, Mo., OCT 31 1977, 19 ___

H. Roth.

In Account With

BENTON CLUB

DUES one year			
s From Nov 1-1977 To Nov 1-1978		$ 100	00
unt For			
unt To			
		100	00

TAL NOTICE

~~THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS~~

the Club shall be due and
~~thereafter~~ following its inception.
that day of the following
~~month be~~ charged on the
d each month thereafter.

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MO

BALANCE SHEET
DECEMBER 31, 1977

ASSETS

	CURRENT ASSETS		
101	PETTY CASH	8.00	
102	CASH IN BANK	671.11	
103	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	428.95	
106	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	390.50	
107	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	11914.02	
130	INVENTORY CAFE	3756.90	
131	INVENTORY BAR	199.25	
135	PREPAID INSURANCE	3886.13	
136	PREPAID OTHER	364.80	
	TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	21619.66	
	FIXED ASSETS		
145	LAND & BUILDING	20874.76	
146	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20900.54	
	TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	41775.30	
	TOTAL ASSETS		63394.96

LIABILITIES

	CURRENT LIABILITIES		
205	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	7856.92CR	
214	ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	1712.07CR	
215	ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	319.28CR	
216	ACCRUED OTHER	700.00CR	
217	CHRISTMAS FUND	421.13CR	
	TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	11009.40CR	
	EQUITY		
245	ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	22.05CR	
280	SURPLUS	53553.99CR	
297	CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	1190.48	
	TOTAL EQUITY	52385.56CR	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		63394.96CR

BENTON CLUB

INCOME STATEMENT
EIGHT MONTHS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 1977

		BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	%	YEAR TO DATE	%
	SALES INCOME					
310	CAFE SALES		4955.51CR	100.0	30630.21CR	100.0
311	CAFE COSTS		4243.56	85.6	28744.39	93.8
	CAFE GROSS PROFIT	6637.	711.94CR	14.4	1885.81CR	6.2
320	BAR SALES		997.10CR	100.0	5311.90CR	100.0
321	BAR COSTS		248.52	24.9	2197.73	37.8
	BAR GROSS PROFIT	6076.	748.58CR	75.1	3614.17CR	62.2
330	PARTY SALES		2935.00CR	100.0	5115.00CR	100.0
331	PARTY COSTS		1837.02	62.2	3608.53	70.6
	PARTY GROSS PROFIT	4575.	1097.98CR	37 8	1506.47CR	29.4
	TOTAL GROSS PROFIT	17338.	2558.50CR		7006.45CR	
	DUES & ASSESSMENTS					
340	DUES	70220.	6375.50CR		53205.00CR	
341	SERVICE CHARGE	6647.	676.26CR		5220.62CR	
342	LOCKERS	512.	5.00CR		5.00CR	
343	PENALTIES	302.	3.54CR		181.43CR	
344	MISCELLANEOUS	1686.	5.00		588.00CR	
	TOTAL DUES & ASSESSMENT	79387.	7055.30CR		59200.05CR	
	TOTAL INCOME	96725.	9613.80CR	100.0	66206.50CR	100.0
	EXPENSES					
501	SALARIES	55548.	4732.71	49.2	39002.28	58.9
503	HOUSE MAINTENANCE	9767.	1134.97	11.8	6754.18	10.2
505	INSURANCE	5979.	473.00	4.9	3825.00	5.8
507	ELECTRICITY	4004.	338.39	3.5	1418.52	5.2
509	WATER	318.	31.20	.3	258.33	.4
511	FUEL	1326.	363.99	3.8	961.26	1.5
513	TELEPHONE	754.	69.26	.7	579.67	.9
515	LAUNDRY	2700.	376.00	3.9	2770.17	4.2
520	TAXES PROPERTY	1272.	141.00	1.5	1128.00	1.7
521	PAYROLL	4569.	451.05	4.7	3365.88	5.1
522	SALES	1487.	.00	.0	.00	.0
530	POSTAGE	367.	40.62	.4	203.12	.3
532	PRINTING	328.	60.92CR	.6	299.50	.5
534	SUBSCRIPTIONS	243.	33.25	.3	267.40	.4
536	ACCOUNTING		.00	.0	450.00	.7
555	MISCELLANEOUS	1315.	152.00	1.6	1068.00	1.6
	TOTAL EXPENSES	89977.	8273.52	86.1	64351.61	97.2
	OPERATING INCOME(CR)	6748.	1340.28CR	13.9	1854.89CR	2.8
	OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE					
601	PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	3704.	417.00	4.3	3336.00	5.0
605	INVESTMENT INCOME	156.	.00	.0	293.63CR	.4
	TOTAL OTHER INC & EXP	3860.	417.00	4.3	3045.37	4.6
	NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	2888.	923.28CR	9.6	1190.47	1.8

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

January 16, 1978

The Board of Directors met in regular session at the club house. Members present were:

Dr. Philip Acuff	Carroll Hicks
Tom Watkins	George Roth
David Morton	Jim Weakley
C. T. Richmond	Bob Douglas

Dr. Phil Acuff, Chairman, called the meeting to order.

Minutes for the regular meeting of December 19, 1977 were read and approved.

The treasurer's report was given by Dr. Acuff and approved. The report indicated that the club was still in a very poor cash position. It was reported that the cafe profit remained our major problem, the profit having been reduced from 46% to 6.2%.

HOUSE COMMITTEE

Mr. Watkins reported that the insurance company had offered $50.00 in settlement of the wall damaged in the automobile accident. This offer was unanimously rejected by the Board.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

A brief discussion was held about various bands in St. Joseph. Lou Merrick was approved for the Christmas and Labor Day dances.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

One new proposed member was passed for posting.

No further business coming before the meeting, the meeting was adjourned.

Thomas D. Watkins

THOMAS D. WATKINS, Secretary

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MO

BALANCE SHEET
JANUARY 31 1973

ASSETS

	CURRENT ASSETS		
101	PETTY CASH	8.00	
102	CASH IN BANK	1423.77	
103	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	1428.95	
106	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	538.00	
107	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	9911.92	
130	INVENTORY CAFE	3980.53	
131	INVENTORY BAR	228.17	
135	PREPAID INSURANCE	3416.13	
136	PREPAID OTHER	200.00	
	TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	21135.44	
	FIXED ASSETS		
145	LAND & BUILDING	20374.76	
146	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20900.54	
	TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	41775.30	
	TOTAL ASSETS		62910.74

LIABILITIES

	CURRENT LIABILITIES		
205	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	5060.43CR	
214	ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	1232.89CR	
215	ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	460.28CR	
216	ACCRUED OTHER	.00	
217	CHRISTMAS FUND	421.13CR	
	TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	7174.73CR	
	EQUITY		
245	ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	439.05CR	
280	SURPLUS	53553.99CR	
297	CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	1742.97CR	
	TOTAL EQUITY	55736.01CR	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		62910.74CR

BENTON CLUB

INCOME STATEMENT
NINE MONTHS ENDED JANUARY 31 1978

		BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	%	YEAR TO DATE	%
	SALES INCOME					
310	CAFE SALES		4030.97CR	100	34661.13CR	100
311	CAFE COSTS		2699.44	81	31443.99	91
	CAFE GROSS PROFIT	6687.	1331.53CR	19	3217.34CR	9
320	BAR SALES		765.05CR	100	6576.95CR	100
321	BAR COSTS		135.68	18	2333.41	35
	BAR GROSS PROFIT	6076.	629.37CR	82	4243.54CR	65
330	PARTY SALES		3293.00CR		8398.00CR	
331	PARTY COSTS		2297.56		5896.09	
	PARTY GROSS PROFIT	4575.	995.44CR		2501.91CR	
	TOTAL GROSS PROFIT	17338.	2956.34CR		9962.79CR	
	DUES & ASSESSMENTS					
340	DUES	70220.	7669.00CR		60974.00CR	
341	SERVICE CHARGE	6647.	713.50CR		5934.12CR	
342	LOCKERS	532.	545.00CR		550.00CR	
343	PENALTIES	302.	42.01CR		223.44CR	
344	MISCELLANEOUS	1686.	.00		588.00CR	
	TOTAL DUES & ASSESSMENT	79387.	8969.51CR		68160.56CR	
	TOTAL INCOME	96725.	11925.85CR	100.0	78132.35CR	100.0
	EXPENSES					
501	SALARIES	55548.	5761.27	48.3	44763.55	57.3
503	HOUSE MAINTENANCE	9767.	136.35	1.1	6890.53	8.8
505	INSURANCE	5979.	470.00	3.9	4295.00	5.5
507	ELECTRICITY	4004.	354.98	3.0	3773.50	4.8
509	WATER	318.	60.33	.5	318.66	.4
511	FUEL	1326.	383.38	3.2	1344.64	1.7
513	TELEPHONE	754.	69.61	.6	648.28	.8
515	LAUNDRY	2700.	328.82	2.8	3098.99	4.0
520	TAXES PROPERTY	1272.	141.00	1.2	1269.00	1.6
521	PAYROLL	4569.	619.77	5.2	3985.65	5.1
522	SALES	1487.	.00	.0	.00	.0
530	POSTAGE	367.	40.63	.3	243.75	.3
532	PRINTING	328.	15.01	.1	314.51	.4
534	SUBSCRIPTIONS	243.	5.25	.0	272.65	.3
536	ACCOUNTING		.00	.0	450.00	.6
555	MISCELLANEOUS	1315.	190.00	1.5	1259.00	1.6
	TOTAL EXPENSES	89977.	8575.40	71.9	72927.01	93.3
	OPERATING INCOME(CR)	6748.	3350.45CR	28.1	5205.34CR	6.7
	OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE					
601	PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	3704.	417.00	3.5	3753.00	4.8
605	INVESTMENT INCOME	156.	.00	.0	290.63CR	.4
	TOTAL OTHER INC & EXP	3860.	417.00	3.5	3462.37	4.4
	NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	2888.	2938.45CR	24.6	1742.97CR	2.2

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

February 20, 1978

The Board of Directors met in regular session at the club house. Members present were:

John Reick	E. J. Heim
Tom Watkins	George Roth
Jack Clayton	David Morton
R.E. Douglas	Gene Sanders

John Reick, Chairman, called the meeting to order.

Minutes for the regular meeting of January 16, 1978 were read and approved.

The treasurer reported that the club was in a better cash position due to a 19% profit on food sales.

A discussion was held regarding meeting on a night other than Monday in order ~~for~~ to save ~~of~~ cost of opening on Monday.

The following committee reports were made:

HISTORICAL COMMITTEE:

None

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE:

None

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE:

Jack Clayton, Chairman of the Membership Committee, read a letter of resignation from Mrs. Mason (Dorothy) Shoup. Her resignation was accepted. The Secretary is to write Mrs. Shoup acknowledging her resignation.

The membership of Dale Flowers was discussed. It was reported that he has been notified of his bill, but no payment has been received. Action was tabled pending a check of the Bylaws.

T. R. Wall III was voted on for membership and passed.

Dave Lewis was proposed for membership and passed for posting.

HOUSE COMMITTEE:

John Reick reported repairs had been ~~made~~ investigated on some of the leaks in the ceiling and walls.

A settlement of $270.00 was made regarding the repair of the stone wall damaged by the accident.

It was reported there is a problem with the physical plant.

A bid of $1,600.00 was received on a new stove. The old stove, which cost $400.00 1½ years ago, is now inadequate. For the information of the Board, it was pointed out that at the time the old stove was purchased, there was not enough money to buy good equipment.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Thomas D. Watkins

THOMAS D. WATKINS, Secretary

April 12, 1978

Bohm Townsend
640 College Avenue
Maryville, Missouri 64468

Dear Mr. Townsend:

I have been requested, as Secretary of the Benton Club, to contact you regarding your non-resident membership status. Board records indicate that you have been previously billed three or more times for past non-resident dues and no response has been received. Please advise the club of your intentions toward remaining a member in good standing of the Benton Club.

Very truly yours,

Thomas D. Watkins
Secretary

April 12, 1978

Dan J. Rhule
8410 Cherokee Lane
Leawood, Kansas 66206

Dear Mr. Rhule:

I have been requested, as Secretary of the Benton Club, to contact you regarding your non-resident membership status. Board records indicate that you have been previously billed three or more times for past non-resident dues and no response has been received. Please advise the club of your intentions toward remaining a member in good standing of the Benton Club.

Very truly yours,

THOMAS D. WATKINS
Secretary

April 12, 1978

H. A. Sprague III
725 Kaylyn Drive
Jefferson City, Missouri 65101

Dear Hugh:

I have been requested, as Secretary of the Benton Club, to contact you regarding your non-resident membership status. Board records indicate that you have been previously billed three or more times for past non-resident dues and no response has been received. Please advise the club of your intentions toward remaining a member in good standing of the Benton Club.

Very truly yours,

THOMAS D. WATKINS
Secretary

Benton Club
FARAON AT SEVENTH
ST. JOSEPH, MO. 64501

April 12, 1978

Ransel Potter
#1 Pine Road
Country Club Village
St. Joseph, MO 64505

Dear Randy:

I have been requested, as Secretary of the Benton Club, to contact you regarding your non-resident membership status. Board records indicate that you have been previously billed three or more times for past non-resident dues and no response has been received. Please advise the club of your intentions toward remaining a member in good standing of the Benton Club.

Very truly yours,

THOMAS D. WATKINS
Secretary

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

April 17, 1978

The Board of Directors met in regular session at the club house. Members present were:

Dr. Phil Acuff	John Reick
R.E. Douglas	Carroll Hicks
Jim Weakley	E. J. Heim
George Roth	C. T. Richmond
Gene Sanders	Tom Watkins

Dr. Phil Acuff, Chairman, called the meeting to order.

Minutes for the regular meeting of February 20, 1978 were approved as amended.

The Secretary read a letter from John D. McCaskey requesting reinstatement as a regular member. Mr. McCaskey has been a non-resident member. The Board accepted his reinstatement.

The Treasurer, Gene Sanders, reported we had $5,000.00 in our checking account and approximately $2,000.00 in our savings account. He reported that Hershel was continuing to keep a running check on selected items. To date nothing has been shown missing. The Treasurer's report was approved.

HOUSE COMMITTEE

Mr. Reick wished to remind the Board for the attention of the new Board that the flat roof still needed repair and recommended a survey of the structural portion of the building be made.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

No report was presented. Mr. Reick inquired if anything was being done at the present time to organize a party for the senior members of the club. It was reported that nothing was presently being considered.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

Dave Lewis was voted on for membership and passed.

The Secretary reported to the Board that letters had been written to four non-resident members, Bohm Townsend, Dan Rhule, Hugh Sprague and Randy Potter regarding their intention of remaining non-resident members. No response had been received by the date of the meeting.

HISTORICAL COMMITTEE

Bob Douglas reported he had received from Byrne Logan a folder containing certain historical data and material of the Benton Club. The Board discussed the possibility of publishing a volume on the occasion of the annual meeting as has been done in the past. It was decided there was insufficient money for this expenditure.

OLD BUSINESS

None

NEW BUSINESS

The President, Dr. Acuff, appointed a nominating committee for the purpose of nominating eight members to replace the four retiring Directors. The committee consisted of Tom Watkins, Chairman, Bill Mytton and Bill Merrill. The four retiring Directors are Carroll Hicks, Bill Mytton, Jim Weakley and Dave Morton.

It was reported the annual meeting is to be held on May 8, 1978.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

Thomas D. Watkins, Secretary

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

May 15, 1978

The Board of Directors met in regular session following the Annual Meeting. Members present were:

Gene Sanders	E. J. Heim
John Reick	John Beihl
C. T. Richmond	Jim Bocell
Dr. Phil Acuff	Bill Merrill
Thomas D. Watkins	
Jack Clayton	
George Roth	

Dr. Phil Acuff called the meeting to order and requested nominations for officers. The following officers were nominated:

President	Robert E. Douglas
Vice-President	George Roth
Secretary	Thomas D. Watkins
Treasurer	Gene Sanders

There were no further nominations and on motion made and unanimously passed, the officers were elected.

Membership Committee:
A vote was taken for passage of Greg Lucas for membership. Mr. Lucas was accepted.

House Committee:
The Board was furnished a note from John Reick to Opal Self directing Opal to give a $.50 per hour raise to Bill Webster and Alfred Hunter. On motion made and seconded, the raise was ratified by majority vote.

The Board decided to continue the policy of meeting on the third Monday of each month.

The host for the next meeting will be Dr. Phil Acuff.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was adjourned.

Thomas D. Watkins

Thomas D. Watkins
Secretary

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB ANNUAL MEETING

May 15, 1978

The 88th annual meeting of the Benton Club was held in the club house with 42 members in attendance. Dr. Phil Acuff called the meeting to order and asked the members to cast their ballots immediately for the new Board members. John Roth, Walter Roth and George Roth were appointed tellers.

The minutes of the 87th annual meeting were read and approved.

TREASURER'S REPORT

The Treasurer's report was given by Gene Sanders. Mr. Sanders reported the club lost $400.00 over the year and that our ratio of assets and liabilities is 3 to 1. On motion made, and seconded, the report was unanimously approved.

HOUSE COMMITTEE

The House Committee report was given by E. J. Heim. Mr. Heim reported there were no major capital expenditures or decorating expenses. He reported that a new water heater, freezer, steam table and TV had been purchased. He reported repairs were made to the heating system. He noted that concrete had been pointed and the front door repaired. On motion made and seconded, the report was unanimously approved.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

The Entertainment Committee report was given by Carroll Hicks. Mr. Hicks reported the year was a normal year for entertainment functions with one exception. Attendance was very light on the Riverboat trip. He reported all arrangements were made for parties of the coming year with the exception of New Year's Eve. He reported that a survey had been taken of the membership regarding the New Year's Eve Party. The majority of the membership that responded stated they were either opposed to or indifferent to the serving of breakfast. At the request of the membership, the club will work on improving the weather for the coming New Year's Eve party.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

The Membership Committee report was given by Jack Clayton. Mr. Clayton reported five new members had been accepted - Dick Meade, Bob Keatley, Bill Challener, Dave Lewis and Dr. Larry Jones. Mr. Clayton reported we lost five members, one resident and four non-residents. He reported we have 173 members currently and 25 non-resident members.

The club recognized Al Bartlett as being our oldest member present. Mr. Bartlett has been a member for 65 years.

NEW BOARD MEMBERS

The Tellers reported the results of the election of new board members as follows:

John Beihl
Jim Bocell
Bill Merrill
Allen Schreiber

NEW BUSINESS

Dr. Acuff made two recommendations for the new board. First, the House Committee should be divided into two separate sub-committees (a) building and grounds and (b) operations (including cafe and bar) Second, House Rule No. 8 (Social Functions) should be re-written so as to more effectively set forth the policy of the Board.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Thomas D. Watkins
Secretary

Benton Club
FARAON AT SEVENTH
ST. JOSEPH, MO. 64501

June 7, 1978

Mrs. Dan Rhule
8410 Cherokee Lane
Leawood, KS 66206

Dear Mrs. Rhule:

I apologize for the delay in responding to your letter of May 9, 1978. The delay was caused by the timing of the Board meetings. I have notified the Benton Club that you had not received your regular statement. I have been advised they will forward another statement to you at your business address reflected on your letter. I am sorry for any inconvenience this may have caused you.

Very truly yours,

THOMAS D. WATKINS
Secretary

TW:lb

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors met in regular session on June 19, 1978 at the club house. Robert E. Douglas, president, presided. Members present were:

George Roth
John Beihl
Allen Schreiber
Gene Sanders
Bill Merrill
Jack Clayton
Jim Bocell
Dr. Phil Acuff
E. J. Heim
Tom Watkins
R. E. Douglas

Minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

Membership Committee:

A vote was taken for passage of Robert Orr for membership. Mr. Orr was accepted.

House Committee:

Mr. Merrill reported that a new dishwasher and booster heater had been purchased. Bids were taken for the balance of equipment necessary for the installation of the dishwasher. Motion was made and seconded that the bid by Greenwood for $952.00 be accepted. The bid included all mounting and adjustment necessary for proper installation. Motion passed.

It was reported that in comparing the lunch menu of the Benton Club with that of the Country Club that Country Club prices were approximately 128% of the Benton Club prices. It was suggested that the club consider increasing prices by 20%. The Board, without motion, agreed that a price increase was needed. The house committee was instructed to continue working on the matter of a price increase.

Following discussion of the wages and number of hours worked by various employees, the Board instructed the committee to continue examining the problem.

Treasurer's Report

The treasurer's report was given by Mr. Sanders. He reported to the Board a loss for the month of May of $1,394.68. Considering only cost of food, the cafe gross profit showed a loss of $401.72. This figure did not include labor or overhead. Mr. Sanders reported that during the

last year there were six months in which the club showed a breakeven or loss on cost of food sold. Mr. Sanders advised the Board he felt there was a steady loss of food of approximately the same amount each month.

New Business:

Dr. Acuff advised the Board he had been contacted by a member inquiring about the possibility of instituting casual dress for Sunday night. Motion was made and seconded to poll the membership in the next regular monthly bill. Motion passed.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

Thomas D. Watkins
Secretary

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MO

BALANCE SHEET
JUNE 30, 1978

ASSETS

	CURRENT ASSETS		
101	PETTY CASH	8.00	
102	CASH IN BANK	2216.75	
103	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	3346.02	
106	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	518.50	
107	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	5363.05	
130	INVENTORY CAFE	2881.79	
131	INVENTORY BAR	290.58	
135	PREPAID INSURANCE	1066.13	
136	PREPAID OTHER	200.00	
	TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	15890.82	
	FIXED ASSETS		
145	LAND & BUILDING	20874.76	
146	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20900.54	
	TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	41775.30	
	TOTAL ASSETS		57666.12

LIABILITIES

	CURRENT LIABILITIES		
205	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	5633.53CR	
214	ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	1460.34CR	
215	ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	1165.28CR	
216	ACCRUED OTHER	.00	
217	CHRISTMAS FUND	421.13CR	
	TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	8680.28CR	
	EQUITY		
245	ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	848.69	
280	SURPLUS	53146.54CR	
297	CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	3312.01	
	TOTAL EQUITY	48985.84CR	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		57666.12CR

Unaudited - See accountants comments.

BENTON CLUB

INCOME STATEMENT
TWO MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 1978

		BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	%	YEAR TO DATE	%
	SALES INCOME					
310	CAFE SALES		4131.08CR	100.0	7649.76CR	100.00
311	CAFE COSTS		4118.68	99.7	8039.08	105.0
	CAFE GROSS PROFIT	6687.	12.40CR	0.3	389.32	(5.0)
320	BAR SALES		860.19CR	100.0	1344.60CR	100.0
321	BAR COSTS		268.51	31.2	485.85	36.1
	BAR GROSS PROFIT	6076.	591.68CR	68.8	858.75CR	63.9
330	PARTY SALES		.00	.0	.00	.0
331	PARTY COSTS		.00	.0	.00	.0
	PARTY GROSS PROFIT	4575.	.00	.0	.00	.0
	TOTAL GROSS PROFIT	17338.	604.08CR		469.42CR	
	DUES & ASSESSMENTS					
340	DUES	70220.	6792.00CR	480.3	13199.50CR	88.0
341	SERVICE CHARGE	6647.	785.74CR	55.6	1290.44CR	8.6
342	LOCKERS	532.	.00	.0	.00	.0
343	PENALTIES	302.	24.44CR	1.7	32.48CR	.2
344	MISCELLANEOUS	1686.	.00	.0	.00	.0
	TOTAL DUES & ASSESSMENT	79387.	7602.18CR	537.5	14522.42CR	96.9
	TOTAL INCOME	96725.	8206.26CR	580.3	14991.84CR	100.0
	EXPENSES					
501	SALARIES	55548.	7032.59	497.3	12095.46	80.7
502	EMPLOYEE MEALS		308.70CR	21.8	31.50	.2
503	HOUSE MAINTENANCE	9767.	690.10	48.8	896.70	6.0
505	INSURANCE	5979.	470.00	33.2	940.00	6.3
507	ELECTRICITY	4004.	424.91	30.0	763.22	5.1
509	WATER	318.	.00	.0	.00	.0
511	FUEL	1326.	64.83	4.6	204.51	1.4
513	TELEPHONE	754.	64.78	4.6	136.02	.9
515	LAUNDRY	2700.	394.69	27.9	737.47	4.9
520	TAXES PROPERTY	1272.	195.00	13.8	336.00	2.2
521	PAYROLL	4569.	399.81	28.3	710.98	4.7
522	SALES	1487.	.00	.0	.00	.0
530	POSTAGE	367.	60.00	4.2	60.00	.4
532	PRINTING	328.	87.85	6.2	168.46	1.1
534	SUBSCRIPTIONS	243.	80.25	5.7	208.50	1.4
536	ACCOUNTING		.00	.0	150.00	1.0
555	MISCELLANEOUS	1315.	59.26CR	4.2	97.80	.7
	TOTAL EXPENSES	89977.	9596.85	678.6	17536.62	117.0
	OPERATING INCOME(CR)	6748.	1390.59	98.3	2544.77	17.0
	OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE					
601	PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	3704.	417.00	29.5	834.00	5.6
605	INVESTMENT INCOME	156.	66.76CR	4.7	66.76CR	.4
	TOTAL OTHER INC & EXP	3860.	350.24	24.8	767.24	5.1
	NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	2888.	1740.83	123.1	3312.01	22.1

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors met in regular session on July 17, 1978 at the club house. Robert E. Douglas, president, presided. Members present were:

Bob Douglas	Gene Sanders
John Beihl	Bill Merrill
Dr. Phil Acuff	George Roth
Jack Clayton	E. J. Heim
Jim Bocell	John Reick
Tom Watkins	

Minutes of the June 19, 1978 meeting were read and approved.

Treasurer's Report:

Mr. Sanders reported we continued to have difficulty with food costs. The Board was advised that the club again was in a loss position. Motion was made and seconded that the president and treasurer be authorized to borrow up to $5,000 for an operating fund from time to time, for a period not to exceed 90 days. Following discussion the motion was unanimously passed.

There was a discussion concerning the matter of late payment of bills by members of the club. Motion was made and seconded that the late penalty be assessed on all members who fail to pay their bill by the 15th of the month. Motion passed.

House Committee:

Report of the house committee was made by Mr. Merrill. Motion was made and seconded that the service charge for mixed drinks be increased from 35¢ to 50¢ and that all other bar charges be increased by 30%. Motion passed.

Motion was made and seconded to approve the house committee's authority to implement a schedule of hours to be worked by the employees. Following discussion the motion passed.

Discussion was held concerning the price of food on the various lunch and dinner menus of the club. The Board determined that the house committee should review all prices charged, and make a report and

recommendation to the executive committee. On motion made, seconded and unanimously passed, the executive committee was authorized to approve any price increases recommended by the house committee.

Mr. Merrill reported to the Board that the dishwasher installation was about complete and should be finished by the weekend.

Membership Committee:

A vote was taken for passage of Dr. Manning Grimes and Dr. F. James Marston for membership. Both Dr. Grimes and Dr. Marston were accepted.

Entertainment Committee:

The entertainment committee report was given by Mr. Beihl. He reported to the Board that there was an extremely low turn out for breakfast at the last New Year's Eve party. Accordingly, motion was made and seconded that breakfast be eliminated for the next year's New Year's Eve party. Motion passed over opposition of Mr. Merrill.

Discussion was held concerning club response to the party on the Belle of Brownsville. Consensus of the Board was that the entertainment chairman should again arrange for a party to be held on the Belle of Brownsville this year.

Old Business:

The secretary reported that he had received no response from Hugh Sprague on his delinquent nonresident membership statement. Accordingly, the secretary was instructed by the Board to notify Mr. Sprague he had been terminated in accordance with the provisions of the bylaws, and to request that his final bill be paid in full.

The Board was advised that it had overlooked the matter of the inquiry and last month's bill regarding informal dress on Sunday nights. Motion was made and seconded that previous motion be rescinded and that the dress code be suspended for Sunday night for the remainder of the months of July and August, 1978. Motion passed.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Thomas D. Watkins

Thomas D. Watkins, Secretary

Benton Club
FARAON AT SEVENTH
ST. JOSEPH, MO. 64501

July 19, 1978

H. A. Sprague III
725 Kaylyn Drive
Jefferson City, MO 65101

Dear Hugh:

I have been advised by the Board of Directors of the Benton Club to notify you that your membership in the club has been terminated as a result of the nonpayment of your dues. I am enclosing for your information a copy of Section 11 of the Bylaws.

I am sorry this action must be taken.

Very truly yours,

THOMAS D. WATKINS
Secretary

cc: Robert E. Douglas
President

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MO

BALANCE SHEET
JULY 31, 1978

ASSETS

	CURRENT ASSETS		
101	PETTY CASH	8.00	
102	CASH IN BANK	726.72	
103	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	2346.02	
106	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	1055.00	
107	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	5607.41	
130	INVENTORY CAFE	2613.85	
131	INVENTORY BAR	186.30	
135	PREPAID INSURANCE	596.13	
136	PREPAID OTHER	200.00	
	TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	13339.43	
	FIXED ASSETS		
145	LAND & BUILDING	20874.76	
146	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20900.54	
	TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	41775.30	
	TOTAL ASSETS		55114.73

LIABILITIES

	CURRENT LIABILITIES		
205	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	3651.36CR	
214	ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	852.34CR	
215	ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	1306.28CR	
216	ACCRUED OTHER	.00	
217	CHRISTMAS FUND	421.13CR	
	TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	6231.11CR	
	EQUITY		
245	ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	2281.74	
280	SURPLUS	53146.54CR	
297	CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	1981.18	
	TOTAL EQUITY	48883.62CR	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		55114.73CR

Unaudited - See accountants comments.

BENTON CLUB

INCOME STATEMENT
THREE MONTHS ENDED JULY 31, 1978

		BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	%	YEAR TO DATE	%
	SALES INCOME					
110	CAFE SALES		3950.01CR	100.0	12217.17CR	100.0
111	CAFE COSTS		3033.16	76.8	11072.24	90.6
	CAFE GROSS PROFIT	6687.	916.85CR	23.2	1144.92CR	9.4
120	BAR SALES		857.75CR	100.0	2202.35CR	100.0
121	BAR COSTS		371.34	43.3	857.19	39.0
	BAR GROSS PROFIT	6076.	486.41CR	56.7	1345.16CR	61.0
130	PARTY SALES		.00	.0	.00	.0
131	PARTY COSTS		.00	.0	.00	.0
	PARTY GROSS PROFIT	4575.	.00	.0	.00	.0
	TOTAL GROSS PROFIT	17338.	1403.26CR	25.9	2490.08CR	10.0
	DUES & ASSESSMENTS					
340	DUES	70220.	7162.00CR	132.1	20361.50CR	81.5
341	SERVICE CHARGE	6647.	679.68CR	12.5	1970.12CR	7.9
342	LOCKERS	532.	.00	.0	.00	.0
343	PENALTIES	302.	17.96CR	.3	50.44CR	.2
344	MISCELLANEOUS	1686.	107.00CR	2.0	107.00CR	.4
	TOTAL DUES & ASSESSMENT	79387.	7966.64CR	147.0	22489.06CR	90.0
	TOTAL INCOME	96725.	9369.90CR	172.9	24979.14CR	100.0
	EXPENSES					
501	SALARIES	55548.	4287.07	79.1	16382.53	65.6
502	EMPLOYEE MEALS		354.80	6.5	1003.70	4.0
503	HOUSE MAINTENANCE	9767.	206.16	3.8	1102.86	4.4
505	INSURANCE	5979.	470.00	8.7	1410.00	5.6
507	ELECTRICITY	4004.	599.82	11.1	1363.04	5.5
509	WATER	318.	100.13	1.8	100.13	.4
511	FUEL	1326.	39.43	.7	243.94	1.0
513	TELEPHONE	754.	64.33	1.2	200.35	.8
515	LAUNDRY	2700.	334.39	6.2	1071.86	4.3
520	TAXES PROPERTY	1272.	141.00	2.6	477.00	1.9
521	PAYROLL	4569.	751.93	13.9	1462.91	5.9
522	SALES	1487.	.00	.0	.00	.0
530	POSTAGE	367.	.00	.0	60.00	.2
532	PRINTING	328.	96.15	1.8	264.61	1.1
534	SUBSCRIPTIONS	243.	23.25	.4	231.75	.9
536	ACCOUNTING		.00	.0	150.00	.6
555	MISCELLANEOUS	1315.	153.61	2.8	251.41	1.0
	TOTAL EXPENSES	89977.	7622.07	140.6	25776.09	103.2
	OPERATING INCOME(CR)	6748.	1747.83CR	32.2	796.94	3.2
	OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE					
601	PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	3704.	417.00	7.7	1251.00	5.0
605	INVESTMENT INCOME	156.	.00	.0	66.76CR	.3
	TOTAL OTHER INC & EXP	3860.	417.00	7.7	1184.24	4.7
	NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	2888.	1330.83CR	24.6	1981.18	7.9

Tom,

Profit for the month. Looks like we are starting in the right direction

Steve

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS
SPECIAL MEETING

The Board of Directors met in special session on August 8, 1978 at the club house. Robert E. Douglas, president presided. Members present were:

Bob Douglas	Gene Sanders
John Beihl	George Roth
Bill Merrill	Dr. Phil Acuff
John Reick	Tom Watkins
Allen Schreiber	Jim Bocell

Minutes of the regular meeting held July 17, 1978 were read and approved.

The special meeting was called pursuant to notice called for by the bylaws. Mr. Douglas presented the fact sheet attached hereto outlining the present financial needs of the Club.

Mr. Douglas reported that the Executive Committee had recommended a dues increase in the following amounts for the purpose of financing the additional expenditures required: Regular members - $7.50 per month; Intermediate members - $4.00 per month; Sustaining members - $3.00 per month and Junior members - $1.00 per month.

On motion made, seconded and unanimously passed the dues increases were approved.

Mr. Merrill reported that drink increases were established as follows: Set-ups $.15, Beer $.05 and Soda pop $.05.

Mr. Merrill advised the directors in detail of the required electrical repairs. On motion made, seconded and unanimously passed it was resolved to proceed with the bid of Standard Electric Company. Mr. Beihl abstained.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Thomas D. Watkins, Secretary

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors met in regular session on September 18, 1978 at the club house. Robert E. Douglas, president presided, and James Bocell acted as Secretary. Members present were:

Robert Douglas
Allen Schreiber
John Beihl
James Bocell
Gene Sanders
John Reick
Edward Heim

Treasurer's Report:

Mr. Sanders reviewed the current financial condition of the club. He pointed out that one of the most important facts concerning the financial statement involved reduction of all food costs. Treasurer's report was approved.

Entertainment Committee:

Mr. Beihl reported that Lou Marek and Rainbow Express had been employed for the dates of September 2, 1979, December 25, 1979 and December 31, 1979 at the same cost as 1978. He further reported that the Scott Nelson Trio had been booked for New Year's Eve, 1978. Entertainment committee report was approved.

Membership Committee:

Mr. Schreiber reported on behalf of the membership committee. He advised the Board that Wm. M. Schreiber had been previously accepted as a member by the Benton Club and that he had not formally accepted, but would now like to do so. Mr. Beihl moved that Bill Schreiber be accepted as a member of the Benton Club conditioned upon verifying of previous favorable vote. Ed Heim seconded the motion and motion passed.

Membership Committee was directed to report back to the board its recommendation for an appropriate time limit for prospective members to accept membership into the club after an invitation has been offered.

House Committee:

Report of the House Committee was made by Gene Sanders. Following discussion report was approved.

New Business:

On motion made, seconded and unanimously passed, the corporate resolution, a copy of which is attached, authorizing certain persons to conduct certain financial transactions was approved.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Thomas D. Watkins, Secretary

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MO

BALANCE SHEET
SEPTEMBER 30 1978

ASSETS

	CURRENT ASSETS	8.00	
101	PETTY CASH	606.34	
102	CASH IN BANK	1397.00	
103	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	161.00	
106	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	6803.52	
107	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	2825.32	
130	INVENTORY CAFE	180.91	
131	INVENTORY BAR	393.13	
135	PREPAID INSURANCE	650.00	
136	PREPAID OTHER	13025.22	
	TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		
	FIXED ASSETS	20874.76	
145	LAND & BUILDING	20900.54	
146	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	41775.30	
	TOTAL FIXED ASSETS		
	TOTAL ASSETS		54800.52

LIABILITIES

	CURRENT LIABILITIES	3905.47CR	
205	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	1008.84CR	
214	ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	1195.46CR	
215	ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	.00	
216	ACCRUED OTHER	421.13CR	
217	CHRISTMAS FUND	6530.90CR	
	TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES		
	EQUITY	5867.11	
245	ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	53146.54CR	
280	SURPLUS	990.19CR	
297	CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	48269.62CR	
	TOTAL EQUITY		
	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		54800.52CR

Unaudited - See accountants comments.

BENTON CLUB

INCOME STATEMENT
FIVE MONTHS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30 1978

		BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	%	YEAR TO DATE	%
	SALES INCOME					
310	CAFE SALES		3259.35CR	100.0	17968.66CR	100.0
311	CAFE COSTS		2478.16	68.5	15430.86	85.9
	CAFE GROSS PROFIT	6687.	781.19CR	31.5	2537.79CR	14.1
320	BAR SALES		629.35CR	100.0	3253.00CR	100.0
321	BAR COSTS		169.42	26.9	1328.71	40.9
	BAR GROSS PROFIT	6076.	459.93CR	73.1	1924.29CR	59.1
330	PARTY SALES		2380.00CR	100.00	2380.00CR	100.0
331	PARTY COSTS		1755.85	73.8	1755.85	73.8
	PARTY GROSS PROFIT	4575.	624.15CR	26.2	624.15CR	26.2
	TOTAL GROSS PROFIT	17338.	1865.27CR	18.6	5086.23CR	11.9
	DUES & ASSESSMENTS					
340	DUES	70220.	7711.00CR	76.7	34612.50CR	81.0
341	SERVICE CHARGE	6647.	458.88CR	4.6	2828.89CR	6.6
342	LOCKERS	532.	.00	.0	.00	.0
343	PENALTIES	302.	16.63CR	.2	75.54CR	.2
344	MISCELLANEOUS	1686.	.00	.0	112.56CR	.3
	TOTAL DUES & ASSESSMENT	79387.	8186.51CR	81.4	37629.49CR	88.1
	TOTAL INCOME	96725.	10051.78CR	100.0	42715.72CR	100.0
	EXPENSES					
501	SALARIES	55548.	4472.60	44.5	24759.73	58.0
502	EMPLOYEE MEALS		326.45	3.2	1558.15	3.6
503	HOUSE MAINTENANCE	9767.	452.28	4.5	1839.27	4.3
505	INSURANCE	5979.	470.00	4.7	2350.00	5.5
507	ELECTRICITY	4004.	566.89	5.6	2410.34	5.6
509	WATER	318.	.00	.0	100.13	.2
511	FUEL	1326.	33.70	.3	304.69	.7
513	TELEPHONE	754.	64.22	.6	328.83	.8
515	LAUNDRY	2700.	268.16	2.7	1695.65	4.0
520	TAXES PROPERTY	1272.	141.00	1.4	759.00	1.8
521	PAYROLL	4569.	287.51	2.9	1985.83	4.6
522	SALES	1487.	.00	.0	.00	.0
530	POSTAGE	367.	30.00	.3	120.00	.3
532	PRINTING	328.	9.08	.1	273.69	.6
534	SUBSCRIPTIONS	243.	5.25	.1	237.00	.6
536	ACCOUNTING		75.00	.7	375.00	.9
555	MISCELLANEOUS	1315.	157.00	1.6	660.97	1.5
	TOTAL EXPENSES	89977.	7359.14	73.2	39758.28	93.1
	OPERATING INCOME(CR)	6748.	2692.64CR	26.8	2957.44CR	6.9
	OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE					
601	PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	3704.	417.00	4.1	2085.00	4.9
605	INVESTMENT INCOME	156.	50.98CR	.5	117.74CR	.3
	TOTAL OTHER INC & EXP	3860.	366.02	3.6	1967.26	4.6
	NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	2888.	2326.62CR	23.1	990.18CR	2.3

Unaudited - See accountants comments.

RESOLUTIONS OF CORPORATE BOARD

Authority to Procure Loans
(Certified Copy)

I HEREBY CERTIFY that I am the duly elected and qualified Secretary of Benton Club and the keeper of the records and corporate seal of said Corporation; that the following is a true and correct copy of resolutions duly adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors thereof held in accordance with its By-Laws at its offices at Seventh and Faraon the 17th day of July 19 78, and that the same are now in full force.

COPY OF RESOLUTIONS

"BE IT RESOLVED, that the (insert titles only) President and Treasurer of this Corporation, or their/~~his~~ successors in office, or any ~~(insert number required)~~ of them be and they/he hereby are/is authorized for, on behalf of, and in the name of said Corporation to:

(a) Negotiate and procure loans from

any commercial bank
Name of Bank Address

to an amount not exceeding (if ~~there is no limit, so indicate~~) $5,000.00 in the aggregate at any one time outstanding; for 90 days;

(b) Discount with said Bank, commercial or other business paper belonging to this Corporation, made or owned by or upon third parties, without limit as to amount;

(c) Give security for any liabilities of this Corporation to said Bank by pledge or assignment or a lien upon any real or personal property, tangible or intangible, of this Corporation, and

(d) Execute in such form as may be required by the Bank all notes and other evidences of such loans, all instruments of pledge, assignment or lien, and that none of the same shall be valid unless so signed or endorsed, provided, however, that the endorsement of promissory notes discounted may be effected by any one of them."

"RESOLVED FURTHER, that said Bank be and it is hereby authorized and directed to pay the proceeds of such loans or discounts as directed by the persons so authorized to sign, whether so payable to the order any of said persons in their individual capacities or not, and whether such proceeds are deposited to the individual credit of any said persons or not;"

"RESOLVED FURTHER, that this resolution shall continue in force, and said Bank may consider the holders said offices and their signatures, respectively, to be and continue as set forth in the certificate of the Secretary this Corporation accompanying a copy of this resolution when delivered to said Bank or in any similar subsequent certificate, until notice to the contrary in writing is duly served on said Bank."

I HEREBY FURTHER CERTIFY that the following named persons have been duly elected to the offices set opposite their respective names, that they continue to hold these offices at the present time, and that the signatures appearing hereon are the genuine, original signatures of each respectively:

(PLEASE SUPPLY GENUINE SIGNATURES HEREUNDER)

_____ President	_____ Vice-President
_____ Treasurer	_____ Asst. Treasurer
_____ Secretary	_____ Asst. Secretary

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my name as Secretary and have caused the corporate seal said Corporation to be hereto affixed this 3rd day of October, 19 78.

_____
Secretary

PRINT SEAL HERE No Seal

I hereby certify that I am a Director of said Corporation and that the foregoing is a correct copy of resolutions passed as therein set forth, and that the same are now in full force.

_____
(To be signed by a Director other than the Secretary)

AUTHORITY OF A CORPORATION, SOCIETY, LODGE, CHURCH OR, SIMILAR ORGANIZATIONS TO SECURE A SAFE DEPOSIT BOX AND TO DESIGNATE THE PERSON OR PERSONS TO HAVE ACCESS THERETO.

Date Oct 10, 1978

At a regular meeting of the Board of Directors

of the Benton Club

held on the 18th day of September 1978, at which a quorum

of the governing body was present, a resolution was presented and unanimously passed, authorizing the proper members or officers designated below to secure, by rental agreement from the above bank, a safe deposit box, and for any 2 of persons designated to have access thereto:

Name - Specimen Signature	Title	Specimen Signature
Robert E Dunlap	President	
Thomas D. Watkins	Secretary	
Ray Watkins	Exec. Committee	
Dave Davidson	Mem	

The authority herein given is to remain irrevocable so far as the above bank is concerned until it be notified in writing of the revocation of such authority and shall in writing acknowledge receipt thereof.

Affix Seal Below

Thomas D. Watkins
Secretary

Form 8-12

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors met in regular session on October 16, 1978 at the club house. Robert E. Douglas, president, presided. Members present were:

Robert Douglas	Thomas D. Watkins
John Reick	C. T. Richmond
Edward Heim	John Beihl
Gene Sanders	Allen Schreiber
George Roth	James Bocell

Minutes of the regular meeting held September 18, 1978 were read and approved.

Treasurer's Report:

Mr. Sanders reported that the club was now in control of its inventory. For the past three months perpetual inventory has been maintained. By using the perpetual inventory rather than the previous month's food orders, Herschel is maintaining proper control. Mr. Sanders further reported that the club had better control over the number of waitresses per night, resulting in lower payroll expense.

Mr. Sanders reported the dues increase was bringing in between $900 to $1,000 per month.

Mr. Sanders reported the club borrowed the sum of $2,000 pursuant to the previous authorization. He reported he did not anticipate borrowing additional funds.

Membership Committee:

Discussion was held concerning the time limit for acceptance of an invitation to prospective members. Following lengthy discussion, the membership committee was asked to make a recommendation to the board at the next meeting.

Entertainment Committee:

Mr. Beihl reported that Bill Merrill would like the board to reconsider previous decision regarding elimination of breakfast at the New Year's Eve party. Following discussion the board decided to stand on its earlier decision.

Historical Committee:

Mr. Douglas reported he found Byrn Logan's notes, and advised the board that Bus Roth has the original minutes in a lock box.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

Thomas D. Watkins, Secretary

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MO

BALANCE SHEET
OCTOBER 31 1978

ASSETS

	CURRENT ASSETS		
101	PETTY CASH	8.00	
102	CASH IN BANK	1341.43	
103	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	397.00	
106	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	648.00	
107	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	5828.87	
130	INVENTORY CAFE	3157.92	
131	INVENTORY BAR	159.55	
135	PREPAID INSURANCE	3921.13	
136	PREPAID OTHER	650.00	
	TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	16111.90	
	FIXED ASSETS		
145	LAND & BUILDING	20874.76	
146	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20900.54	
	TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	41775.30	
	TOTAL ASSETS		57887.20

LIABILITIES

	CURRENT LIABILITIES		
205	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	3972.20CR	
206	NOTES PAYABLE	2000.00CR	
214	ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	945.62CR	
215	ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	1336.46CR	
216	ACCRUED OTHER	.00	
217	CHRISTMAS FUND	421.13CR	
	TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	8675.41CR	
	EQUITY		
245	ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	5450.11	
280	SURPLUS	53146.54CR	
297	CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	1515.36CR	
	TOTAL EQUITY	49211.79CR	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		57887.20CR

Unaudited - See accountants comments.

BENTON CLUB

INCOME STATEMENT
SIX MONTHS ENDED OCTOBER 31 1978

		BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	%	YEAR TO DATE	%
	SALES INCOME					
310	CAFE SALES		3945.41CR	100.0	21914.07CR	100.0
311	CAFE COSTS		3133.85	79.4	18564.71	84.7
	CAFE GROSS PROFIT	6687.	811.56CR	20.6	3349.35CR	15.3
320	BAR SALES		715.85CR	100.0	3968.85CR	100.0
321	BAR COSTS		181.17	25.3	1509.88	38.0
	BAR GROSS PROFIT	6076.	534.68CR	74.7	2458.97CR	62.0
330	PARTY SALES		.00	.0	2380.00CR	100.0
331	PARTY COSTS		.00	.0	1755.85	73.8
	PARTY GROSS PROFIT	4575.	.00	.0	624.15CR	26.2
	TOTAL GROSS PROFIT	17338.	1346.24CR	13.6	6432.47CR	12.2
	DUES & ASSESSMENTS					
340	DUES	70220.	7887.50CR	79.6	42500.00CR	80.8
341	SERVICE CHARGE	6647.	650.31CR	6.6	3479.20CR	6.6
342	LOCKERS	532.	.00	.0	.00	.0
343	PENALTIES	302.	46.11CR	.5	121.65CR	.2
344	MISCELLANEOUS	1686.	22.44	.2	90.12CR	.2
	TOTAL DUES & ASSESSMENT	79387.	8561.48CR	86.4	46190.97CR	87.8
	TOTAL INCOME	96725.	9907.72CR	100.0	52623.44CR	100.0
	EXPENSES					
501	SALARIES	55548.	5745.84	58.0	30505.57	58.0
502	EMPLOYEE MEALS		276.10	2.8	1834.25	3.5
503	HOUSE MAINTENANCE	9767.	556.70	5.6	2395.97	4.6
505	INSURANCE	5979.	400.00	4.0	2750.00	5.2
507	ELECTRICITY	4004.	325.55	3.3	2735.89	5.2
509	WATER	318.	101.25	1.0	201.38	.4
511	FUEL	1326.	79.74	.8	384.43	.7
513	TELEPHONE	754.	64.20	.6	393.03	.7
515	LAUNDRY	2700.	320.04	3.2	2015.69	3.8
520	TAXES PROPERTY	1272.	141.00	1.4	900.00	1.7
521	PAYROLL	4569.	620.76	6.3	2606.59	5.0
522	SALES	1487.	.00	.0	.00	.0
530	POSTAGE	367.	30.00	.3	150.00	.3
532	PRINTING	328.	41.70	.4	315.39	.6
534	SUBSCRIPTIONS	243.	54.25	.5	291.25	.6
536	ACCOUNTING		.00	.0	375.00	.7
555	MISCELLANEOUS	1315.	208.42	2.1	869.39	1.7
	TOTAL EXPENSES	89977.	8965.55	90.5	48723.83	92.6
	OPERATING INCOME(CR)	6748.	942.17CR	9.5	3899.61CR	7.4
	OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE					
601	PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	3704.	417.00	4.2	2502.00	4.8
605	INVESTMENT INCOME	156.	.00	.0	117.74CR	.2
	TOTAL OTHER INC & EXP	3860.	417.00	4.2	2384.26	4.5
	NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	2888.	525.17CR	5.3	1515.35CR	2.9

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors met in regular session on November 20, 1978 at the club house. Robert E. Douglas, president, presided. Members present were:

Robert Douglas
John Reick
C. T. Richmond
Allen Schreiber
Dr. Phil Acuff
Bill Merrill
George Roth
Tom Watkins
John Beihl
James Bocell
Jack Clayton

Minutes of the October 16, 1978 meeting were read and approved.

Treasurer's Report

Mr. Douglas submitted the financial statements for the information of the Board. Following discussion it was moved, seconded and passed that the report be filed.

House Committee:

Mr. Merrill reported the house commitee and treasurer were recommending certain wage increases for the employees. The total wage increases proposed amounted to $323.70 per month based upon the number of hours the employees have been working. The committee's proposal is attached to these minutes and made a part hereof. Motion was made and seconded that the employees be granted a wage increase retroactive to November 1, 1978 in accordance with the figures on the attached proposal under the column headed NEW RATE. Following discussion, motion passed.

Mr. Merrill reported an increase in the cost of the Christmas and New Year's Eve parties. For the Christmas party the charge for a member and lady will be increased from $29.00 to $32.00, for a son or daughter from $8.25 to $9.00 and for an escort of a son or daughter from $13.00 to $14.00. For the New Year's Eve party a charge for a member and lady will be increased from $35.00 to $40.00, for a son or daughter from $13.00 to $15.00 and for an escort of a son or daughter from $18.00 to $20.00. This charge includes hats, noise makers, setups, dinner and band. Although no breakfast will be served, the house committee intends to improve the dinner menu with the money saved. It was reported that serving time for dinner will be from 7:00 to 10:30.

Membership Committee:

Mr. Roth reported his committee had met and recommended a suggested procedure to follow following election of a prospective member to membership in the Benton Club. The suggested procedure is attached to these minutes and made a part hereof. Following discussion, on motion made, seconded and passed, the procedure was adopted.

New Business:

Suggestion was made by the Chairman, Mr. Douglas, that the Board consider the Secretary maintaining a separate section of the minute book for Board policies. It was pointed out that various Boards from time to time make policy decisions which are thereafter lost in the minutes. Mr. Watkins agreed to implement this idea.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Thomas D. Watkins

Thomas D. Watkins, Secretary

TE 012627 | 9-30-78 | 1 | MISSOURI

T 64501

If this form is used as a continuation sheet for Form 943, Employer's Annual Tax Return for Agricultural Employees, please check here. ▶

ENTER ON PAGE 1 ONLY	GRAND TOTALS ALL WAGE REPORT SHEETS		
	TAXABLE WAGES	TOTAL WAGES	EXCESS WAGES

Address

Increase

EMPLOYEE'S NAME	TAXABLE F.I.C.A. WAGES	T	Old Rate	New Rate	EXCESS WAGES' OVER STATE LIMIT OR Date Separated	Weeks Worked	3 mo	1 mo	
NGIE BAKER	17.60		2.20	2.50	0	(14)	2 50		83
OUISE BREWER	353.83		2.20	2.50	3	14	49 54	16 51	
OHN B BROWN	36.04		2.50	2.75		10	3 60	1 20	
ARL B CARTER	69.75		2.20	2.50		(14)	9 77	3 25	
RYON CRUSE	18.56		2.20	2.50		(14)	2 60		87
RED HOPPER	978.56		2.20	2.50		14	137 00	45 67	
ERCHEL HOPPER	2265.25		215.00/wk	Oct 77		—	—		
LFRED HUNTER	1661.82		3.75	May 78		—	—		
IRBY JAMES	22.00		2.20	2.50		(14)	3 08	1 03	
ATHY MATTHEWS	402.32		2.20	2.50		14	56 32	18 77	
OPAL M SELF	1851.30		145/wk	160/wk		10	185 13	61 71	
BERNICE SHANE	1986.86		3.25	3.75		15	298 03	99 33	
NORMA SHANE	904.55		2.20	2.50		14	126 63	42 21	
ALICE SIMMONS	480.22		2.50	2.75		10	48 00	16 00	
KAREN SALISBERRY	7.70		2.20	2.50		(14)	1 08		36
PRENTIS SHANE	12.47		2.20	2.50		(14)	1 75		58
MARSHALL TAPP	2409.37		3.50	July 78		—			
WILLIAM WEBSTER	518.14		3.25	May 78		—			
DALE WRIGHT	52.00		2.20	2.50		(14)	7 28	2 43	
RAMONA JACKSON	190.12		2.20	2.50		(14)	26 62	8 87	
CLARENCE G RAY	23.25		2.20	2.50	5	(14)	3 20	1 08	
							962 19	323 70	

14261.71

SUGGESTED PROCEDURE TO FOLLOW AFTER THE ELECTION OF A PROSPECTIVE MEMBER TO MEMBERSHIP IN THE BENTON CLUB

1. Secretary will notify membership chairman

   a. Name
   b. Business
   c. Address
   d. Sponsoring members

2. Membership chairman will contact new member to determine if he wishes to join club or not join club.

3. If interested in becoming a new member, membership chairman will inform prospective member of the following:

   a. History of club
   b. Dues
   c. Food, beverage charge
   d. Liquor policy
   e. House rules as to open and closed nights
   f. Guest rules
   g. Party rules

4. Time limit of 60 days to accept invitation or reject invitation from the date member contacted.

5. If invitation to join is accepted:

   Membership chairman will contact sponsoring member or members and ask that the new member be invited to the club, show him around the club and introduce him to members present and staff.

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MO

BALANCE SHEET
NOVEMBER 30 1978

ASSETS

	CURRENT ASSETS		
101	PETTY CASH	8.00	
102	CASH IN BANK	2867.17	
103	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	397.00	
106	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	557.00	
107	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	6327.24	
130	INVENTORY CAFE	3282.19	
131	INVENTORY BAR	164.77	
135	PREPAID INSURANCE	3579.13	
136	PREPAID OTHER	650.00	
	TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	17832.50	
	FIXED ASSETS		
145	LAND & BUILDING	20874.76	
146	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20900.54	
	TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	41775.30	
	TOTAL ASSETS		59607.80

LIABILITIES

	CURRENT LIABILITIES		
205	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	5933.05CR	
206	NOTES PAYABLE	.00	
214	ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	1010.20CR	
215	ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	1477.46CR	
216	ACCRUED OTHER	.00	
217	CHRISTMAS FUND	85.00CR	
	TOTAL CURREQ_NT LIABILITIES	8505.71CR	
	EQUITY		
245	ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	5033.11	
280	SURPLUS	53146.54CR	
297	CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	2988.66CR	
	TOTAL EQUITY	51102.09CR	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		59607.80CR

...audited - See accountants comments.

BENTON CLUB

INCOME STATEMENT
SEVEN MONTHS ENDED NOVEMBER 30, 1978

		BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	%	YEAR TO DATE	%
	SALES INCOME					
310	CAFE SALES		4956.31CR	100.0	26870.38CR	100.0
311	CAFE COSTS		4019.96	81.1	22584.67	84.1
	CAFE GROSS PROFIT	6687.	936.35CR	18.9	4285.70CR	15.9
320	BAR SALES		1126.70CR	100.0	5095.55CR	100.0
321	BAR COSTS		363.28	32.2	1873.16	36.8
	BAR GROSS PROFIT	6076.	763.42CR	67.8	3222.39CR	63.2
330	PARTY SALES		.00		2380.00CR	100.0
331	PARTY COSTS		113.60		1869.45	78.5
	PARTY GROSS PROFIT	4575.	113.60		510.55CR	21.5
	TOTAL GROSS PROFIT	17338.	1586.17CR	15.3	8018.64CR	12.7
	DUES & ASSESSMENTS					
340	DUES	70220.	7880.00CR	75.8	50380.00CR	79.9
341	SERVICE CHARGE	6647.	910.27CR	8.8	4389.47CR	7.0
342	LOCKERS	532.	.00	.0	.00	.0
343	PENALTIES	302.	20.30CR	.2	141.95CR	.2
344	MISCELLANEOUS	1686.	.00	.0	90.12CR	.1
	TOTAL DUES & ASSESSMENT	79387.	8810.57CR	84.7	55001.54CR	87.3
	TOTAL INCOME	96725.	10396.74CR	100.0	63020.18CR	100.0
	EXPENSES					
501	SALARIES	55548.	4679.59	45.0	35185.16	55.8
502	EMPLOYEE MEALS		302.70	2.9	2136.95	3.4
503	HOUSE MAINTENANCE	9767.	1386.85	13.3	3782.82	6.0
505	INSURANCE	5979.	400.00	3.8	3150.00	5.0
507	ELECTRICITY	4004.	315.37	3.0	3051.26	4.8
509	WATER	318.	.00	.0	201.38	.3
511	FUEL	1326.	233.63	2.2	618.06	1.0
513	TELEPHONE	754.	69.90	.7	462.93	.7
515	LAUNDRY	2700.	448.96	4.3	2464.65	3.9
520	TAXES PROPERTY	1272.	141.00	1.4	1041.00	1.7
521	PAYROLL	4569.	304.37	2.9	2910.96	4.6
522	SALES	1487.	.00	.0	.00	.0
530	POSTAGE	367.	30.00	.3	180.00	.3
532	PRINTING	328.	4.01	.0	319.40	.5
534	SUBSCRIPTIONS	243.	10.50	.1	301.75	.5
536	ACCOUNTING		.00	.0	375.00	.6
555	MISCELLANEOUS	1315.	179.56	1.7	1048.95	1.7
	TOTAL EXPENSES	89977.	8506.44	81.8	57230.27	90.8
	OPERATING INCOME(CR)	6748.	1890.30CR	18.2	5789.91CR	9.2
	OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE					
601	PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	3704.	417.00	4.0	2919.00	4.6
605	INVESTMENT INCOME	156.	.00	.0	117.74CR	.2
	TOTAL OTHER INC & EXP	3860.	417.00	4.0	2801.26	4.4
	NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	2888.	1473.30CR	14.2	2988.65CR	4.7

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors met in regular session on December 18, 1978 at the club house. Robert E. Douglas, President, presided. All members were present except the following:

John Beihl Jack Clayton
E. J. Heim

Minutes of the November 20, 1978 meeting were read and approved.

House Committee:

Mr. Merrill reported that the Christmas and New Years Eve party notice was in error in that no breakfast would be served. Hors d'oeuvres and a nice dinner is to be served instead.

The remainder of the House Committee report was given following the Treasurer's report.

Treasurer's Report:

Mr. Sanders reported the club had improved its financial condition. The $2,000.00 loan has been repaid, dues are bringing in an extra $900.00 a month and the food profit is up 18.9%. The year to date profit is $1,473.00.

(President Douglas directed a certain remark by Sanders be stricken.)

House Committee:

The House Committee report was continued by Mr. Merrill. He suggested the purchase of a new stove if firm figures can be obtained on the installation charge. Treasurer Sanders feels finances will be sufficient to handle the expense. Mr. Merrill requested authority to purchase a new stove.

On motion by Dr. Acuff, seconded by Bocell and unanimously passed, it was decided to spend a maximum of $1,500 for the purchase and installation of a new stove.

Membership Committee:

Mr. Roth reported the resignation of Harold Ryan effective December 13, 1978. Mr. Ryan gave no reason for his resignation. His account is paid in full. His resignation was accepted with regret and the Secretary is to write Mr. Ryan a letter advising him of the club's acceptance of his resignation.

Two members were proposed for posting. They are Bob Graham and Bill Wachendorfer. Both were approved for posting.

Entertainment Committee:

No report.

New Business:

None

Old Business:

None

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Thomas D. Watkins, Secretary

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MO

BALANCE SHEET
DECEMBER 31 1978

ASSETS

	CURRENT ASSETS		
101	PETTY CASH	8.00	
102	CASH IN BANK	603.77	
103	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	197.00	
106	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	163.00	
107	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	9802.65	
130	INVENTORY CAFE	3911.74	
131	INVENTORY BAR	181.54	
135	PREPAID INSURANCE	4075.13	
136	PREPAID OTHER	1561.46	
	TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	20504.29	
	FIXED ASSETS		
145	LAND & BUILDING	20874.76	
146	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20900.54	
	TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	41775.30	
	TOTAL ASSETS		62279.59

LIABILITIES

	CURRENT LIABILITIES		
205	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	5944.75CR	
206	NOTES PAYABLE	.00	
214	ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	1720.65CR	
215	ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	649.57CR	
216	ACCRUED OTHER	.00	
217	CHRISTMAS FUND	90.97CR	
	TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	8405.94CR	
	EQUITY		
245	ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	4616.11	
280	SURPLUS	53146.54CR	
297	CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	5343.22CR	
	TOTAL EQUITY	53873.65CR	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		62279.59CR

BENTON CLUB

INCOME STATEMENT
EIGHT MONTHS ENDED DECEMBER 31 1978

		BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	%	YEAR TO DATE	%
	SALES INCOME					
310	CAFE SALES		3267.78CR	100.0	30138.16CR	100.0
311	CAFE COSTS		3480.97	106.5	26065.64	86.5
	CAFE GROSS PROFIT	6687.	213.19	(6.5)	4072.51CR	13.5
320	BAR SALES		788.66CR	100.0	5884.21CR	100.0
321	BAR COSTS		325.09	58.8	2198.25	62.6
	BAR GROSS PROFIT	6076.	463.57CR	41.2	3685.96CR	37.5
330	PARTY SALES		3327.00CR	100.0	5707.00CR	100.0
331	PARTY COSTS		1744.95	52.4	3614.40	63.3
	PARTY GROSS PROFIT	4575.	1582.05CR	47.6	2092.60CR	36.7
	TOTAL GROSS PROFIT	17338.	1832.43CR	18.0	9851.07CR	13.5
	DUES & ASSESSMENTS					
340	DUES	70220.	7770.00CR	76.3	58150.00CR	79.4
341	SERVICE CHARGE	6647.	559.42CR	5.5	4948.89CR	6.8
342	LOCKERS	532.	.00	.0	.00	.0
343	PENALTIES	302.	19.13CR	.2	161.08CR	.2
344	MISCELLANEOUS	1686.	.00	.0	90.12CR	.1
	TOTAL DUES & ASSESSMENT	79387.	8348.55CR	82.0	63350.09CR	86.5
	TOTAL INCOME	96725.	10180.98CR	100.0	73201.16CR	100.0
	EXPENSES					
501	SALARIES	55548.	4443.24	43.6	39628.40	54.1
502	EMPLOYEE MEALS		255.30	2.5	2392.25	3.3
503	HOUSE MAINTENANCE	9767.	332.02	3.3	4114.84	5.6
505	INSURANCE	5979.	400.00	3.9	3550.00	4.8
507	ELECTRICITY	4004.	288.92	2.8	3340.18	4.6
509	WATER	318.	.00	.0	201.38	.3
511	FUEL	1326.	266.95	2.6	885.01	1.2
513	TELEPHONE	754.	65.85	.6	528.78	.7
515	LAUNDRY	2700.	254.54	2.5	2719.19	3.7
520	TAXES PROPERTY	1272.	141.00	1.4	1182.00	1.6
521	PAYROLL	4569.	466.40	4.6	3377.36	4.6
522	SALES	1487.	.00	.0	.00	.0
530	POSTAGE	367.	46.80	.5	226.80	.3
532	PRINTING	328.	.00	.0	319.40	.4
534	SUBSCRIPTIONS	243.	71.40	.7	373.15	.5
536	ACCOUNTING		75.00	.7	600.00	.8
555	MISCELLANEOUS	1315.	152.00	1.5	1200.95	1.6
	TOTAL EXPENSES	89977.	7259.42	71.3	64639.69	88.3
	OPERATING INCOME(CR)	6748.	2921.56CR	28.7	8561.47CR	11.7
	OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE					
601	PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	3704.	417.00	4.1	3336.00	4.6
605	INVESTMENT INCOME	156.	.00	.0	117.74CR	.2
	TOTAL OTHER INC & EXP	3860.	417.00	4.1	3218.26	4.4
	NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	2888.	2504.56CR	24.6	5343.21CR	7.3

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors met in regular session on January 15, 1979 at the club house. Robert E. Douglas, President, presided. Members present were:

George Roth	Tom Watkins
C. T. Richmond	James Bocell
Bill Merrill	Gene Sanders
Allen Schreiber	John Beihl
Robert Douglas	Phil Acuff

Minutes of the December 18, 1978 meeting were read and approved.

House Committee:

No report.

Membership Committee:

George Roth reported that resignation had been received from David W. Lewis dated January 5, 1979. On motion made and seconded, the directors determined he should be billed for the Christmas party and the January dues, but not the New Year's party.

One new member was passed for posting.

Bob Graham, Jr. was accepted for membership.

The Board of Directors accepted the resignation of Dan Rhule effective December, 1978.

Entertainment Committee:

Mr. Beihl reported that both the Christmas and New Year's Eve parties were excellent. He reported further that there were no present plans for further entertainment before the annual meeting. Christmas and New Year's Eve parties for 1979 were booked.

Treasurer's Report:

Gene Sanders reported that profit for the month was up, but that it was necessary to borrow $2,000 from the American National Bank pursuant to the previous authorizations in order to meet January payroll. He felt the club would be able to repay the note by the middle of February. Report was ordered filed.

Old Business:

President Douglas requested that the Secretary strike the previous striking of the stricken remarks. Several members of the Board inquired as to the content of the previously stricken remark, but the Secretary was unable to report same as the remarks were stricken and only the ordering of the striking was reported.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Thomas D. Watkins, Secretary

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MO

BALANCE SHEET
JANUARY 31 1979

ASSETS

	CURRENT ASSETS		
101	PETTY CASH	8.00	
102	CASH IN BANK	1464.77	
103	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	2197.00	
106	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	184.50	
107	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	8758.12	
130	INVENTORY CAFE	3596.58	
131	INVENTORY BAR	185.83	
135	PREPAID INSURANCE	3675.13	
136	PREPAID OTHER	200.00	
	TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	20269.93	
	FIXED ASSETS		
145	LAND & BUILDING	20874.76	
146	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20900.54	
	TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	41775.30	
	TOTAL ASSETS		62045.23

LIABILITIES

	CURRENT LIABILITIES		
205	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	3426.92CR	
206	NOTES PAYABLE	.00	
214	ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	1326.89CR	
215	ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	709.57CR	
216	ACCRUED OTHER	.00	
217	CHRISTMAS FUND	165.97CR	
	TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	5629.35CR	
	EQUITY		
245	ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	4199.11	
280	SURPLUS	53146.54CR	
297	CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	7468.45CR	
	TOTAL EQUITY	56415.88CR	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		62045.23CR

BENTON CLUB

INCOME STATEMENT
NINE MONTHS ENDED JANUARY 31 1979

		BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	%	YEAR TO DATE	%
	SALES INCOME					
10	CAFE SALES		3360.32CR	100	33498.48CR	100
11	CAFE COSTS		2988.44	89	29054.08	87
	CAFE GROSS PROFIT	6687.	371.88CR	11	4444.39CR	13
20	BAR SALES		733.90CR	100	6618.11CR	100
21	BAR COSTS		175.02	24	2373.27	36
	BAR GROSS PROFIT	6076.	558.88CR	76	4244.84CR	64
30	PARTY SALES		3560.00CR	100	9267.00CR	100
31	PARTY COSTS		2179.19	61	5793.59	63
	PARTY GROSS PROFIT	4575.	1380.81CR	39	3473.41CR	37
	TOTAL GROSS PROFIT	17338.	2311.57CR	19.4	12162.64CR	14.3
	DUES & ASSESSMENTS					
40	DUES	70220.	8462.50CR	70.9	66612.50CR	78.2
41	SERVICE CHARGE	6647.	562.00CR	4.7	5510.89CR	6.5
42	LOCKERS	532.	550.00CR	4.6	550.00CR	.6
43	PENALTIES	302.	42.10CR	.4	203.18CR	.2
44	MISCELLANEOUS	1686.	.00	.0	90.12CR	.1
	TOTAL DUES & ASSESSMENT	79387.	9616.60CR	80.6	72966.69CR	85.7
	TOTAL INCOME	96725.	11928.17CR	100.0	85129.33CR	100.0
	EXPENSES					
01	SALARIES	55548.	6085.24	51.0	45713.64	53.7
02	EMPLOYEE MEALS		239.85	2.0	2632.10	3.1
03	HOUSE MAINTENANCE	9767.	406.21	3.4	4521.05	5.3
05	INSURANCE	5979.	400.00	3.4	3950.00	4.6
07	ELECTRICITY	4004.	317.28	2.7	3657.46	4.3
09	WATER	318.	107.79	.9	309.17	.4
11	FUEL	1326.	421.66	3.5	1306.67	1.5
13	TELEPHONE	754.	67.34	.6	596.12	.7
15	LAUNDRY	2700.	351.06	2.9	3070.25	3.6
20	TAXES PROPERTY	1272.	60.00	.5	1242.00	1.5
21	PAYROLL	4569.	672.21	5.6	4049.57	4.8
22	SALES	1487.	.00	.0	.00	.0
30	POSTAGE	367.	30.00	.3	256.80	.3
32	PRINTING	328.	.00	.0	319.40	.4
34	SUBSCRIPTIONS	243.	18.50	.2	391.65	.5
36	ACCOUNTING		.00	.0	600.00	.7
55	MISCELLANEOUS	1315.	208.80	1.8	1409.75	1.7
	TOTAL EXPENSES	89977.	9385.94	78.7	74025.63	87.0
	OPERATING INCOME(CR)	6748.	2542.23CR	21.3	11103.70CR	13.0
	OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE					
01	PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	3704.	417.00	3.5	3753.00	4.4
05	INVESTMENT INCOME	156.	.00	.0	117.74CR	.1
	TOTAL OTHER INC & EXP	3860.	417.00	3.5	3635.26	4.3
	NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	2888.	2125.23CR	17.8	7468.44CR	8.8

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MO

BALANCE SHEET
FEBRUARY 28 1979

ASSETS

	CURRENT ASSETS		
101	PETTY CASH	8.00	
102	CASH IN BANK	4696.27	
103	SAVINGS ACCOUNT	6232.67	
106	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	290.50	
107	ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	4330.05	
130	INVENTORY CAFE	3663.85	
131	INVENTORY BAR	218.18	
135	PREPAID INSURANCE	3434.13	
136	PREPAID OTHER	200.00	
	TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	23073.65	
	FIXED ASSETS		
145	LAND & BUILDING	20874.76	
146	FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20900.54	
	TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	41775.30	
	TOTAL ASSETS		64848.95

LIABILITIES

	CURRENT LIABILITIES		
205	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	4920.45CR	
206	NOTES PAYABLE	.00	
214	ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	1084.14CR	
215	ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	769.57CR	
216	ACCRUED OTHER	.00	
217	CHRISTMAS FUND	165.97CR	
	TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	6940.13CR	
	EQUITY		
245	ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	4171.48	
280	SURPLUS	53146.54CR	
297	CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	8933.76CR	
	TOTAL EQUITY	57908.82CR	
	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		64848.95CR

Unaudited - See accountants comments.

Unaudited - See accountants comments.

BENTON CLUB

INCOME STATEMENT
TEN MONTHS ENDED FEBRUARY 28 1979

		BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	%	YEAR TO DATE	%
	SALES INCOME		3447.09CR	100.0	36945.57CR	100.0
310	CAFE SALES		3453.95	100.2	32508.03	88.0
311	CAFE COSTS		6.86	<0.2>	4437.53CR	12.0
	CAFE GROSS PROFIT	6687.				
			826.15CR	100.0	7444.26CR	100.0
320	BAR SALES		250.24	30.4	2623.51	37.8
321	BAR COSTS		575.91CR	69.6	4820.75CR	62.2
	BAR GROSS PROFIT	6076.				
			.00	.0	9267.00CR	100.0
330	PARTY SALES		.00	.0	5793.59	62.5
331	PARTY COSTS		.00	.0	3473.41CR	37.5
	PARTY GROSS PROFIT	4575.				
	TOTAL GROSS PROFIT	17338.	569.05CR	5.9	12731.69CR	13.4
	DUES & ASSESSMENTS					
340	DUES	70220.	8493.50CR	88.5	75106.00CR	79.3
341	SERVICE CHARGE	6647.	508.09CR	5.3	6018.98CR	6.4
342	LOCKERS	532.	.00	.0	550.00CR	.6
343	PENALTIES	302.	22.86CR	.2	226.04CR	.2
344	MISCELLANEOUS	1686.	.00	.0	90.12CR	.1
	TOTAL DUES & ASSESSMENT	79387.	9024.45CR	94.1	81991.14CR	86.6
	TOTAL INCOME	96725.	9593.50CR	100.0	94722.83CR	100.0
	EXPENSES					
501	SALARIES	55548.	4694.61	48.9	50408.25	53.2
502	EMPLOYEE MEALS		238.40	2.5	2870.50	3.0
503	HOUSE MAINTENANCE	9767.	527.21	5.5	5048.26	5.3
505	INSURANCE	5979.	400.00	4.2	4350.00	4.6
507	ELECTRICITY	4004.	286.55	3.0	3944.01	4.2
509	WATER	318.	.00	.0	309.17	.3
511	FUEL	1326.	528.54	5.5	1835.21	1.9
513	TELEPHONE	754.	63.34	.7	659.46	.7
515	LAUNDRY	2700.	279.77	2.9	3350.02	3.5
520	TAXES PROPERTY	1272.	60.00	.6	1302.00	1.4
521	PAYROLL	4569.	301.19	3.1	4350.76	4.6
522	SALES	1487.	.00	.0	.00	.0
530	POSTAGE	367.	60.00	.6	316.80	.3
532	PRINTING	328.	.00	.0	319.40	.3
534	SUBSCRIPTIONS	243.	5.25	.1	396.90	.4
536	ACCOUNTING		75.00	.8	750.00	.8
555	MISCELLANEOUS	1315.	152.00	1.6	1561.75	1.6
	TOTAL EXPENSES	89977.	7671.86	80.0	81772.49	86.3
	OPERATING INCOME(CR)	6748.	1921.64CR	20.0	12950.34CR	13.7
	OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE					
601	PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	3704.	417.00	4.3	4170.00	4.4
605	INVESTMENT INCOME	156.	35.67CR	.4	153.41CR	.2
	TOTAL OTHER INC & EXP	3860.	381.33	4.0	4016.59	4.2
	NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	2888.	1540.31CR	16.1	8933.75CR	9.4

Unaudited - See accountants comments.

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors met in regular session on February 19, 1979 at the club house. Robert E. Douglas, President, presided. Members present were:

George Roth
Bill Merrill
Allen Schreiber
Robert Douglas
Tom Watkins
Gene Sanders
John Beihl
Phil Acuff

Minutes of the January 15, 1979 meeting were read and approved.

Treasurer's Report:

Gene Sanders reported that the $2,000 borrowed from The American National Bank to meet the January payroll had been repaid. The balance sheet as of January 31, 1979 was submitted. There was a profit on food for the month. Report was accepted.

House Committee:

Gene Sanders reported that a member was refused service on a Saturday night. The member had called late and was told they would not be able to serve him. The Board felt this was a serious matter and should not happen in the future.

It was reported that a new stove was purchased for $1,400 with installation being approximately $100. There is a problem with leaks in the roof which will be investigated when the weather permits.

Membership Report:

George Roth reported that Bob Graham had been notified of his acceptance on January 16, but that no response had been received to date.

True Davis III was accepted for membership.

Entertainment Committee:

No Report.

Executive Committee:

No Report.

Historical Committee:

No Report.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Thomas D. Watkins, Secretary

Benton Club
FARAON AT SEVENTH
ST. JOSEPH, MO. 64501

March 6, 1979

Mr. True Davis III
7601 North Belt Highway
St. Joseph, MO 64505

Dear True:

I am very pleased to extend to you on behalf of the Board of Directors of the Benton Club an invitation to join our membership.

It is my understanding you are presently under thirty years of age. As such, you will be a junior member of the Club. Your initiation fee is $50.00 and your monthly dues are $14.50. These will be billed to you in due course.

I have asked Opal at the Benton Club to send to you a copy of the current Bylaws. You should be receiving these in the near future.

If you have any questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact me or any member of the Board of Directors. We will make every effort to assist you in any way we can.

Again, let me congratulate you and tell you how pleased we are to have you as a new member.

Very truly yours,

THOMAS D. WATKINS

cc: Robert E. Douglas, President

Hillyard, Inc.
PROFESSIONAL FLOOR CARE PRODUCTS

February 22, 1979

Mr. Tom Watkins
Robidoux Center
St. Joseph, Missouri 64501

Tom, I have notified True Davis III that he has been elected a member of the Benton Club.

True accepted membership, and I gave him the general information regarding the initiation fee, dues, etc.

I talked with Bob Douglas and he suggested that I contact you, and that you would write to True and send him the formal invitation and information on dues and initiation fee, also the membership bylaws. Here's the address and phone number:

Mr. True Davis III
7601 North Belt
St. Joseph, Missouri 64505

Tel: 364-2719

Sincerely,

George W. Roth

GWR:bh

P. O. BOX 909 • ST. JOSEPH, MISSOURI 64502 U.S.A. • TELEPHONE 816-233-1321
TELETYPE 910-777-7844 • CABLE: "HILCO"

MINUTES
SPECIAL MEETING
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

A special meeting of the Board of Directors was held on March 26, 1979 at the club house, commencing at 5:00 p.m.. Mr. Merrill presided. Members present were:

John Beihl	Phillip Acuff
Allen Schreiber	Gene Sanders
Bill Merrill	Jack Clayton
George Roth	Tom Watkins

The meeting was called for the purpose of discussing repairs to the club house roof. Mr. Merrill brought the Directors up to date on his findings concerning inspection of the roof.

Mr. Sanders reported the club's financial position regarding the assumption of additional expense for roof repair. He advised the Directors that the club could borrow $5,000.00 and be in a financial position to repay the loan without an additional charge or levy to the members.

On motion by Mr. Merrill, seconded by Mr. Schreiber, the Directors authorized the execution of a contract with Seaman & Schuske for $7,000.00 for ~~repairs to the~~ roof.
construction & as need

Mr. Merrill advised the Directors that the contract with Seaman & Schuske did not include any carpentry work by Lehr Construction Company necessary in connection with the roof repairs. The Directors authorized Mr. Merrill to have Lehr Construction Company make any needed repairs.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

Tom Watkins

Thomas D. Watkins, Secretary

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors met in regular session on March 19, 1979 at the club house. Robert E. Douglas, President, presided. Members present were:

Bill Merrill	Tom Watkins
Allen Schreiber	Gene Sanders
Robert Douglas	John Beihl
Phil Acuff	Jack Clayton
Jim Bocell	

Minutes of the February 19, 1979 meeting were read and approved.

Treasurer's Report:

Gene Sanders submitted the operating statement as of February 28, 1979. The break even was partially explained as a result of the increase in the price of food. Net income for the month was $1,500. Dues bring in about $1,000 a month more. The report was accepted and filed.

House Committee:

It was reported that the stove had been installed and was operable. The final installment charges have not come in yet.

It was reported that there is a serious problem with the roof and authority was requested to work with Seaman and Schuske and Lehr Construction Co. to correct the problem. Cost was estimated at $10,000 for everything. A bid was received from Seaman and Schuske for $7,000, not including carpentry work, with a 2 year guarantee. A suggestion was made to inspect the underlaying roof before proceeding with the removal of the roof. Jack Clayton moved and Tom Watkins seconded that the House Committee take necessary action to make temporary repairs. Jim Bocell moved that the House Committee and the Executive Committee make the decision. Both motions were withdrawn. It was decided that the House Committee will get information from Lehr as to what to do. Bill Merrill moved that a special board meeting be held next Monday night relating to what to do with the roof. Motion was seconded by John Beihl and carried.

Membership Committee:

A letter from Joe Sevage was read to the Board requesting that his membership status be changed to nonresident in that he has been transferred to New Jersey. The Board approved his request.

There has still been no response from Bob Graham concerning acceptance of membership.

True Davis III accepted his invitation to become a member.

New Business:

John Beihl reported that an inquiry had been received regarding whether the Benton Club property was for sale.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Thomas D. Watkins, Secretary

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors met in regular session on April 16, 1979 at the club house. Robert E. Douglas, President, presided. Members present were:

Bill Merrill	Tom Watkins
Allen Schreiber	John Beihl
Robert Douglas	Jack Clayton
Phil Acuff	Jim Bocell
George Roth	John Reick
Ed Heim	C.T. Richmond

Minutes of the regular meeting of the Board of Directors held on March 19, 1979 were read and approved. Minutes of the special meeting of the Board of Directors held on March 26, 1979 were approved as corrected.

House Committee:

Mr. Merrill reported that the construction of the new roof was completed and that no structural repairs by Lehr Construction Company were required.

Mr. Merrill reported that with the approval of the house committee, the treasurer had prepared a new price schedule for the menu as a result of substantial cost increases. On motion made, seconded and unanimously passed, the new price schedule was approved by the Board.

Mr. Merrill reported that Alfred Hunter and Bill Webster were due for a wage increase. Mr. Merrill recommended an increase of 50¢ per hour for each. On motion made, seconded and unanimously passed, the wage increase was approved, establishing Alfred Hunter's wages at $3.75 per hour and Bell Webster's wages at $3.25 per hour effective May 1, 1979.

Membership Committee:

George Roth presented a letter of resignation for Ridgley W. Potter dated March 22, 1979. His resignation was accepted by the Board effective April 1, 1979.

The Board of Directors noted that Robert Graham had not accepted the membership offer within the time permitted.

New Business:

Mr. Douglas appointed a nominating committee consisting of C. T. Richmond, Chairman, Haskell Hillyard and Phillip Acuff. On motion made, seconded and

unanimously passed, the appointments were approved.

The date for the annual meeting was set for May 14, 1979.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

Thomas D. Watkins, Secretary

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

May 14, 1979

The Board of Directors met in regular session following the Annual Meeting. Members present were:

Dr. Phil Acuff	Carroll Hicks
Thomas D. Watkins	Bill Mytton
George Roth	Bill Fenner
Bill Merrill	Dr. Wallace McDonald
Allen Schreiber	

Former Board Members, Eugene Sanders and Bob Douglas attended until the election of new officers was completed, at which time they left the meeting.

Mr. Douglas called the meeting to order and requested nominations for officers. The following officers were nominated:

President	George Roth
Vice-President	Allen Schreiber
Secretary	Carroll Hicks
Treasurer	Bill Mytton

There were no further nominations and on motion made, seconded, and unanimously passed, the officers were elected by acclamation.

Former President, Mr. Douglas complimented the committee chairman for the fine job done under especially difficult conditions.

Mr. Douglas then turned the meeting over to Mr. Roth, the new president.

Membership Committee:
Two new members were proposed for membership. Both new members passed for posting.

New Business:
On motion made, seconded, and unanimously passed the accounting firm of Sanders, Sanders & Mogg were approved as accountants for the club at the same price paid last year.

Directors decided to continue the policy of meeting on the third Monday of each month at 6 o'clock.p.m.

The host for the next meeting will be Allen Schreiber.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was adjourned.

Thomas D. Watkins
Secretary

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB ANNUAL MEETING

May 14, 1979

The 89th annual meeting of the Benton Club was held in the club house with 39 members in attendance. Mr. Robert E. Douglas called the meeting to order and asked the members to cast their ballots immediately for the new Board members. John Roth, Walter Roth and Henry Bayer were appointed tellers.

The minutes of the 88th annual meeting were read and approved.

TREASURER'S REPORT

The Treasurer's report was given by Gene Sanders. Mr. Sanders submitted a balance sheet and noted the amounts spent in capital improvements. He indicated the club had made $10,500 from operations, that all bills were currently paid and that the club presently had a balance of $3,000 in the bank. On motion made, and seconded, the report was unanimously approved.

HOUSE COMMITTEE

The House Committee report was given by Bill Merrill. Mr. Merrill advised the membership the problems which had arisen during the year, notably the dishwasher was replaced, the electrical panel was replaced, the table beside the dishwasher was replaced, the stove was replaced and a new roof was installed over the ballroom. As of the date of report, all existing problems have been resolved. On motion made and seconded, the report was unanimously approved.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

The Entertainment Committee report was given by John Beihl. Mr. Beihl noted the weather for the New Year's Eve party was terrible, but that the entertainment functions for the year had been normal. Mr. Milton Tootle then suggested the weather for the New Year's Eve party would be better if we had the party during the spring or summer.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

The Membership Committee report was given by George Roth. Mr. Roth reported one new member had been accepted - True Davis III.

The club again this year recognized Mr. Al Bartlett as being the oldest member present.

NEW BOARD MEMBERS

The Tellers reported the results of the election of new board members as follows:

Bill Fenner	Dr. Wallace McDonald
Carroll Hicks	Bill Mytton

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Thomas D. Watkins
Secretary

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

(UNAUDITED)

BALANCE SHEET

PERIOD ENDED---------- 5 - 31 - 1979

ASSETS

RENT ASSETS		
TTY CASH	8.00	
HECKING ACCOUNT	3,868.08	
AVINGS ACCOUNT	793.81	
CCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	568.00	
CCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	6,419.04	
NVENTORY CAFE	3,898.16	
NVENTORY BAR	198.82	
REPAID INSURANCE	2,234.13	
REPAID OTHER	200.00	
AL CURRENT ASSETS	18,188.04	
ED ASSETS		
UILDINGS	20,874.76	
URNITURE & FIXTURES	20,900.54	
AL FIXED ASSETS	41,775.30	
AL ASSETS		59,963.34

LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL

RENT LIABILITIES		
CCOUNTS PAYABLE	5,149.12CR	
OTE PAYABLE CURRENT	0.00	
CCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	929.24CR	
CCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	889.57CR	
CCRUED OTHER	0.00	
HRISTMAS FUND	180.97CR	
AL CURRENT LIABILITIES	7,148.90CR	
ITAL		
CCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	11,926.51	
URPLUS	63,645.58CR	
URRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	1,095.37CR	
AL CAPITAL	52,814.44CR	
AL LIABIALITIES & CAPITAL		59,963.34CR

Unaudited - See accountants comments.

ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

INCOME STATEMENT

PERIOD ENDED---------- 5 - 31 - 1979

	YEAR TO DATE	%
OME		
AFE SALES	5,164.06CR	100.0
AFE COSTS	5,432.02	105.2
E GROSS PROFIT	267.96	<5.2>
AR SALES	1,516.20CR	100.0
AR COSTS	490.04	32.3
GROSS PROFIT	1,026.16CR	67.7
ARTY SALES	0.00	0.0
ARTY COSTS	0.00	0.0
TY GROSS PROFIT	0.00	0.0
TAL GROSS PROFIT	758.20CR	8.0
S & ASSESSMENTS		
UES	7,773.50CR	82.3
SERVICE CHARGE	884.16CR	9.4
LOCKERS	0.00	0.0
PENALTIES	26.85CR	0.3
MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.0
TAL DUES & ASSESSMENTS	8,684.51CR	92.0
TAL INCOME	9,442.71CR	100.0
PENSES		
SALARIES	5,314.47	56.3
EMPLOYEE MEALS	265.10	2.8
ACCOUNTING	0.00	0.0
INSURANCE	400.00	4.2
HOUSE MAINTENANCE	391.00	4.1
ELECTRICITY	351.92	3.7
WATER	0.00	0.0
FUEL	207.09	2.2
LAUNDRY	417.01	4.4
TELEPHONE	65.34	0.7
TAXES PROPERTY	74.00	0.8
PAYROLL	343.87	3.6
SALES	0.00	0.0
POSTAGE	0.00	0.0
PRINTING	4.43	0.0
SUBSCRIPTIONS	5.25	0.1
MISCELLANEOUS	152.00	1.6
TAL EXPENSES	7,991.48	84.6
ER PROFIT(CR) OR LOSS	1,451.23CR	15.4
HER INCOME & EXPENSE		
PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	417.00	4.4
INVESTMENT INCOME	61.14CR	0.6
TAL OTHER INCOME & EXPEN	355.86	3.8
T INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	1,095.37CR	11.6

UNAUDITED

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors met in regular session on June 25, 1979 at the Club house. George Roth, President, presided over the meeting. Members present were:

Phil Acuff
Bill Mytton
E.J. Heim
Bill Merrill
Jim Bocell
John Biehl
Allen Schreiber
Carroll Hicks

The minutes of the meeting held May 14 were read and approved.

Treasurers Report

Bill Mytton Reported the club lost $279.00 on the cost of food in the month of May. He also recommended increasing the accounting fee paid to Sanders, Sanders & Mogg to $100.00 per month. Amotion to that effect was made,seconded and passed.

Membership Committee

Tom Hutton and Jerry Gray were approved for membership. The secretary will notify Jack Clayton to call on them.

George Roth noted the membership list needs to be updated.

House Committee

The boaed discussed a proposal to change the meeting room into a cocktail lounge with a 1500.00 dollar limit on expense.

The house committee will bring the BY-Laws and House rules up to date.

New Business

Following discussion a motion was made to change section VIII paragraph (d) of the house rules from 8 or more persons to 4 or more personsand limit resident non-members to two visits a year. Seconded & Passed.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

(UNAUDITED)

BALANCE SHEET

PERIOD ENDED---------- 6 - 30 - 1979

ASSETS

URRENT ASSETS		
PETTY CASH	8.00	
CHECKING ACCOUNT	1,246.12	
SAVINGS ACCOUNT	3,293.81	
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	525.00	
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	6,300.90	
INVENTORY CAFE	4,060.90	
INVENTORY BAR	213.78	
PREPAID INSURANCE	1,834.13	
PREPAID OTHER	200.00	
OTAL CURRENT ASSETS	17,682.64	
IXED ASSETS		
BUILDINGS	20,874.76	
FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20,900.54	
OTAL FIXED ASSETS	41,775.30	
OTAL ASSETS		59,457.94

LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL

URRENT LIABILITIES		
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	4,114.51CR	
NOTE PAYABLE CURRENT	0.00	
ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	1,215.74CR	
ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	1,002.57CR	
ACCRUED OTHER	0.00	
CHRISTMAS FUND	180.97CR	
OTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	6,513.79CR	
APITAL		
ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	834.00CR	
SURPLUS	51,302.07CR	
CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	808.08CR	
OTAL CAPITAL	52,944.15CR	
OTAL LIABIALITIES & CAPITAL		59,457.94CR

ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

INCOME STATEMENT

PERIOD ENDED---------- 6 - 30 - 1979

	CURRENT PERIOD	%	YEAR TO DATE	%
COME				
CAFE SALES	4,696.85CR	100.0	9,860.91CR	100.0
CAFE COSTS	4,150.93	84.4	9,582.95	97.2
FE GROSS PROFIT	545.92CR	11.6	277.96CR	2.8
BAR SALES	971.40CR	100.0	2,487.60CR	100.0
BAR COSTS	196.14	20.2	686.18	27.6
R GROSS PROFIT	775.26CR	79.8	1,801.42CR	72.4
PARTY SALES	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
PARTY COSTS	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
RTY GROSS PROFIT	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
TAL GROSS PROFIT	1,321.18CR	13.7	2,079.38CR	10.9
ES & ASSESSMENTS				
DUES	7,513.00CR	77.8	15,286.50CR	80.1
SERVICE CHARGE	799.52CR	8.3	1,683.68CR	8.8
LOCKERS	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
PENALTIES	17.31CR	0.2	44.16CR	0.2
MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
TAL DUES & ASSESSMENTS	8,329.83CR	86.3	17,014.34CR	89.1
TAL INCOME	9,651.01CR	100.0	19,093.72CR	100.0
PENSES				
SALARIES	6,560.67	68.0	11,875.14	62.2
EMPLOYEE MEALS	276.45	2.9	541.55	2.8
ACCOUNTING	100.00	1.0	100.00	0.5
INSURANCE	400.00	4.1	800.00	4.2
HOUSE MAINTENANCE	482.91	5.0	873.91	4.6
ELECTRICITY	360.50	3.7	712.42	3.7
WATER	31.53	0.3	31.53	0.2
FUEL	57.54	0.6	264.63	1.4
LAUNDRY	328.69	3.4	745.70	3.9
TELEPHONE	67.18	0.7	132.52	0.7
TAXES PROPERTY	113.00	1.2	187.00	1.0
PAYROLL	399.93	4.1	743.80	3.9
SALES	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
POSTAGE	60.00	0.6	60.00	0.3
PRINTING	87.65	0.9	92.08	0.5
SUBSCRIPTIONS	5.25	0.1	10.50	0.1
MISCELLANEOUS	190.00	2.0	342.00	1.8
TAL EXPENSES	9,521.30	98.7	17,512.78	91.7
ER PROFIT(CR) OR LOSS	129.71CR	1.3	1,580.94CR	8.3
HER INCOME & EXPENSE				
PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	417.00	4.3	834.00	4.4
INVESTMENT INCOME	0.00	0.0	61.14CR	0.3
TAL OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE	417.00	4.3	772.86	4.0
T INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	287.29	3.0	808.08CR	4.2

UNAUDITED

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors met in regular session July 16, 1979 at the club house. George Roth presided over the meeting. Members present were;

George Roth	John Biehl
Wally Mcdonald	Jack Clayton
Tom Watkins	Allen Schrieber
Bill Merrill	Phil Acuff
Carroll Hicks	Jim Bocell

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

TREASURERS REPORT

George Roth reported for the treasurer that cafeteria sales were in the black for Junebut the club had a net loss of $287.29.

HOUSE COMMITTEE

There will be a new printing of the House Rules, By-laws,and membership list mailed with the August bill.

HISTORICAL COMMITTEE

Dr. McDonald read part of Sheridan Logans book pertaining to the Benton Club.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

All arrangements for the Club picnic,Christmas and New Years eve parties have been made.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

Dick Meade submitted his resignation effective June 30, 1979. The board accepted. Tom Hutton accepted membership. Jerry Gray has not made a decision on accepting membership. Because there will not be a meeting in August, a motion was made,seconded and passed to extend the time of acceptance for Jerry Gray to 90 days.

NEW BUSINESS

The House committee will make a recommendation to the Board on permitting widowed non-member parents to attend the club as a guest.

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S)

(COMPILATION REPORT)

BALANCE SHEET

PERIOD ENDED---------- 8 - 31 - 1979

ASSETS

ENT ASSETS		
TTY CASH	8.00	
ECKING ACCOUNT	2,450.02	
VINGS ACCOUNT	5,338.88	
COUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	52.50	
COUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	5,563.90	
VENTORY CAFE	3,245.66	
VENTORY BAR	199.29	
EPAID INSURANCE	1,034.13	
EPAID OTHER	200.00	
L CURRENT ASSETS	18,092.38	
D ASSETS		
ILDINGS	20,874.76	
RNITURE & FIXTURES	20,900.54	
L FIXED ASSETS	41,775.30	
		59,867.68
L ASSETS		

LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL

RENT LIABILITIES		
CCOUNTS PAYABLE	5,636.26CR	
OTE PAYABLE CURRENT	0.00	
CCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	1,227.65CR	
CCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	835.75CR	
CCRUED OTHER	0.00	
HRISTMAS FUND	180.97CR	
AL CURRENT LIABILITIES	7,880.63CR	
ITAL		
CCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	1,668.00CR	
URPLUS	51,302.07CR	
URRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	983.02	
AL CAPITAL	51,987.05CR	
		59,867.68CR
AL LIABIALITIES & CAPITAL		

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

INCOME STATEMENT

PERIOD ENDED---------- 8 - 31 - 1979

	CURRENT PERIOD	%	YEAR TO DATE	%
OME				
AFE SALES	4,289.27CR	100.0	17,614.00CR	100.0
AFE COSTS	5,337.55	124.4	17,961.99	100.2
E GROSS PROFIT	1,048.28	(24.4)	347.99	(.02)
AR SALES	745.40CR	100.0	3,917.95CR	100.0
AR COSTS	395.93	53.2	1,337.50	34.2
GROSS PROFIT	349.47CR	46.8	2,580.45CR	65.8
ARTY SALES	0.00		0.00	
ARTY COSTS	133.24		133.24	
TY GROSS PROFIT	133.24		133.24	
AL GROSS PROFIT	832.05	11.4	2,099.22CR	5.9
S & ASSESSMENTS				
UES	7,398.50CR	101.1	30,355.50CR	85.4
ERVICE CHARGE	719.23CR	9.8	2,984.50CR	8.4
OCKERS	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
ENALTIES	25.38CR	0.3	98.63CR	0.3
ISCELLANEOUS	4.15CR	0.1	11.35CR	0.0
AL DUES & ASSESSMENTS	8,147.26CR	111.4	33,449.98CR	94.1
AL INCOME	7,315.21CR	100.0	35,549.20CR	100.0
ENSES				
ALARIES	5,090.49	69.6	22,246.24	62.6
MPLOYEE MEALS	224.20	3.1	960.55	2.7
CCOUNTING	100.00	1.4	300.00	0.8
NSURANCE	400.00	5.5	1,600.00	4.5
OUSE MAINTENANCE	716.14	9.8	2,083.05	5.9
LECTRICITY	678.43	9.3	1,977.61	5.6
ATER	0.00	0.0	89.34	0.3
UEL	35.33	0.5	351.43	1.0
AUNDRY	504.34	6.9	1,570.98	4.4
ELEPHONE	70.50	1.0	269.89	0.8
AXES PROPERTY	113.00	1.5	413.00	1.2
AYROLL	310.75	4.2	2,215.78	6.2
ALES	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
OSTAGE	0.00	0.0	90.00	0.3
RINTING	0.00	0.0	92.08	0.3
UBSCRIPTIONS	5.25	0.1	21.00	0.1
ISCELLANEOUS	189.48	2.6	689.48	1.9
AL EXPENSES	8,437.91	115.3	34,970.43	98.4
R PROFIT(CR) OR LOSS	1,122.70	15.3	578.77CR	1.6
HER INCOME & EXPENSE				
PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	417.00	5.7	1,668.00	4.7
INVESTMENT INCOME	45.07CR	0.6	106.21CR	0.3
AL OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE	371.93	5.1	1,561.79	4.4
T INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	1,494.63	20.4	983.02	2.8

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S)

(COMPILATION REPORT)

BALANCE SHEET

PERIOD ENDED---------- 7 - 31 - 1979

ASSETS

URRENT ASSETS		
PETTY CASH	8.00	
CHECKING ACCOUNT	1,781.11	
SAVINGS ACCOUNT	5,293.81	
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	401.50	
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	4,453.62	
INVENTORY CAFE	3,891.49	
INVENTORY BAR	210.42	
PREPAID INSURANCE	1,434.13	
PREPAID OTHER	200.00	
OTAL CURRENT ASSETS	17,674.08	
IXED ASSETS		
BUILDINGS	20,874.76	
FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20,900.54	
OTAL FIXED ASSETS	41,775.30	
OTAL ASSETS		59,449.38

LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL

URRENT LIABILITIES		
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	3,775.50CR	
NOTE PAYABLE CURRENT	0.00	
ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	1,212.66CR	
ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	1,115.57CR	
ACCRUED OTHER	0.00	
CHRISTMAS FUND	180.97CR	
OTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	6,284.70CR	
APITAL		
ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	1,251.00CR	
SURPLUS	51,302.07CR	
CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	611.61CR	
OTAL CAPITAL	53,164.68CR	
OTAL LIABIALITIES & CAPITAL		59,449.38CR

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

INCOME STATEMENT

PERIOD ENDED---------- 7 - 31 - 1979

	CURRENT PERIOD	%	YEAR TO DATE	%
OME				
CAFE SALES	3,463.82CR	100.0	13,324.73CR	100.0
CAFE COSTS	3,041.49	87.8	12,624.44	94.8
E GROSS PROFIT	422.33CR	12.2	700.29CR	5.2
BAR SALES	684.95CR	100.0	3,172.55CR	100.0
BAR COSTS	255.39	37.2	941.57	29.7
R GROSS PROFIT	429.56CR	62.8	2,230.98CR	70.3
PARTY SALES	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
PARTY COSTS	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
RTY GROSS PROFIT	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
TAL GROSS PROFIT	851.89CR	9.3	2,931.27CR	10.4
ES & ASSESSMENTS				
DUES	7,670.50CR	83.9	22,957.00CR	81.3
SERVICE CHARGE	581.59CR	6.4	2,265.27CR	8.0
LOCKERS	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
PENALTIES	29.09CR	0.3	73.25CR	0.3
MISCELLANEOUS	7.20CR	0.1	7.20CR	0.0
TAL DUES & ASSESSMENTS	8,288.38CR	90.7	25,302.72CR	89.6
TAL INCOME	9,140.27CR	100.0	28,233.99CR	100.0
PENSES				
SALARIES	5,280.61	57.8	17,155.75	60.8
EMPLOYEE MEALS	194.80	2.1	736.35	2.6
ACCOUNTING	0.00	0.0	100.00	0.4
INSURANCE	400.00	4.4	1,200.00	4.3
HOUSE MAINTENANCE	493.00	5.4	1,366.91	4.8
ELECTRICITY	586.76	6.4	1,299.18	4.6
WATER	57.81	0.6	89.34	0.3
FUEL	51.47	0.6	316.10	1.1
LAUNDRY	320.94	3.5	1,066.64	3.8
TELEPHONE	66.87	0.7	199.39	0.7
TAXES PROPERTY	113.00	1.2	300.00	1.1
PAYROLL	1,161.23	12.7	1,905.03	6.7
SALES	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
POSTAGE	30.00	0.3	90.00	0.3
PRINTING	0.00	0.0	92.08	0.3
SUBSCRIPTIONS	5.25	0.1	15.75	0.1
MISCELLANEOUS	158.00	1.7	500.00	1.8
TAL EXPENSES	8,919.74	97.6	26,432.52	93.6
ER PROFIT(CR) OR LOSS	220.53CR	2.4	1,801.47CR	6.4
HER INCOME & EXPENSE				
PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	417.00	4.6	1,251.00	4.4
INVESTMENT INCOME	0.00	0.0	61.14CR	0.2
TAL OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE	417.00	4.6	1,189.86	4.2
T INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	196.47	2.1	611.61CR	2.2

(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S)

SANDERS, SANDERS & MOGG
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
CORBY BUILDING
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI 64501

AUGUST 17 1979

The accompanying balance sheet of BENTON CLUB
of 7-31-1979 and the related statements of income and expenses
ve been compiled by us.

A compilation is limited to presenting in the form of financial
atements information that is the representation of management. We
ve not audited or reviewed the accompanying financial statements and,
cordingly, do not express an opinion or any other form of assurance
them.

Management has elected to omit substantially all of the disclosures
nd the statement of changes in financial position) required by
nerally accepted accounting principles. If the omitted disclosures
re included in the financial statements, they might influence the
sers conclusions about the company's financial position, results of
erations and changes in financial position. Accordingly, these
nancial statements are not designed for those who are not informed
out such matters.

SANDERS, SANDERS & MOGG CPA'S

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors met in regular session Sept. 17, 1979 at the club houseq with George Roth presiding. Members present were;

George Roth
Allen Schreiber
Phil Acuff
John Biehl
Bill Mytton
Wally McDonald
Jim Bocell
~~Jack Clayton~~ Bill Fenner
E.J. Heim
Carroll Hicks

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

HOUSE COMMITTEE

Bill Merrill has suggested bringing the caret pattern of the bar into the new cocktail lounge. Mr. Merrill has also offered to pay for new drapes for the cocktail longe.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE

Three potential members were approved for posting.
Mrs. L.M. Barclay submitted her resignation which was accepted by the board.
Jerry Gray is considered to have declined the invitation to become a member.

TREASURERS REPORT

In August the cafeteria lost $1,048.28. The club had a total loss of $1,494.63 for the month. Bill Mytton noted that Bob Tapp and Bernice were working about 60 hours per week and questioned the necessity for that much overtime.The house committee will investigate the matter.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE

Lou Marek has been engaged for both Christmas night and New Years eve.
Jim Bocell raised the question of more variety in our entertainment program.
After considerable discussion it was agreed the entertainment committee would investigate the matter.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks

CARROLL C. HICKS
SECRETARY

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S)

(COMPILATION REPORT)

BALANCE SHEET

PERIOD ENDED---------- 9 - 30 - 1979

ASSETS

ASSETS		
CASH	8.00	
NG ACCOUNT	372.39CR	
S ACCOUNT	5,338.88	
TS RECEIVABLE DUES	73.50	
TS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	10,657.35	
ORY CAFE	4,078.43	
ORY BAR	132.25	
D INSURANCE	634.13	
D OTHER	0.00	
RRENT ASSETS	20,550.15	
SETS		
NGS	20,874.76	
URE & FIXTURES	20,900.54	
XED ASSETS	41,775.30	
SETS		62,325.45
ILITIES AND CAPITAL		
LIABILITIES		
TS PAYABLE	5,489.46CR	
AYABLE CURRENT	0.00	
D PAYROLL TAXES	1,820.17CR	
D PROPERTY TAXES	948.75CR	
D OTHER	0.00	
MAS FUND	180.97CR	
RRENT LIABILITIES	8,439.35CR	
D IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	2,085.00CR	
S	51,302.07CR	
T NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	499.03CR	
PITAL	53,886.10CR	
ABIALITIES & CAPITAL		62,325.45CR

ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

INCOME STATEMENT

PERIOD ENDED---------- 9 - 30 - 1979

	CURRENT PERIOD	%	YEAR TO DATE	%
ME	5,361.00CR	100.0	22,975.00CR	100.0
FE SALES	3,571.97	66.6	21,533.96	93.7
FE COSTS	1,789.03CR	33.4	1,441.04CR	6.3
GROSS PROFIT				
R SALES	1,173.85CR	100.0	5,091.80CR	100.0
R COSTS	321.49	27.4	1,658.99	32.6
GROSS PROFIT	852.36CR	72.6	3,432.81CR	67.4
RTY SALES	2,280.00CR	100.0	2,280.00CR	100.0
RTY COSTS	1,564.25	68.6	1,697.49	74.5
Y GROSS PROFIT	715.75CR	31.4	582.51CR	25.5
L GROSS PROFIT	3,357.14CR	28.7	5,456.36CR	11.5
& ASSESSMENTS				
UES	7,218.00CR	61.6	37,573.50CR	79.5
RVICE CHARGE	1,034.93CR	8.8	4,019.43CR	8.5
CKERS	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
NALTIES	24.93CR	0.2	123.56CR	0.3
ISCELLANEOUS	81.26CR	0.7	92.61CR	0.2
L DUES & ASSESSMENTS	8,359.12CR	71.3	41,809.10CR	88.5
L INCOME	11,716.26CR	100.0	47,265.46CR	100.0
NSES				
LARIES	6,654.13	56.8	28,900.37	61.1
PLOYEE MEALS	181.40	1.5	1,141.95	2.4
COUNTING	100.00	0.9	400.00	0.8
NSURANCE	400.00	3.4	2,000.00	4.2
USE MAINTENANCE	446.57	3.8	2,529.62	5.4
LECTRICITY	654.22	5.6	2,631.83	5.6
TER	44.95	0.4	134.29	0.3
EL	40.63	0.3	392.06	0.8
UNDRY	339.19	2.9	1,910.17	4.0
LEPHONE	66.46	0.6	336.35	0.7
XES PROPERTY	113.00	1.0	526.00	1.1
YROLL	475.83	4.1	2,691.61	5.7
LES	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
STAGE	36.30	0.3	126.30	0.3
INTING	26.92	0.2	119.00	0.3
SCRIPTIONS	23.25	0.2	44.25	0.1
ISCELLANEOUS	214.36	1.8	903.84	1.9
L EXPENSES	9,817.21	83.8	44,787.64	94.8
R PROFIT(CR) OR LOSS	1,899.05CR	16.2	2,477.82CR	5.2
ER INCOME & EXPENSE	417.00	3.6	2,085.00	4.4
PERTY IMPROVEMENT	0.00	0.0	106.21CR	0.2
NVESTMENT INCOME	417.00	3.6	1,978.79	4.2
L OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE				
INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	1,482.05CR	12.6	499.03CR	1.1

(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S)

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The board of Directors met in regular session October 15,1979 at the club house. Members present were;

George Roth
William Merrill
Jim Bocell
Allem Schreiber
Wally McDonald
Carroll Hicks
Phil Acuff
Tom Watkins
John Biehl
Bill Mytton
Bill Fenner
E.J. Heim

The minutes of the previous meeting were and approved as corrected/

TREASURERS REPORT
The August inventory of food was incorrect which appeared as an unusual loss in September. The Cafe actually showed a 7.7% profit for the two month period of August and September.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
The followin persons were passed for membership in the club; Charles Wilcox, JOe Houts Jr.,James Quinn.
Mr. Norman Tucker resigned effective November 1, 1979. The Board accepted the resignation with regret.

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE
Astag party to held November 6 was announced. Phil Rice of the Missouri Conservstion Dept. will be the guest speaker.

HOUSE COMMITTEE
President George Roth made an inspection of the club and noted several management deficiencies. A suggested solution was to hire a club manager. However, after a thorough discussion it was decided the club does not have enough money and we should continue as we are for the present.

The kitchen needs to be painted-. A motion was made seconded and passed to authorize up to 1,000 dollars to have the kitchen painted.

The annual review of salaries is due. A motion was made and passed for the House Committee to for pay increases in November.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks

CARROLL C. HICKS
SECRETARY

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S)

(COMPILATION REPORT)

BALANCE SHEET

PERIOD ENDED---------- 10 - 31 - 1979

ASSETS

RRENT ASSETS		
ETTY CASH	8.00	
HECKING ACCOUNT	1,135.91	
AVINGS ACCOUNT	5.00	
CCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES	271.50	
CCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE	9,525.61	
INVENTORY CAFE	4,041.14	
INVENTORY BAR	200.65	
PREPAID INSURANCE	5,794.13	
PREPAID OTHER	0.00	
TAL CURRENT ASSETS	20,981.94	
XED ASSETS		
UILDINGS	20,874.76	
URNITURE & FIXTURES	20,900.54	
TAL FIXED ASSETS	41,775.30	
TAL ASSETS		62,757.24

LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL

RRENT LIABILITIES		
CCOUNTS PAYABLE	5,900.41CR	
OTE PAYABLE CURRENT	0.00	
CCRUED PAYROLL TAXES	1,259.84CR	
CCRUED PROPERTY TAXES	1,061.75CR	
CCRUED OTHER	0.00	
HRISTMAS FUND	180.97CR	
TAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	8,402.97CR	
PITAL		
CCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE	2,502.00CR	
URPLUS	51,302.07CR	
URRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	550.20CR	
TAL CAPITAL	54,354.27CR	
TAL LIABIALITIES & CAPITAL		62,757.24CR

ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

INCOME STATEMENT

PERIOD ENDED---------- 10 - 31 - 1979

	CURRENT PERIOD	%	YEAR TO DATE	%
COME				
CAFE SALES	4,902.68CR	100.0	27,877.68CR	100.0
CAFE COSTS	5,342.69	109.0	26,876.65	96.4
FE GROSS PROFIT	440.01	(9.0)	1,001.03CR	3.6
BAR SALES	1,353.73CR	100.0	6,445.53CR	100.0
BAR COSTS	255.80	18.9	1,914.79	29.7
R GROSS PROFIT	1,097.93CR	81.1	4,530.74CR	70.3
PARTY SALES	0.00	0.0	2,280.00CR	100.0
PARTY COSTS	0.00	0.0	1,697.49	74.5
RTY GROSS PROFIT	0.00	0.0	582.51CR	25.5
TAL GROSS PROFIT	657.92CR	7.0	6,114.28CR	
ES & ASSESSMENTS				
DUES	7,759.50CR	82.7	45,333.00CR	80.0
SERVICE CHARGE	928.46CR	9.9	4,947.89CR	8.7
LOCKERS	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
PENALTIES	32.07CR	0.3	155.63CR	0.3
MISCELLANEOUS	0.00	0.0	92.61CR	0.2
TAL DUES & ASSESSMENTS	8,720.03CR	93.0	50,529.13CR	89.2
TAL INCOME	9,377.95CR	100.0	56,643.41CR	100.0
PENSES				
SALARIES	5,186.40	55.3	34,086.77	60.2
EMPLOYEE MEALS	196.20	2.1	1,330.15	2.4
ACCOUNTING	100.00	1.1	500.00	0.9
INSURANCE	475.00	5.1	2,475.00	4.4
HOUSE MAINTENANCE	660.20	7.0	3,189.82	5.6
ELECTRICITY	424.05	4.5	3,055.88	5.4
WATER	47.36	0.5	181.65	0.3
FUEL	78.47	0.8	470.53	0.8
LAUNDRY	417.30	4.4	2,327.47	4.1
TELEPHONE	64.52	0.7	400.87	0.7
TAXES PROPERTY	113.00	1.2	639.00	1.1
PAYROLL	573.67	6.1	3,265.28	5.8
SALES	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
POSTAGE	60.00	0.6	186.30	0.3
PRINTING	144.93	1.5	263.93	0.5
SUBSCRIPTIONS	108.05	1.2	152.30	0.3
MISCELLANEOUS	260.63	2.8	1,164.47	2.1
TAL EXPENSES	8,909.78	95.0	53,697.42	94.8
ER PROFIT(CR) OR LOSS	468.17CR	5.0	2,946.99CR	5.2
HER INCOME & EXPENSE				
PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	417.00	4.4	2,502.00	4.4
INVESTMENT INCOME	0.00	0.0	104.21CR	0.2
TAL OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE	417.00	4.4	2,395.79	4.2
T INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	51.17CR	0.5	550.20CR	1.0

(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S)

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The board of Directors met in regular session Nove-ber 19, 1979.at the Club house. Members present were;

George Roth
John Biehl
Allen Schreiber
Phil Acuff
Jim Bocell
Bill Fenner
Jack Clayton
Tom Watkins
E.J? Hiem
Bill Merrill
Carroll Hicks

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved as read.

TREASURERS REPORT
No verbal report was given but the income statement was approved as printed-

ENTERTAINMENT COMMITTEE
No report was given,however favorable comment was made on the stag party of Nov. 6. The Secretary will write a letter of appreciation to Phil Rice"s supervisor.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
James F. Dale submitted his resignation effective Oct. 31st. The resignstion was accepted/
Elton Klamm was passed for membership. Allen Schreiber will notify him.

HOUSE COMMITTEE
Bill Merrill proposed a new menu which was approved by the board.
Mr. Merrill had received only one bid to paint the kitchen. That bid was from Richard Dixon in the amount of 1,075.00. The board approved the bid.
The committee recommended the following wage increases for club employees;

Herschel	182.00	to	190.00	per week
Opal	160.00	to	175.00	per Week
Bernice	3.75	to	4.00	per hour
Louise	2.50	to	2.75	" "
Norma	2.85	to	3.00	" "
Fred	2.50	to	2.75	" "
Bob Tapp	3.50	to	3.75	" "
	2.75	to	3.00	" "

There buing no further business the meeting was adjourned.

Carroll C. Hicks
Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary

AMERICAN FEDERATION OF MUSICIANS OF THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA

(HEREIN CALLED "FEDERATION")

Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

CONTRACT

Local Number _____

THIS CONTRACT for the personal services of musicians on the engagement described below, made this 28 day of December 19 79 between the undersigned Purchaser of Music (herein called "Employer") and 4 (including leader) musicians.*

The musicians are engaged severally on the terms and conditions on the face hereof. The leader represents that the musicians already designated have agreed to be bound by said terms and conditions. Each musician yet to be chosen, upon acceptance, shall be bound by said terms and conditions. Each musician may enforce this agreement. The musicians severally agree to render services under the undersigned leader.

1. Name and Address of Place of Engagement Benton Club, St. Joseph, Mo.

Print Name of Band or Group LOU MAREK'S RAINBOW EXPRESS

2. Date(s), starting and finishing time of engagement DEC. 25, 1980 8-12

Will provide band for → DEC. 31, 1980 9-1

3. Type of Engagement (specify whether dance, stage show, banquet, etc.) _____

4. WAGE AGREED UPON $ DEC. 25, 1980 $250.

DEC. 31, 1980 (Terms and Amount) $250.

This wage includes expenses agreed to be reimbursed by the employer in accordance with the attached schedule, or a schedule to be furnished the Employer on or before the date of engagement.

5. Employer will make payments as follows: Send deposit of $250.00 for each date ($500. total)

Pay balance ($500 Dec. 25) + ($250. Dec. 31) on 12/25 & 12/31 (Specify when payments are to be made)

Upon request by the Federation or the local in whose jurisdiction the musicians shall perform hereunder, Employer either shall make advance payment hereunder or shall post an appropriate bond.

If the engagement is subject to contribution to the A.F.M. & E.P.W. Pension Welfare Fund, the leader will collect same from the Employer and pay it to the Fund; and the Employer and leader agree to be bound by the Trust Indenture dated October 2, 1959, as amended, relating to services rendered hereunder in the U. S., and by the Agreement and Declaration of Trust dated April 1, 1962, as amended, relating to services rendered hereunder in Canada.

6. The Employer shall at all times have complete supervision, direction and control over the services of musicians on this engagement and expressly reserves the right to control the manner, means and details of the performance of services by the musicians including the leader as well as the ends to be accomplished. If any musicians have not been chosen upon the signing of this contract, the leader shall, as agent for the Employer and under his instructions, hire such persons and any replacements as are required.

7. In accordance with the Constitution, By-laws, Rules and Regulations of the Federation, the parties will submit every claim, dispute, controversy or difference involving the musical services arising out of or connected with this contract and the engagement covered thereby for determination by the International Executive Board of the Federation or a similar board of an appropriate local thereof and such determination shall be conclusive, final and binding upon the parties.

Additional Terms and Conditions

The leader shall, as agent of the Employer, enforce disciplinary measures for just cause, and carry out instructions as to selections and manner of performance. The agreement of the musicians to perform is subject to proven detention by sickness, accidents, riots, strikes, epidemics, acts of God, or any other legitimate conditions beyond their control. On behalf of the Employer the leader will distribute the amount received from the Employer to the musicians, including himself as indicated on the opposite side of this contract, or in place thereof on separate memorandum supplied to the Employer at or before the commencement of the employment hereunder and take and turn over to the Employer receipts therefor from each musician, including himself. The amount paid to the leader includes the cost of transportation, which will be reported by the leader to the Employer.

All employees covered by this agreement must be members in good standing of the Federation. However, if the employment provided for hereunder is subject to the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947, all employees who are members of the Federation when their employment commences hereunder shall be continued in such employment only so long as they continue such membership in good standing. All other employees covered by this agreement, on or before the thirtieth day following the commencement of their employment, or the effective date of this agreement, whichever is later, shall become and continue to be members in good standing of the Federation. The provisions of this paragraph shall not become effective unless and until permitted by applicable law.

To the extent permitted by applicable law, nothing in this contract shall ever be construed so as to interfere with any duty owing by any musician performing hereunder to the Federation pursuant to its Constitution, By-laws, Rules, Regulations and Orders.

(Continued on reverse side)

Print Employer's Name	Print Leader's Name: Lou Marek — Local No.
X _____ Signature of Employer	X Lou Marek Signature of Leader
Print Street Address	Print Street Address: LOUIS MAREK MUSIC, INC.
City State Zip Code	City: Music For Any Occasion State: 3928 Shrine Park Rd. Zip Code: Leavenworth, Ks. 66048
Telephone	Booking Agent

*This contract does not conclusively determine the person liable to report and pay employment taxes and similar employer levies under rulings of the U.S. Internal Revenue Service and of some state agencies.

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S)

(COMPILATION REPORT)

BALANCE SHEET

PERIOD ENDED---------- 11 - 30 - 1979

ASSETS

CURRENT ASSETS			
1 PETTY CASH		8.00	
2 CHECKING ACCOUNT		1,620.73	
4 SAVINGS ACCOUNT		2,042.82	
0 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE DUES		142.00	
1 ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE HOUSE		7,705.27	
6 INVENTORY CAFE		5,520.87	
7 INVENTORY BAR		246.01	
8 PREPAID INSURANCE		5,319.13	
9 PREPAID OTHER		163.34	
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		22,768.17	
FIXED ASSETS			
5 BUILDINGS	20,874.76		
6 FURNITURE & FIXTURES	20,900.54		
TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	41,775.30		
TOTAL ASSETS			64,543.47

LIABILITIES AND CAPITAL

CURRENT LIABILITIES			
2 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE		6,093.53CR	
3 NOTE PAYABLE CURRENT		0.00	
9 ACCRUED PAYROLL TAXES		1,334.68CR	
3 ACCRUED PROPERTY TAXES		1,174.78CR	
4 ACCRUED OTHER		0.00	
5 CHRISTMAS FUND		180.97CR	
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES		8,783.93CR	
CAPITAL			
9 ACCRUED IMPROVEMENT EXPENSE		2,919.00CR	
5 SURPLUS		51,302.07CR	
7 CURRENT NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS		1,538.47CR	
TOTAL CAPITAL		55,759.54CR	
TOTAL LIABIALITIES & CAPITAL			64,543.47CR

BENTON CLUB
ST JOSEPH MISSOURI

INCOME STATEMENT

PERIOD ENDED---------- 11 - 30 - 1979

	CURRENT PERIOD	%	YEAR TO DATE	%
INCOME	4,176.96CR	100.0	32,054.64CR	100.0
CAFE SALES	2,296.78	55.0	29,173.40	91.0
CAFE COSTS	1,880.21CR	45.0	2,881.24CR	9.0
CAFE CROSS PROFIT				
BAR SALES	962.90CR	100.0	7,408.43CR	100.0
BAR COSTS	454.85	47.2	2,369.64	32.0
BAR CROSS PROFIT	508.05CR	52.8	5,038.79CR	68.0
PARTY SALES	0.00	0.0	2,280.00CR	100.0
PARTY COSTS	0.00	0.0	1,697.49	74.5
PARTY CROSS PROFIT	0.00	0.0	582.51CR	25.5
TOTAL CROSS PROFIT	2,388.26CR	22.3	8,502.54CR	12.6
DUES & ASSESSMENTS	7,476.00CR	69.9	52,809.00CR	78.4
DUES	735.09CR	6.9	5,682.98CR	8.4
SERVICE CHARGE	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
LOCKERS	92.37CR	0.9	248.00CR	0.4
PENALTIES	0.00	0.0	92.61CR	0.1
MISCELLANEOUS	8,303.46CR	77.7	58,832.59CR	87.4
TOTAL DUES & ASSESSMENTS	10,691.72CR	100.0	67,335.13CR	100.0
TOTAL INCOME				
EXPENSES	5,322.85	49.8	39,409.62	58.5
SALARIES	183.23	1.7	1,521.38	2.3
EMPLOYEE MEALS	100.00	0.9	700.00	1.0
ACCOUNTING	475.00	4.4	2,950.00	4.4
INSURANCE	1,199.21	11.2	4,389.03	6.5
HOUSE MAINTENANCE	434.21	4.1	3,490.09	5.2
ELECTRICITY	0.00	0.0	181.65	0.3
WATER	298.20	2.8	768.73	1.1
FUEL	467.37	4.4	2,794.84	4.2
LAUNDRY	72.38	0.7	473.25	0.7
TELEPHONE	113.00	1.1	752.00	1.1
TAXES PROPERTY	343.51	3.2	3,608.79	5.4
PAYROLL	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0
SALES	30.00	0.3	216.30	0.3
POSTAGE	4.06	0.0	267.99	0.4
PRINTING	29.25	0.3	181.55	0.3
SUBSCRIPTIONS	152.00	1.4	1,316.47	2.0
MISCELLANEOUS	9,224.27	86.3	63,021.69	93.6
TOTAL EXPENSES				
OPER PROFIT(CR) OR LOSS	1,467.45CR	13.7	4,313.44CR	6.4
OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE	417.00	3.9	2,919.00	4.3
PROPERTY IMPROVEMENT	37.82CR	0.4	144.03CR	0.2
INVESTMENT INCOME	379.19	3.5	2,774.97	4.1
TOTAL OTHER INCOME & EXPENSE				
NET INCOME(CR) OR LOSS	1,088.27CR	10.2	1,538.47CR	2.3

(SEE ACCOUNTANT'S)

MINUTES
BENTON CLUB BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors met in regular session December 17, 1979 at the Club house. Members present were;

George Roth	Allen Schreiber
Bill Mytton	Jim Bocell
Jack Clayton	Bill Merrill
Bill Fenner	E.J. Heim
Phil Acuff	

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved as read.

TREASURERS REPORT
Bill Mytton reported the cash requirements of the club are approximately $4,900.00 more than the cash available.This is due to one time costs or infrequently occuring costs. Amotion was made, seconded and approved to authorize the executive committee to borrow up to $5000.00 on short term loans.This authority to exist on a continuing basis.

MEMBERSHIP COMMITTEE
Merrill Ehlert submitted his resignation from the club effective Nov. 30, 1979.
The board accepted.
Elton Klamm declined membership.

HOUSE COMMITTEE
We have not had an accurate inventory on food for several months. Ed Heim will create a card system for taking inventory to aid in establishing control.
The club has been cited for numerous violations of city health regulations. Herschel has made in cleaning the kitchen and is setting up a continueing program to maintain the proper degree of cleanliness. Richard Dixon has been hired to clean and paint the kitchen.

There being no further business the meeting was adjourned-

Carroll C. Hicks
Secretary